

L  
148  
.B14  
1956-  
1958

L  
148  
.B14

State of Iowa  
1958

101-5-359

---

Report of the

# STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

for the

**Biennial Period Ending June 30, 1958**

Twenty-Fifth Biennial Report

---

Published by  
THE STATE OF IOWA  
Des Moines

IOWA STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

DES





State of Iowa

1958

---

Report of the

# STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

for the

**Biennial Period Ending June 30, 1958**

---

State University of Iowa

Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts

Iowa State Teachers College

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School

Iowa School for the Deaf

State Sanatorium

State Board of Regents, Central Office

---

TWENTY-FIFTH BIENNIAL REPORT

Published by

THE STATE OF IOWA

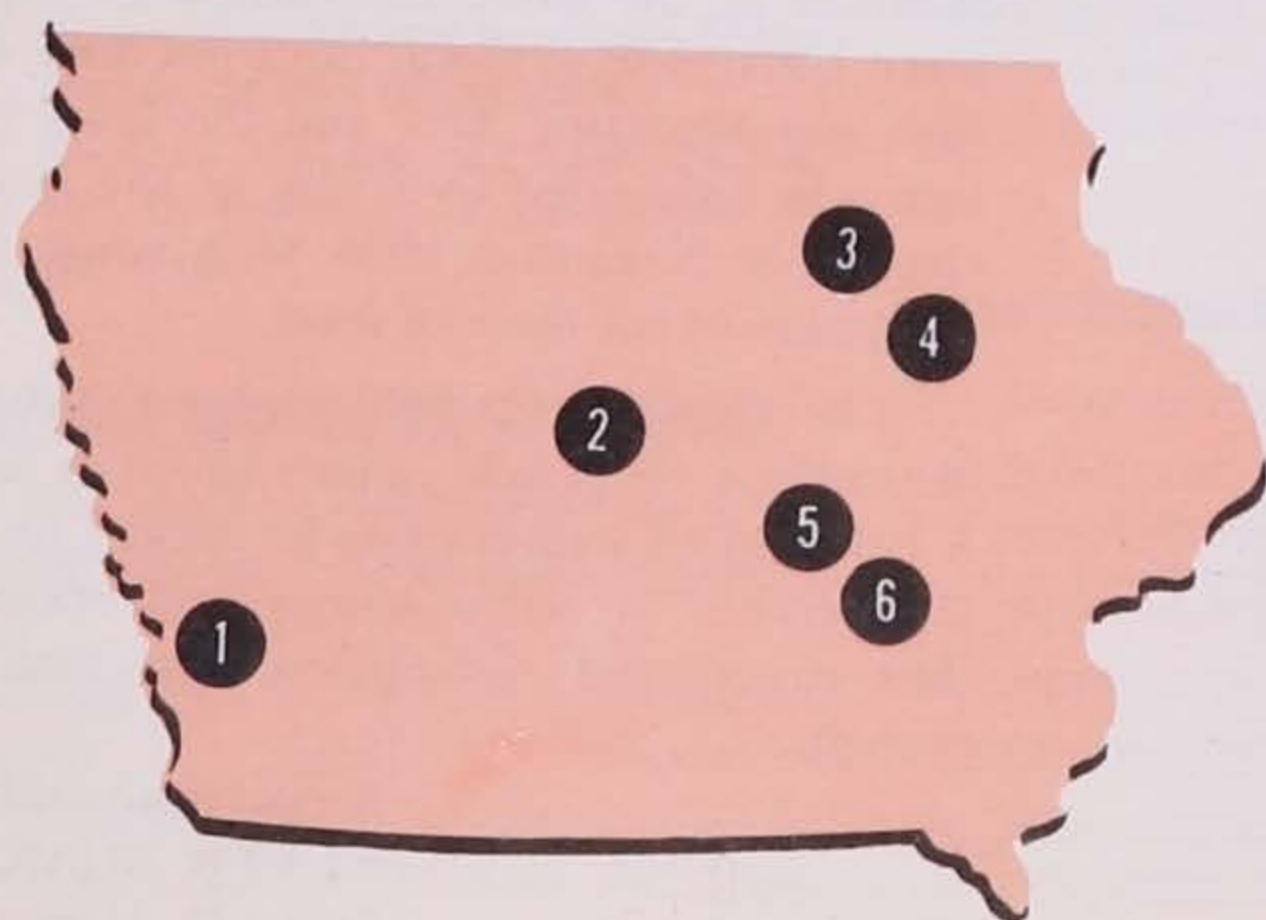
Des Moines



# STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

## Financial Requirements

Presented to the  
**58th General Assembly**  
1959 - 1961



1. Iowa School for the Deaf  
Council Bluffs
2. Iowa State College  
Ames
3. Iowa State Teachers College  
Cedar Falls
4. Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School  
Vinton
5. State Sanatorium  
Oakdale
6. State University of Iowa  
Iowa City

### Section 1

Biennial Report—State Board of Regents  
Period Ending June 30, 1958



November 1, 1958

## STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

Harry H. Hagemann, Waverly  
*President*

David A. Dancer, Des Moines  
*Secretary*

Mrs. Morris Berkness, Armstrong

Roy E. Stevens, Ottumwa

Clifford M. Strawman, Anamosa

Arthur Barlow, Cedar Rapids

Lester S. Gillette, Fostoria

Richard H. Plock, Burlington

Mrs. Kenneth A. Evans, Emerson

Mrs. Joseph Rosenfield, Des Moines

## Finance Committee

Carl Gernetzky, Des Moines  
*Chairman*

David A. Dancer, Des Moines  
*Secretary*

Arthur Weldon Walsh, Des Moines

## Institutional Executives

Virgil M. Hancher, *President*  
State University of Iowa

James H. Hilton, *President*  
Iowa State College

J. W. Maucker, *President*  
Iowa State Teachers College

Dr. William M. Spear, *Superintendent*  
State Sanatorium

Lloyd E. Berg, *Superintendent*  
Iowa School for the Deaf

D. W. Overbeay, *Superintendent*  
Iowa Braille and Sight-Saving School

*The Honorable Herschel C. Loveless, Governor of Iowa,  
and members of the 58th General Assembly:*

Submitted herewith are the recommendations of the State Board of Regents for appropriations for the Board Office and the institutions under its jurisdiction. The Board, in representing the people of Iowa, is mindful of the tremendous responsibility for maintaining top quality institutions for the state.

In analyzing the needs of the state institutions, it was again determined that salaries were a most critical need. Appropriations sufficient to increase salaries to retain high quality staff and to attract competent teachers, scientists, and other professional personnel need to be made.

While the salary problem is critical, it is by no means the only one. The Board has warned the people of Iowa of the impending wave of students who will be seeking higher education. To give this increased number the opportunity they deserve requires preparation in the way of increased facilities, buildings, equipment, land, to be planned for and built in an orderly fashion.

To overcome the deficiency in building funds for the past number of years and to get started on a long-range building program, the Board of Regents is recommending that a substantial direct appropriation be made by the 58th General Assembly. We further request that the question of a bond issue, for the purpose of providing educational facilities at the three institutions of higher learning — the State University of Iowa, the Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, and the Iowa State Teachers College — be submitted to a vote of the people at the general election in November 1960. Such bonds would be a general obligation of the State of Iowa.

The State of Iowa has long been proud of its educational institutions; its people cannot afford to let them deteriorate. A belief in education must be backed up by more than just "lip service." It takes money and effort to maintain first class educational institutions; less than first class is not enough.

Respectfully submitted,  
STATE BOARD OF REGENTS  
Harry H. Hagemann  
*President*



ONE GOVERNING BODY

## THE STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

... for greater quality

economy

efficiency

effectiveness

State University of Iowa

Iowa State College

Iowa State Teachers College

Iowa School for the Deaf

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School

State Sanatorium

# The Iowa System

### STATE-SUPPORTED INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING

*STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA:* Devoted primarily to the professions and to the liberal arts and sciences.

*IOWA STATE COLLEGE:* Stressing agriculture, engineering, home economics, sciences and veterinary medicine.

*IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE:* Dedicated to the education of young Iowans for careers in teaching.

EACH HAS  
THREE  
MAJOR  
FUNCTIONS

- 1 *Teaching* — Preparing students to be responsible leaders for tomorrow.
- 2 *Research* — Adding new knowledge for the benefit of mankind.
- 3 *Service* — Taking the resources of the institutions to all people of the state.

### SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL AND SERVICE INSTITUTIONS

*Iowa School for the Deaf:* A residential school to teach those who are too hard of hearing to attend public schools.

*Iowa Braille and Sight-Saving School:* A residential school to teach those whose sight is not sufficient to allow them to attend public schools.

*State Sanatorium:* A center for diagnosis and treatment of tuberculosis.

ALL RESPONSIBLE TO A CENTRAL GOVERNING BODY

### THE STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

Since 1909, a central authority has been responsible in Iowa for the state-supported institutions of higher learning. Later, the Iowa School for the Deaf, the Iowa Braille and Sight-Saving School and the State Sanatorium were combined within the same authority now known as the Board of Regents.

Iowa was the second state in the Union to establish such an authority. The Board has functioned admirably, and served as a model for the organization of systems of higher education in many other states. Even today, a number of states are in the process of changing to the Iowa pattern.

The Board has remained generally free from political influence and pressure. It consistently has achieved maximum value from Iowa's tax dollar invested in higher education.

### Primary Responsibility of the Board

- (1) Determine policies of each institution.
- (2) Select and appoint institutional presidents and superintendents.
- (3) Appoint institutional staffs.
- (4) Approve programs and curricula.
- (5) Control and direct expenditure of all funds.
- (6) Recommend appropriations for support and development of each institution.
- (7) Report to the Governor and General Assembly and to the public such matters as it believes should be considered by the Assembly.



# A Basic Obligation

Within 30 years after attaining statehood in 1846, the people of Iowa had founded the three public institutions of higher education which still comprise our coordinated system of higher learning: The State University of Iowa (1847), the Iowa State College (1858), and the Iowa State Teachers College (1876).

## EACH HAS A PURPOSE

Each is an institution of special purpose, conceived by Iowa pioneers who — in a much less complicated society — regarded higher education as essential to the future of their new state. Today the publicly supported institutions continue to provide the fundamental opportunity for higher education and accompanying benefits to the citizens of Iowa, and to their children.

Traditionally, one-half or more of all young people enrolled in Iowa colleges are served by the three public institutions. Even higher percentages are enrolled in certain professional and specialized studies which in Iowa are available only in these public institutions.

## BEYOND THE CLASSROOM

Hand in hand with teaching are the functions of discovering new knowledge, through research, and service, through interpreting knowledge to make it more useful to Iowans in their everyday lives. The research, service and extension functions of these public institutions touch the life of every Iowan in one way or another.

The demands for the benefits of the institutions are increasing steadily and rapidly. There is no sign that Iowa needs less education, less research or less interpretation of knowledge.

## OBLIGATION TO SUPPORT

If the public institutions of higher education are to perform their unique functions and fulfill the hopes of their pioneer founders, they must be adequately supported. This means sufficient funds to acquire a faculty of competent scholars devoted to their calling, funds to provide the tools with which today's scholars search out and interpret knowledge, funds to provide the buildings in which modern-day teaching, research and service can be effectively and efficiently carried on.

It is an inescapable obligation of the Regents and the institutional executives to inform all Iowa citizens of the needs that must be met if their public institutions of higher education are to have adequate support.

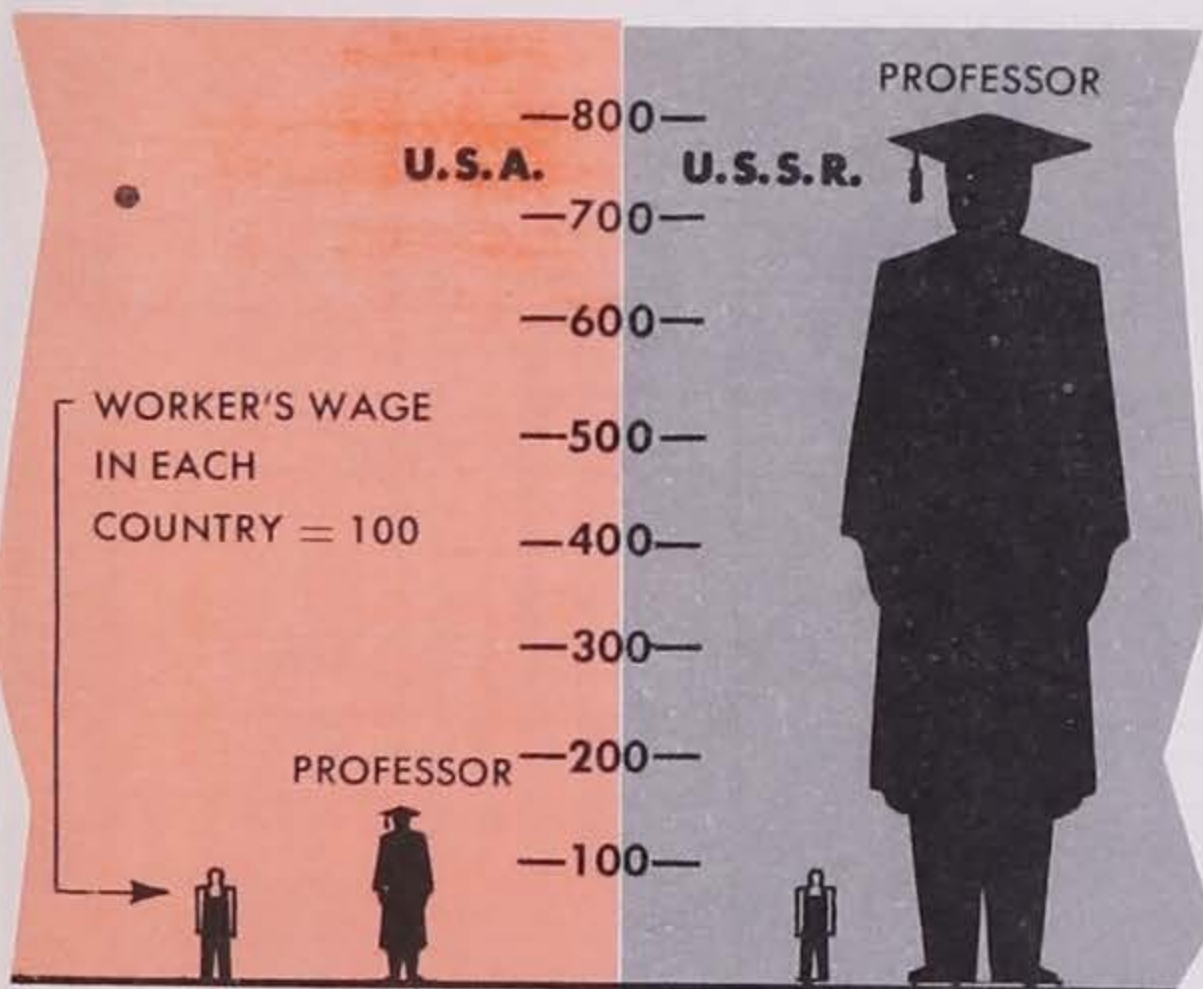


Third position among nearby states is continuing goal.

## MAJOR PROBLEMS

### Staff Salaries . . . . .

- 1 College faculties have not shared in general growing economy.
- 2 Migration of capable personnel from Iowa institutions is continuing.
- 3 Competition for competent teachers and researchers is great and will continue.
- 4 Iowa has made little progress in catching up with nearby states.



In Russia the professor earns 8 times as much as the average Russian factory worker. In the U. S. professors make only one and one-half times the U. S. factory worker's pay.

Securing and holding competent staffs continues to be the most acute problem within Iowa's three state-supported institutions of higher learning.

The 57th General Assembly in 1957 met this problem wisely, and appropriated funds which provided merit salary increases for many staff members. Because of these improved salaries the institutions have been able to retain certain key staff personnel who would otherwise have been lost.

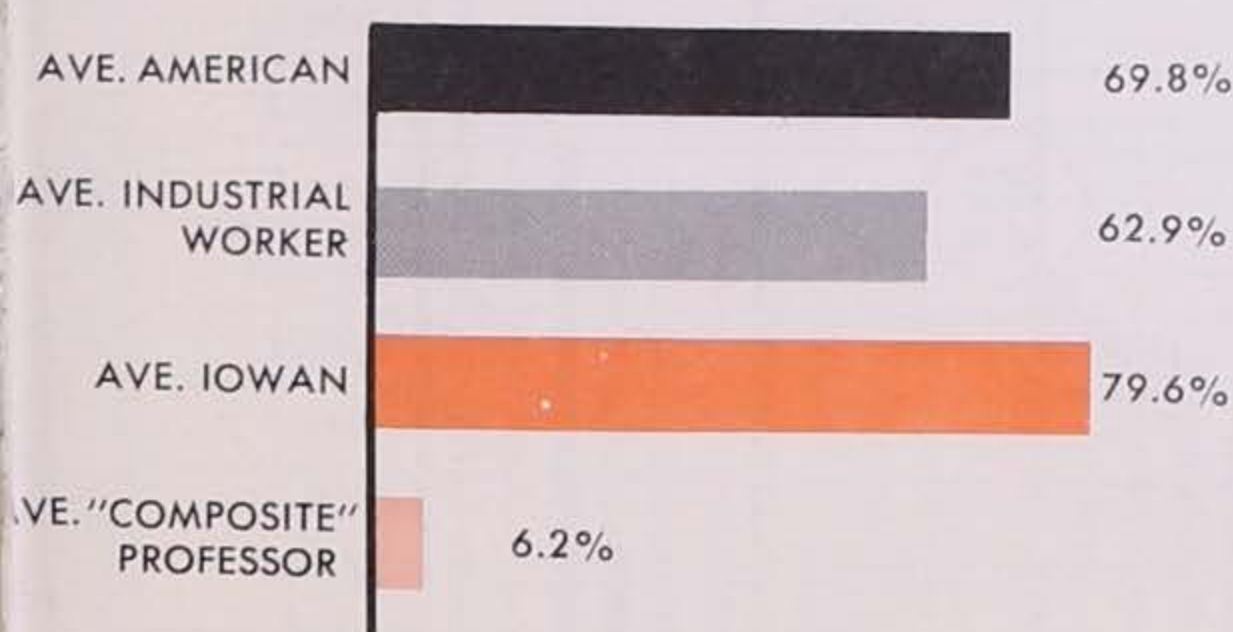
But at the same time nearby states were also appropriating additional funds for salaries in their institutions. Further increases were made in 1958 by legislatures which meet annually. Legislatures in nearby states which meet in 1959 will be considering further sizeable increases for their faculties.

Competition is keen for qualified college teachers at all levels. It is particularly strong for those of outstanding ability.

This competition comes from other educational institutions, business, industry and government.

It is particularly the failure to meet competition from other educational institutions that is alarming to your Board of Regents.

#### REAL INCOME, PERCENTAGE INCREASE 1940-57



#### IOWA CANNOT AFFORD TO STAND STILL

At a time when Iowa is struggling to hold its present economic position among the states, it is imperative that its institutions of higher learning be kept strong and progressive.

No institution can maintain a first-rank position with a second-rate faculty. Average faculty salaries in all three of Iowa's state-supported institutions are

*Continued on page 8*



## How We Compare With Nearby States

Not including Medicine, Dentistry and Law

Includes average 1957-58 salaries at Land-Grant Institutions in 11-state area: Illinois, Iowa State, Kansas State, Michigan State, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota State, Purdue, South Dakota State, Wisconsin.

Major competition for staff members comes from such institutions as Cornell University, Ohio State University North Carolina State College, Purdue University, University of Illinois, University of Wisconsin, Michigan State University, University of Minnesota, Washington State College, Oregon State College, University of California.

### EMPLOYED ON 9-MONTH BASIS — 48% of fulltime faculty

#### Professors

High—\$10,578  
3rd— 9,918  
ISC— 6,962

#### Assoc. Profs.

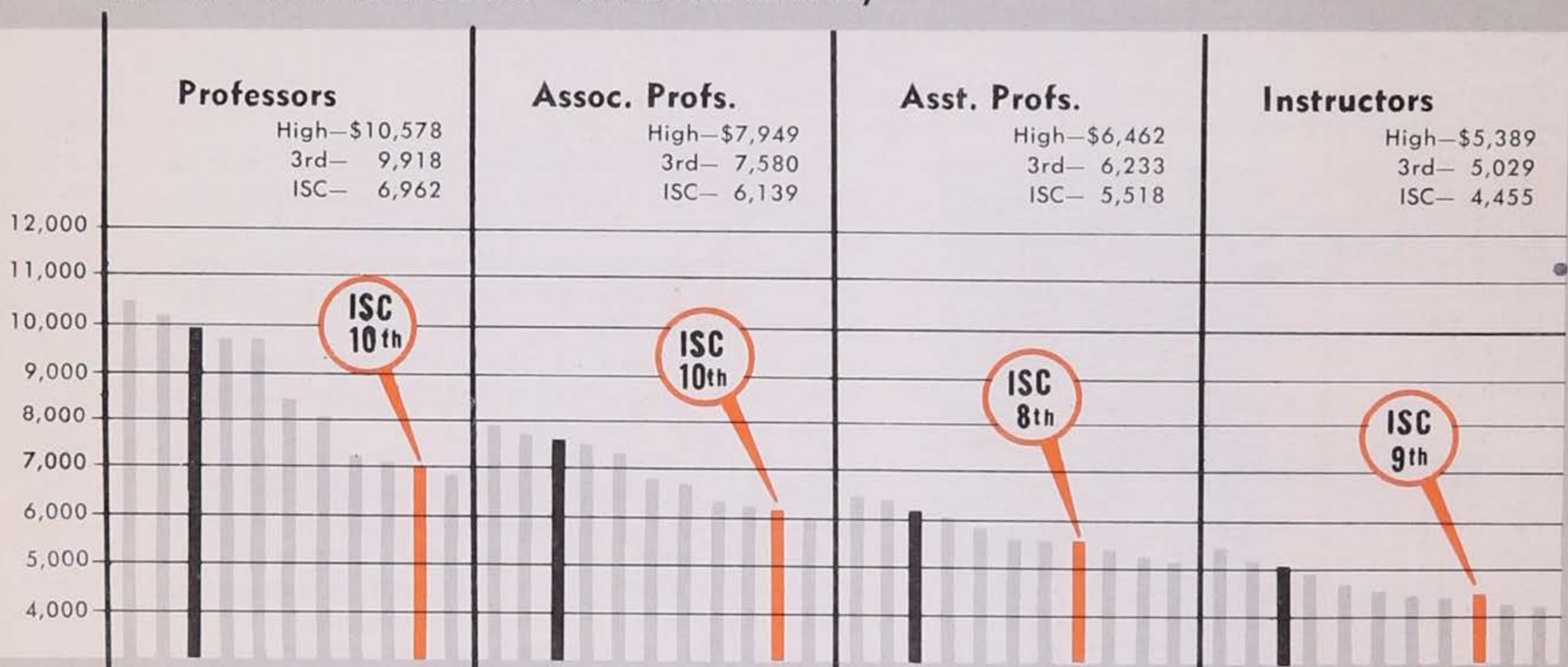
High—\$7,949  
3rd— 7,580  
ISC— 6,139

#### Asst. Profs.

High—\$6,462  
3rd— 6,233  
ISC— 5,518

#### Instructors

High—\$5,389  
3rd— 5,029  
ISC— 4,455



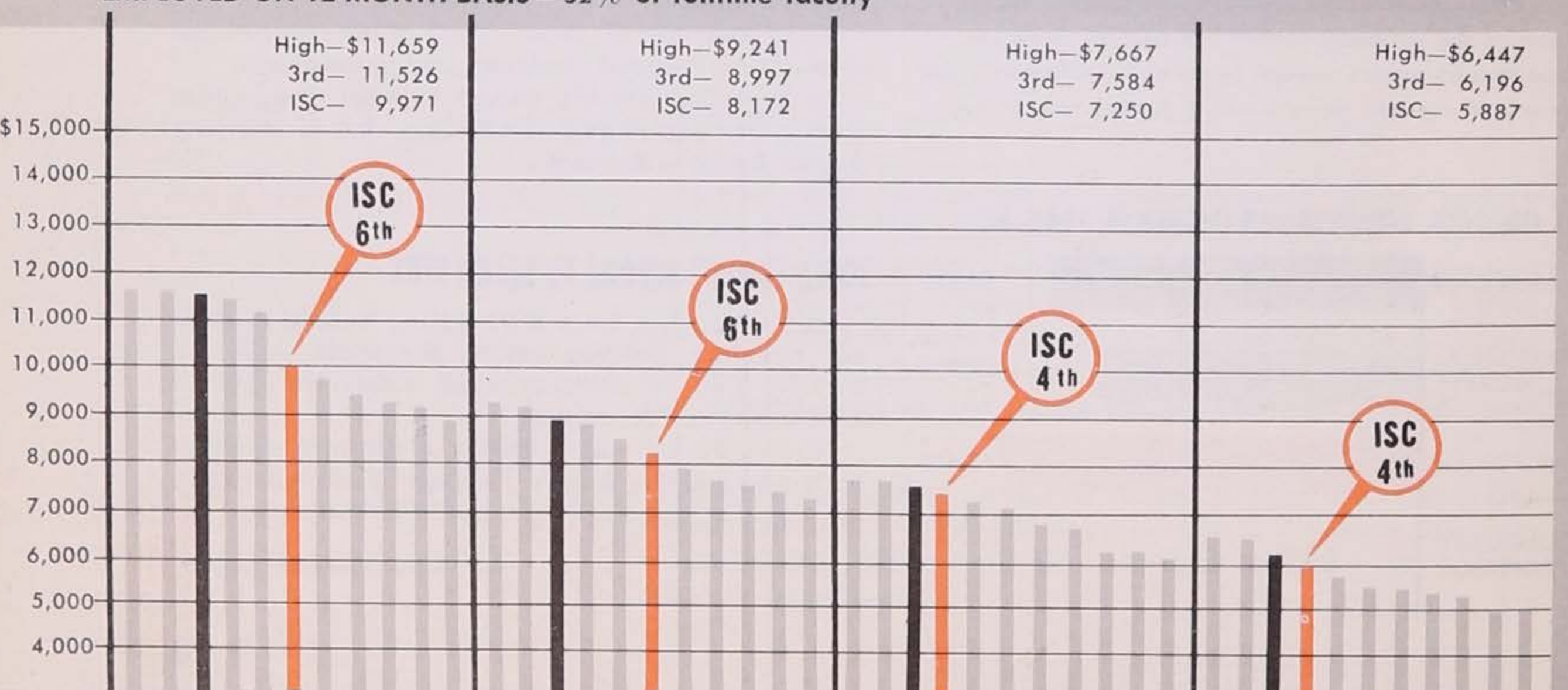
### EMPLOYED ON 12-MONTH BASIS — 52% of fulltime faculty

High—\$11,659  
3rd— 11,526  
ISC— 9,971

High—\$9,241  
3rd— 8,997  
ISC— 8,172

High—\$7,667  
3rd— 7,584  
ISC— 7,250

High—\$6,447  
3rd— 6,196  
ISC— 5,887





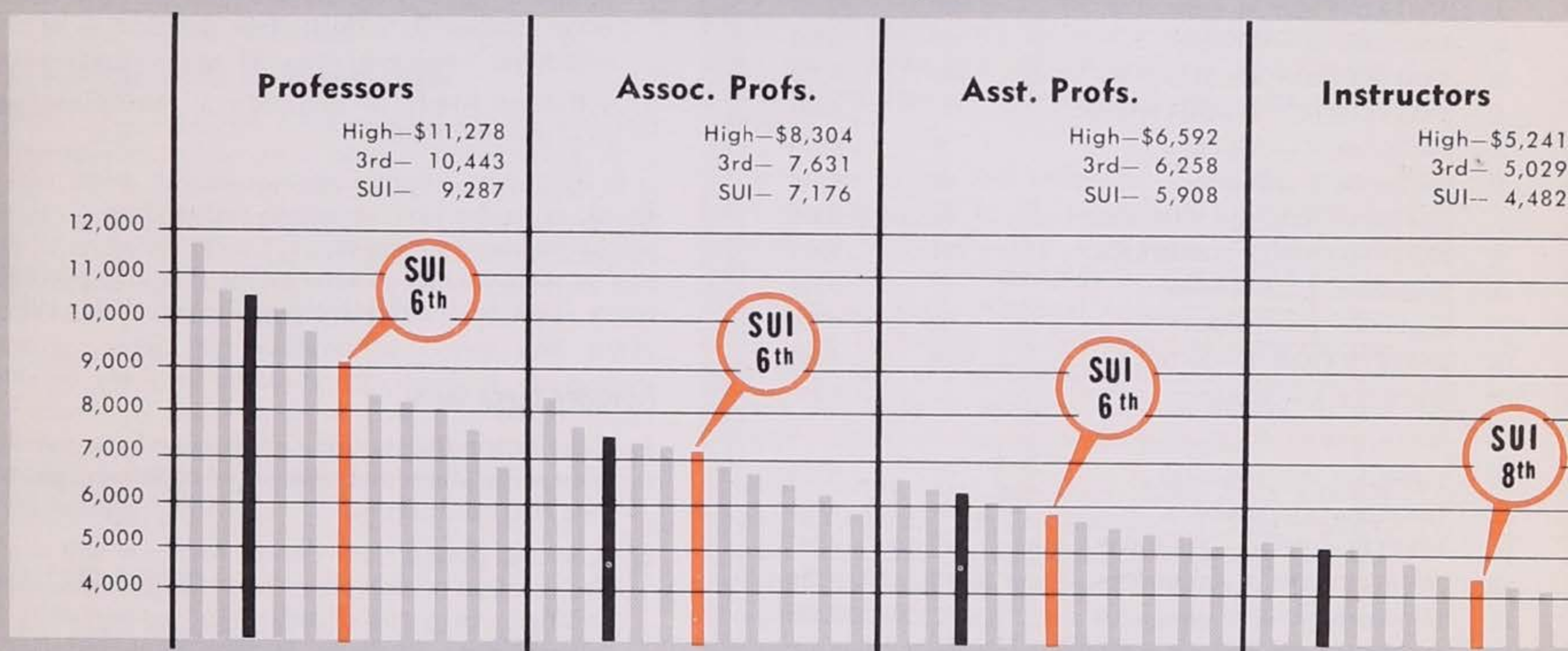
## How We Compare With Nearby States

Not including Medicine, Dentistry and Law

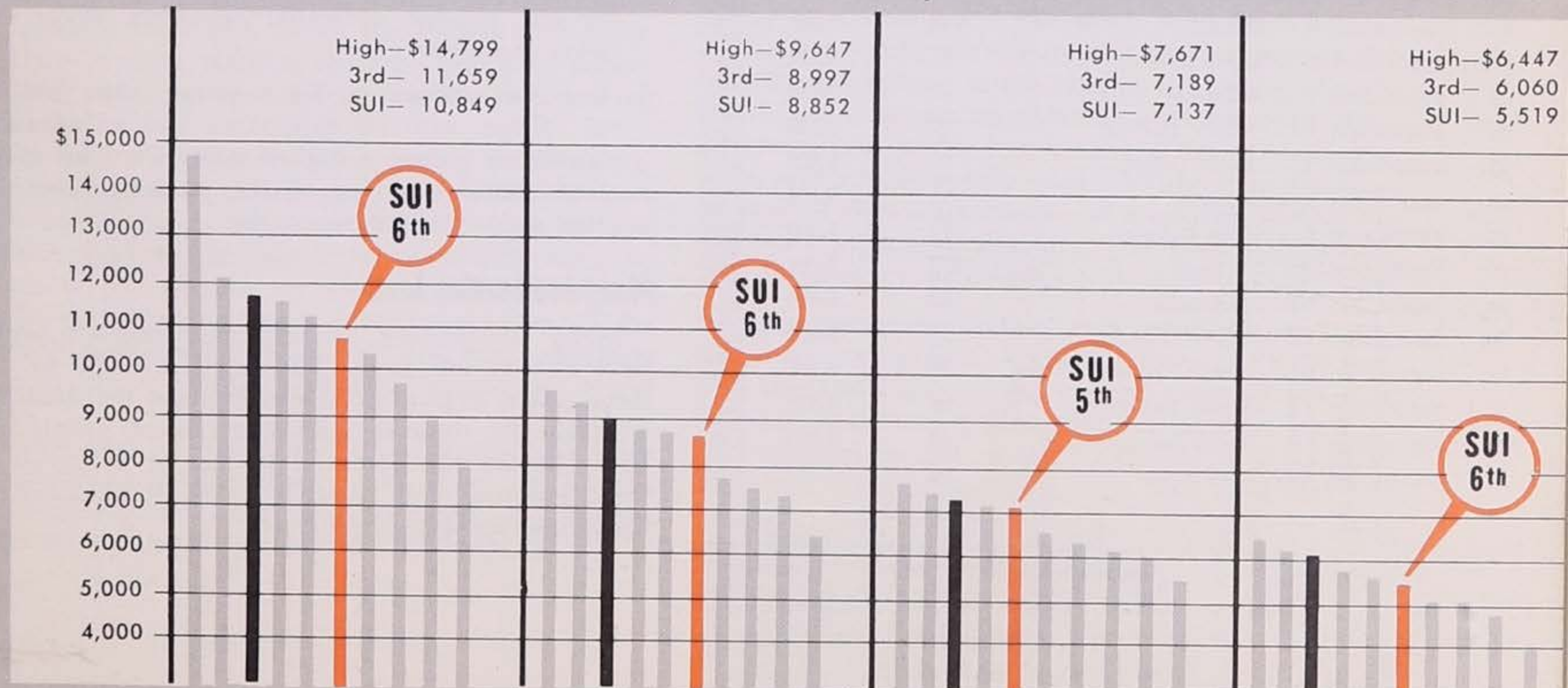
Includes average 1957-58 salaries at comparable Universities in 11-state area: University of Illinois; State University of Iowa; Kansas University; University of Michigan; University of Minnesota; University of Missouri; University of Nebraska; University of North Dakota; Indiana University; University of South Dakota; University of Wisconsin.

The State University of Iowa ranks at the bottom of all Big Ten schools in faculty salaries. In addition to this unfavorable competitive position in the Big Ten, the University must compete for key personnel with many other major private institutions such as Yale, Harvard, Princeton, and with many other state institutions such as the University of California.

### EMPLOYED ON 9-MONTH BASIS — 83% of fulltime faculty



### EMPLOYED ON 12-MONTH BASIS — 17% of fulltime faculty





# IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE

## COMPARISONS OF FULL-TIME TEACHING FACULTIES of Iowa State Teachers College with other state-supported teacher education institutions in states surrounding Iowa.

*Institutions indicated in bold letters are most nearly comparable to Iowa State Teachers College in size, purpose and program.*

Rank	Institution & State	No. Full-time Faculty	Average Salary 1957-58
1.	<b>INSTITUTION A — MICHIGAN</b>	220	\$6,907
2.	Institution B — Michigan	89	6,852
3.	<b>INSTITUTION C — ILLINOIS</b>	162	6,735
4.	<b>INSTITUTION D — MICHIGAN</b>	277	6,634
5.	Institution E — Wisconsin	70	6,586
6.	Institution F — Wisconsin	85	6,516
7.	<b>INSTITUTION G — WISCONSIN</b>	92	6,476
8.	<b>INSTITUTION H — INDIANA</b>	194	6,472
9.	Institution I — Wisconsin	72	6,426
10.	Institution J — Wisconsin	90	6,399
11.	<b>INSTITUTION K — INDIANA</b>	219	6,367
12.	Institution L — Wisconsin	...	6,358
13.	<b>IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE</b>	255	6,316
14.	Institution M — Minnesota	67	6,272
15.	Institution N — Minnesota	128	6,260
16.	<b>INSTITUTION O — ILLINOIS</b>	287	6,247
17.	<b>INSTITUTION P — ILLINOIS</b>	215	6,218
18.	Institution Q — Minnesota	77	6,138
19.	<b>INSTITUTION R — MINNESOTA</b>	162	6,119
20.	<b>INSTITUTION S — KANSAS</b>	157	5,378
21.	Institution T — Kansas	148	5,305
22.	Institution U — South Dakota	71	5,211
23.	Institution V — Nebraska	67	5,152
24.	Institution W — North Dakota	24	5,142
25.	Institution X — North Dakota	27	5,126
26.	Institution Y — Nebraska	51	5,104
27.	Institution Z — North Dakota	72	5,100
28.	Institution AA — Kansas	119	5,061
29.	Institution BB — Nebraska	52	5,034
30.	Institution CC — South Dakota	38	5,021
31.	Institution DD — South Dakota	29	4,866
32.	Institution EE — South Dakota	21	4,852
33.	Institution FF — North Dakota	43	4,805
34.	Institution GG — Nebraska	66	4,739

*Complete information not available from Missouri. Specific names of institutions requested to be kept confidential.*

*Continued from page 5*

far too low compared with institutions in the surrounding states.

Our institutions face equally difficult competition from colleges and universities outside our neighboring 11-state area. Such competition comes strongly from California, North Carolina, Ohio, Texas, Arizona, to name a few.

## SEEK THIRD POSITION

Your Board of Regents and the administrative officials of the institutions are certain that Iowa could do a reasonably good job of holding key staff members if salaries could be established at a third-place position among nearby states — *and kept there.*

Salary improvements are based on this assumption in making a two-fold request:

1. Funds to provide merit increases to raise the average salaries to a third-place position as of 1957 schedules.
2. Sufficient funds to maintain a third-place position through 1960.

It should be emphasized that faculty raises will be based, as in the past, on merit, rather than on broad, across-the-board increases.

The comparisons of salaries on this and preceding pages show Iowa's relative position as of the 1957-58 year.

## Consider these facts:

1. Salaries for the teaching profession have not kept pace with wages and salaries of other occupations. (See chart on page 5.)
2. A young person who desires to teach will accept the position which offers him the greatest opportunities — in terms of salary and opportunity for advancement, in terms of classrooms and laboratories in which to work. Who will take the place of our present dedicated educators when they leave or retire?
3. It is not uncommon for a young man, just out of college, with no experience and an advanced degree to receive a higher salary than his major professor is receiving in the teaching profession after many years of experience.

## Many Are Leaving Iowa

Many outstanding teachers and research people have already left Iowa. The trend is likely to continue unless steps are taken to improve the situation. To make the situation still more critical, people who have left are the potential leaders of tomorrow in their teaching and research fields. Replacement is becoming increasingly difficult.



# the need for Improvements in Programs

Ironical as it may seem, the very institutions in our society which are devoted to improvement and change have the greatest difficulty keeping up with the changes they help to create. These are the institutions of higher education, whose teaching, research and interpretative activities bring about dramatic developments with which the schools must struggle to keep up.

## ADVANCEMENT LEADS TO ADVANCEMENT

Thus it is that the Iowa public institutions fall victim to the notion that once a department or a college or a laboratory has been established, it is forever prepared to remain at the forefront of its field of endeavor. Few laymen realize that as scholars study, teach and discover, they improve method and design and plan for more advanced exploration and teaching. Even the teaching of Greek and Latin yields to the new teaching efficiency of electronics. One seemingly insignificant discovery in biochemistry launches a new specialty, and another staff member must be available to pursue and teach the new facet of knowledge.

## IOWA LAGS BEHIND

The Iowa institutions badly need program improvement funds. If they are to teach students to live and work in the modern world, they must have the modern tools with which the student will work. Specially trained teachers must be found to bolster the staff and keep the curricula modern and moving forward.

The Board of Regents is requesting funds to modernize and bolster certain programs within the three institutions. Funds which might have been applied to such work in the past have, necessarily, been invested in just keeping up with the new numbers of students: 6,000 *additional* students enrolled at the three institutions between 1953 and 1957, requiring more teachers, supplies and tools to teach more students.

Four areas in which the three institutions must modernize and strengthen what they are already teaching represent the need to catch up—and to keep up—with the advance of knowledge.

● **IDENTIFYING AND CHALLENGING THE EXCEPTIONALLY GIFTED AND SUPERIOR STUDENT.** In general, this is a problem of providing sufficient faculty guidance to help these students develop to their full potential. The University seeks to strengthen and increase its Honors Programs, and Iowa State College seeks to establish a new teaching, guidance and research program for these students. Iowa State Teachers College would experiment with an accelerated summer program for outstanding college students and demonstration programs for exceptionally able high school students.

● **GRADUATE STUDY AND RESEARCH.** Here the teacher must be a specialist of high training. At Iowa State College, especially in the Veterinary Division, research programs will inevitably be accelerated by the establishment of the National Animal Disease Laboratory. The University needs additional research professorships and assistantships, fellowships and scholarships, to make it possible for researchers to use high-speed, time-saving computers to speed their work.

● **MODERNIZING THE CURRICULA.** Iowa State College would strengthen its departments of Bacteriology, Biochemistry, Physics and Statistics, as well as Aeronautical, Nuclear and Mechanical Engineering, and Computer Development and Research. The University would add staff to fill needs in Commerce, Child Welfare, Education, Law, Medicine, Dentistry, Engineering, Nursing and Pharmacy. Iowa State Teachers College would increase its efforts to improve mathematics and science instruction in the public schools by adding new staff members to work in cooperative programs now under way in several Iowa school systems, and would develop comprehensive examinations to raise academic standards and encourage independent work by college students. The University would also increase its use of films and other teaching aids.

● **IMPROVING EFFECTIVENESS AND ECONOMY OF INSTITUTIONAL OPERATIONS.** Both the Iowa State College and the University would expand their studies and research into their own operations, as does business and industry in seeking self-improvement. Iowa State Teachers College would enlarge and modernize its computer and data processing installation to help meet demands for analysis and record-keeping.



## MAJOR PROBLEMS

### Increasing Enrollments

Two figures can be combined to give a close indication of enrollment trends at colleges and universities of the future:

1. The number of children born each year
2. The percentage of high school graduates who elect to attempt college study.

#### MORE CHILDREN HAVE BEEN BORN

Census data tell us that today there are about 154,000 young people of college age within the state of Iowa. By 1970 the number will increase to approximately 227,422. This seems practically certain because the children already have been born, and are now attending primary school.

#### MORE YOUNG PEOPLE GO TO COLLEGE

The percentage of high school graduates who go on to college has increased markedly over the years in Iowa and throughout the nation. In 1930 the figure in Iowa was 13 percent. Last year it was approximately 25 percent. By 1970, it is estimated, it will have reached at least 30 percent.

Long range predictions in this area, of course, are subject to revision, particularly from such factors as drastic changes in economic conditions and demands of military service.

#### THE UPWARD SWING OF COLLEGE ENROLLMENTS

If the percentage of our present crop of youngsters which elects to seek a college education in 1970 is no more than 30 percent, the enrollment in all Iowa colleges and universities — both public and

private — will increase from 49,648 in 1958 to 73,100 twelve years from now.

This is how registrars of the state-supported institutions of higher learning estimate the increase:

1955	42,614*
1958	49,648*
1965	57,400
1970	73,100

\* indicates actual enrollment figures

#### THE QUESTION FACING THE STATE INSTITUTIONS

Each year, about half of the students attending colleges and universities in Iowa are found in the three state-supported institutions of higher learning. The other half attends private 4-year institutions or public and private junior colleges.

All enrollment projections for the State University of Iowa, Iowa State College and Iowa State Teachers College are based on the assumption that this traditional distribution will continue.

Thus, it is anticipated that between now and 1970 Iowa's private four-year colleges and established private and public two-year colleges will provide for approximately 11,600 additional students above the 26,146 which they enrolled in 1958.

The extent to which they can do this will greatly affect the load of the state institutions.

#### ADMISSION PRACTICES IN STATE INSTITUTIONS

The three state-supported institutions of higher learning encourage only those students to attend who seem reasonably certain of profiting from a college

#### ESTIMATED COLLEGE ENROLLMENTS IN IOWA

Including Actual Enrollments 1953-1955 and 1957

1953	17,697	15,214	
1955	21,552	21,123	
1957	23,286	23,851	
by 1965	30,424	26,979	Increase over 1955 34.7%
by 1970	38,500	34,600	Increase over 1955 70%

State Institutions

Private Colleges and Public Junior Colleges



education. That such policy is effective is shown by the fact that three out of four students now in attendance at these institutions were graduated in the upper one-half of their high school classes.

### STUDENT FEE POLICIES IN STATE INSTITUTIONS

In Iowa, for more than 100 years, it has been held that every qualified person should have equal opportunity to develop his talents through higher education without regard to his social or economic status or that of his parents.

In face of rising costs, the State Board of Regents has raised fees and tuition at the state-supported institutions of higher learning to a point where any further increase threatens violation of the principle.

Comparing charges in Iowa for 1957-58 with those of the 11-state area of which it is a natural part, the comprehensive fee for state residents at the State University ranks sixth from the top among 17 state colleges and universities in this area. Iowa State College ranks fourth from the top in this same group. Non-resident charges at the State University and State College are about at the median for the 11-state area. Teachers College ranks third from the top among 36 teachers colleges in resident fee. The fee for non-residents, of which Teachers College has a very small number, is the same as for residents and is below the median for these 36 colleges.

### STUDENTS FROM OUTSIDE THE STATE

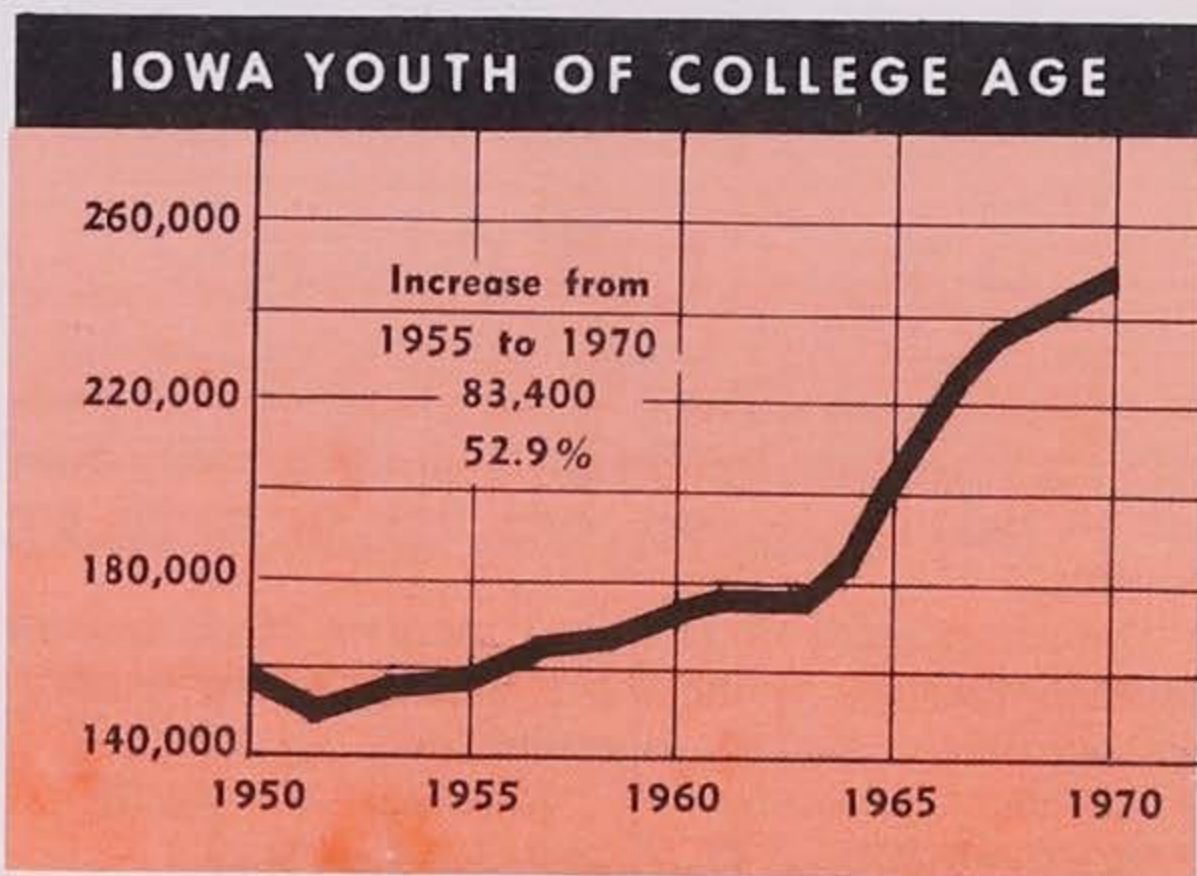
Many Iowa young people attend college in other states, while a group of similar size from other states attends Iowa institutions of higher learning. If Iowa were to establish any considerable barrier to out-of-state students, reciprocal action from other states could be expected. The net result would be that Iowa would still have to provide for about the same

number of students, but would lose substantial income now realized from the higher tuition fees (more than double those paid by in-state students) received from the out-of-state students.

It is distinctly to the advantage of Iowa colleges and universities to have a diversified student body, with its consequent broadening effect.

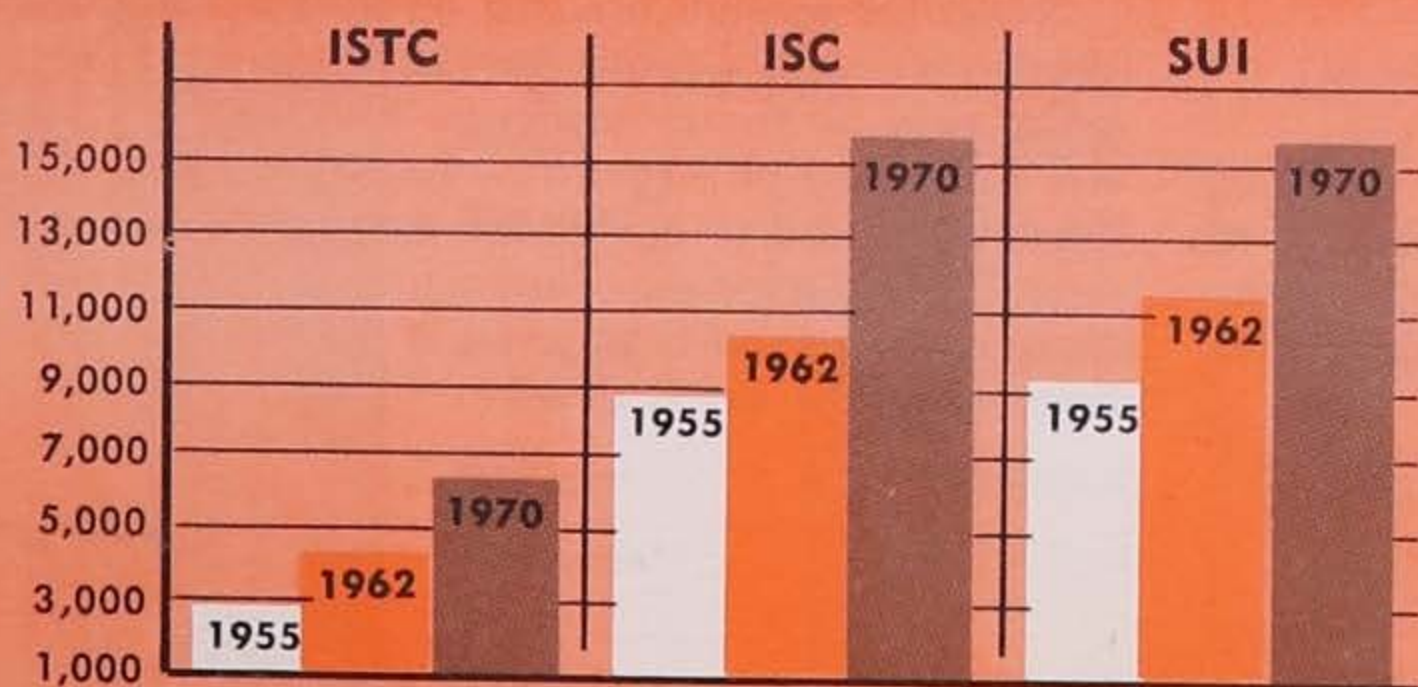
### NOT A TEMPORARY SITUATION

Unlike the years following World War II when thousands of ex-servicemen came to the campuses, the present challenge to provide for Iowa's youth is not temporary. To remain progressive, provide for an increasing population and adjust to greater industrialization, Iowa must be prepared to provide educational opportunity for more young people on a sound foundation. It would not be good economy to continue to attempt to meet rising enrollments with temporary buildings, inadequate or poorly-prepared staff, and makeshift facilities.



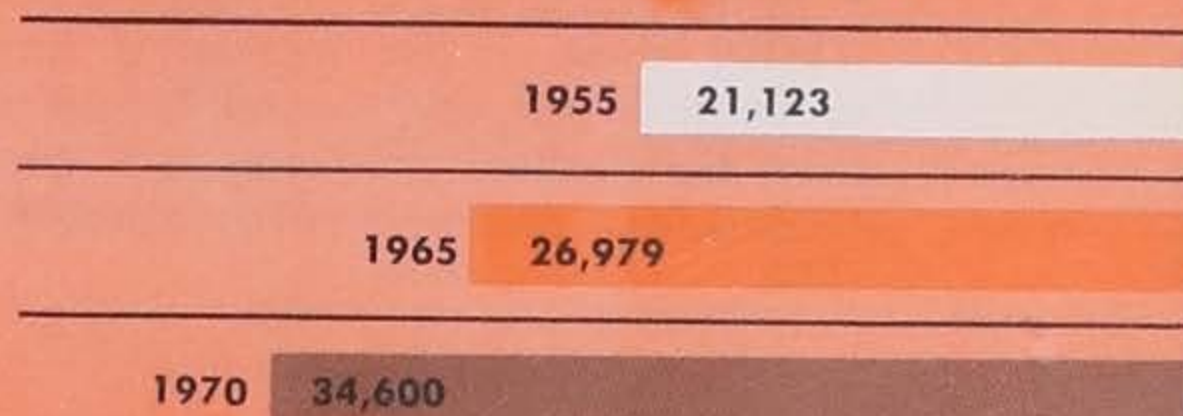
## ENROLLMENT TRENDS IN IOWA COLLEGES...

### State-Supported Institutions



### Private 2- and 4-year Colleges and Public Junior Colleges

(Assuming They Take Present Proportion of Students.)



Public Supported Junior Colleges Enroll about 10.6 % of Total  
Data: Coordinating Committee of Registrars



### Capital Improvements

#### WHY ARE BUILDING NEEDS SO GREAT AND SO URGENT?

##### There are 8 Important Reasons

##### 1. Inadequate Appropriations During Past 25 Years

During the depression years of the 1930's the average annual appropriation for all buildings at all institutions was only \$211,400. Then came the war years during which an average of \$131,250 was appropriated for each year. After the war, surpluses in the state treasury were used principally for other purposes. Temporary barracks were constructed on the campuses. The annual appropriation for all buildings for all schools averaged \$1,561,450. No funds were available for buildings during the last biennium, nor were funds available for any considerable number of remodeling jobs.

##### 2. Wartime Temporary Barracks Are Wearing Out

Wooden and sheet metal structures built for peak G. I. enrollments to last 5 years, are now 10 years old. They are substandard in heating, in ventilation and in lighting. In some cases they are terrific fire hazards.

Twenty percent of the total number of classrooms and laboratories in the three schools are in temporary, obsolete or hazardous structures.

##### 3. Present Buildings Are Overloaded Even Now

The institutions are making best use of space by: (1) larger classes; (2) early morning, noon and night classes; (3) fewer course offerings; (4) heavier teaching loads and (5) extensive remodeling. The crisis will develop by about 1963.

##### 4. Enrollments Will Increase Rapidly

First, there is an increasing number of Iowa youth of college age. Second, a higher percentage of Iowa high school graduates will go to college. By 1970, college enrollments are expected to double over 1955.

##### 5. Iowa Needs And Demands More Research

If Iowa is to move forward, increased knowledge toward the solution of her problems is absolutely essential. In addition, our very existence as a free nation demands accelerated progress. Research can show the way to progress!

##### 6. Iowa Citizens Are Demanding More Services

More and more people are turning to their state-supported schools for assistance and leadership with problems concerning business and finance, health, schools and community development, industry and engineering, farming and food processing, family living and many others. Such services require more space.

##### 7. Building Costs Are Rising

Since the last General Assembly met, building costs on the average have risen 5 percent. They are 2½ times as high as they were in 1943, over twice as high as when World War II ended.

##### 8. It Takes 3 Years to Complete a Major Building

From the time an appropriation is made it takes three full years to draw plans, secure necessary approvals, let contracts, construct and occupy a building. This means that it will be 1962 before major buildings will be occupied if voted in 1959. Time is running out.

#### STUDENTS ARE PAYING FOR DORMITORIES

Needs for student housing on all the campuses are being met without cost to the taxpayer. They are being paid for by the students. The Iowa law authorizes the Board of Regents to borrow money to build dormitories and to pledge the net rentals to retire the debt. Thus dormitory construction is moving forward in an orderly fashion to provide the necessary student housing as the needs develop.



## WHAT IS THE SOLUTION?

### 1. Immediate direct appropriations large enough to meet critical needs

#### For Academic Purposes:

State University of Iowa .....	\$ 9,444,500
Iowa State College .....	10,777,500
Iowa State Teachers College .....	4,244,250
Total for Academic Purposes .....	(\$24,466,250)

#### For Special State Services:

State University of Iowa Hospital .....	\$ 1,515,000
State University of Iowa Psychopathic Hospital .....	275,000
State University of Iowa Hospital School .....	475,000
Iowa State College, Agricultural Experiment Station .....	667,500
State Sanatorium .....	995,600

#### For Special Education:

Iowa Braille and Sight-Saving School .....	173,250
Iowa School for Deaf .....	492,500

Total for all purposes ..... \$29,060,100

### 2. A Long-Range Program —

Long-range higher educational building needs to "catch-up" and to meet increased enrollments.

Requested from 57th General Assembly .....	\$16,266,085
To meet increased building costs .....	1,122,015

Long-range need, 1959-69 for higher education  
(Presented to 57th General Assembly) ..... 52,210,000\*

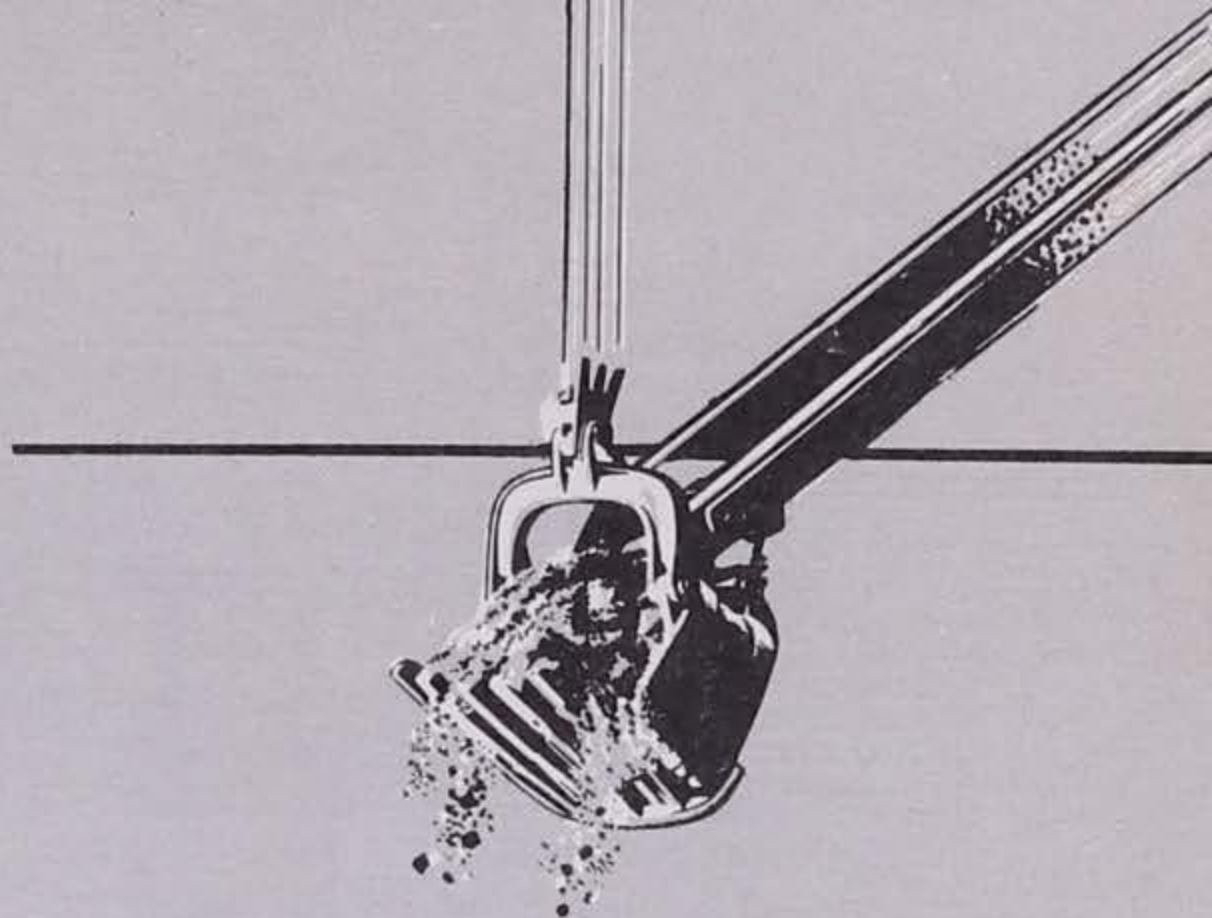
Projected long-range need (total) ..... \$69,598,100

Minus educational needs requested from  
58th General Assembly ..... 24,466,250

Balance of long-range 1959-69 higher education  
needs ..... \$45,131,850\*\*

\*Estimated in terms of 1956 dollars

\*\*Does NOT include needs for 1959-69 for State Services and Hospitals, or needs of Special Education Institutions.



During the 1957 session of the legislature, the Board of Regents requested a total of \$16,251,085 for building, land and utilities for all six institutions. None of this amount became available. Since then the buildings costs have increased more than 5 percent. Thus the requests to the 58th General Assembly not only include those needs which would normally be requested at this session, but the unfilled requests to the 57th General Assembly as well.

### Let the People Decide

The Board of Regents has proposed a general obligation bond issue as one method of assuring the necessary buildings when they are needed. Such a proposal must be passed by the 58th General Assembly in order that it may be presented to the voters in the 1960 general election.

OTHER STATES  
ARE MEETING  
THEIR  
EDUCATIONAL  
BUILDING NEEDS

Appropriations for Capital Improvements in 11-state area 1945 through 1959

State	Total appropriations	Expenditures per capita	Estimated population	Methods of financing
Kansas	\$47,210,042	\$22.53	2,095,000	Permanent 1 mill tax on all property plus direct appropriations
Minnesota	70,276,472	21.20	3,315,000	Certificates of indebtedness secured by property tax
Indiana	87,971,426	19.44	4,525,000	Special tax on beer and alcoholic beverages plus direct appropriations
North Dakota	11,842,431	18.39	644,000	Direct appropriations
South Dakota	12,633,774	18.18	695,000	Direct appropriations
Illinois	162,688,702	16.97	9,585,000	Direct appropriations
Missouri	65,668,965	15.55	4,224,000	Bond issue, secured by portion of income tax, plus direct appropriations
Nebraska	21,573,244	14.99	1,439,000	Special property tax levy plus direct appropriations
Michigan	112,644,684	14.46	7,788,000	Direct appropriations
Wisconsin	41,329,169	10.72	3,857,000	Earmarked portion of general funds, plus direct appropriations
IOWA	18,935,829	6.77	2,796,000	Direct appropriations



# SUMMARY OF APPROPRIATION REQUESTS

The requests for appropriations, here summarized, represent funds for the people of Iowa — particularly the young people.

Your Board of Regents is firmly convinced that they represent the very minimum requests.

Any curtailment will affect directly and definitely the educational programs of these state schools and indirectly the future of the State of Iowa.

Preliminary figures have been compiled by all of the schools working jointly over a period of many months. They have been the constant concern of your Board of Regents, and final figures have been carefully screened by the Board.

## STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

### CENTRAL OFFICE

Proposed Expenditures, Annually 1959-61:

#### Salaries

Secretary of the Board & the Finance Committee .....	\$ 27,000
Director of Research & Statistics, New Position .....	6,000
Clerical Staff .....	25,938
IPERS and Social Security .....	2,500
<b>Total Salaries .....</b>	<b>\$ (61,438)</b>

#### Other Purposes

Board members per diem & travel .....	\$ 12,000
Office travel .....	4,200
President's office expense .....	300
General Office supplies & expense .....	100
Insurance — Auto .....	50
Printing, Binding, etc. ....	3,000
Bond premiums .....	200

**Total Other Purposes .....** \$ (19,850)

**Total Appropriation Required Annually 1959-61 ...** \$ 81,288

### INSTITUTIONAL ROADS — ROUTINE MAINTENANCE

Maintenance 6th & 13th Streets, Ames, Iowa .....	\$ 1,700
Maintenance of road at Iowa School for the Deaf ..	500
Maintenance Iowa State College Story County roads ..	1,600
Maintenance Iowa State College Ankeny Farm .....	
Polk County roads .....	500
Contingent — Floods, Rain, Snow and Frost .....	1,500

**Total Routine Maintenance .....** \$ 5,800

**Total Appropriation Required Annually for**

**Routine Maintenance 1959-61 .....** \$ 5,800

### MAJOR ROAD REPAIRS FOR THE BIENNIUM 1959-61

Resurface 13th Street Ames — 1 mile .....	\$ 44,000
Resurface State Avenue Ames — 1 mile .....	44,000
Replace Bridge — Polk County (Ankeny Farm) .....	16,000

**Total Appropriations Required for the Biennium for**

**Major Repairs 1959-61 .....** \$ 104,000

Annually  
1959-61

For the  
Biennium





# STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

## SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE MISCELLANEOUS AND EQUIPMENT

### Starting Base:

$\frac{1}{2}$  of Legislative Biennial Ceiling adjusted  
(Recommended by Sub-Committee on Appropriations 57th G. A.) .....\$ 12,367,112

### Additions Needed:

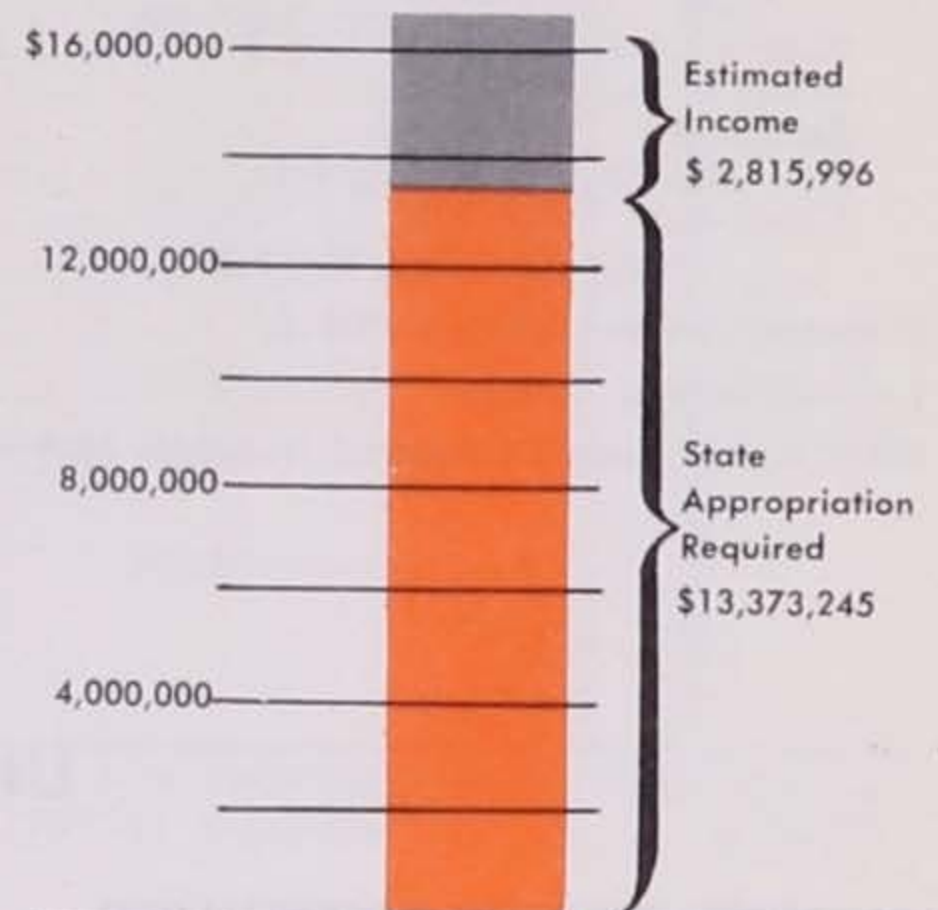
Salaries for Teaching, Research, Professional, and Administrative Staff .....	\$ 2,001,897
Salaries and Wages for Non-Academic Staff ..	207,500
General Expense .....	165,731
Equipment and Book Expense .....	317,951
Enrollment Increase .....	489,050
For the Continuance and Expansion of the Program for Mentally Retarded Children ..	40,000
For a New Program in Mortuary Science ....	26,000
For Needed Improvements in Existing Programs .....	374,000
Contingent Fund .....	200,000
<b>Total Additions Needed .....</b>	<b>3,822,129</b>

**Proposed Annual Budget — 1959-61 .....** \$ **16,189,241**

### Less Estimated Income:

Student Fees .....	\$ 2,615,996
Overhead and V. A. Allowances .....	150,000
Other Income .....	50,000
<b>Total Estimated Income .....</b>	<b>2,815,996</b>

**State Appropriation Required Annually 1959-61 .....** \$ **13,373,245**



S. S. & M. PROPOSED BUDGET EACH YEAR OF 1959-61 BIENNIUM .....\$16,189,241

## REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

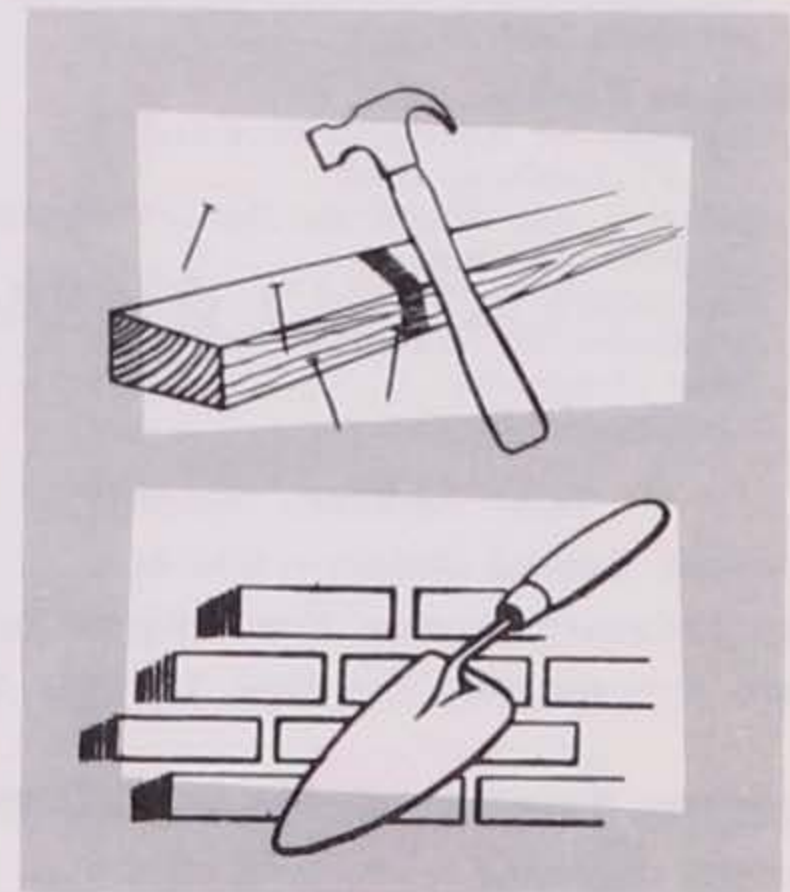
General Building Repairs and Alterations .....	\$ 615,000
Campus and Grounds .....	55,000
Utility Repairs .....	80,000
Special Projects .....	780,000
<b>Total for the Biennium 1959-61 .....</b>	<b>\$ 1,530,000</b>
<b>Total for Each Year of the Biennium .....</b>	<b>\$ 765,000</b>

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

### PROJECTS FOR ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

#### For Biennium 1959-61

Law Center & Equipment .....	\$ 392,500
Utilities .....	1,869,500
Volatile Storage .....	95,000
Library & Equipment .....	945,000
Lakeside Laboratory .....	31,500
Land Purchase .....	157,500
Pharmacy Building & Equipment .....	1,638,000
Chemistry Building & Equipment .....	1,543,500
Physics-Math Addition & Equipment .....	1,250,000
Commerce Building & Equipment .....	1,522,000
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$ 9,444,500</b>



## State University of Iowa LAKESIDE LABORATORY

## REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

<b>Total for the Biennium 1959-61 .....</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>
<b>Total for Each Year of the Biennium .....</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>



# State University of Iowa STATE BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY

## SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT

### Starting Base:

1/2 of Legislative Biennial Ceiling adjusted  
(Recommended by Sub-Committee on Appropriations 57th G. A.) .....\$ 283,322

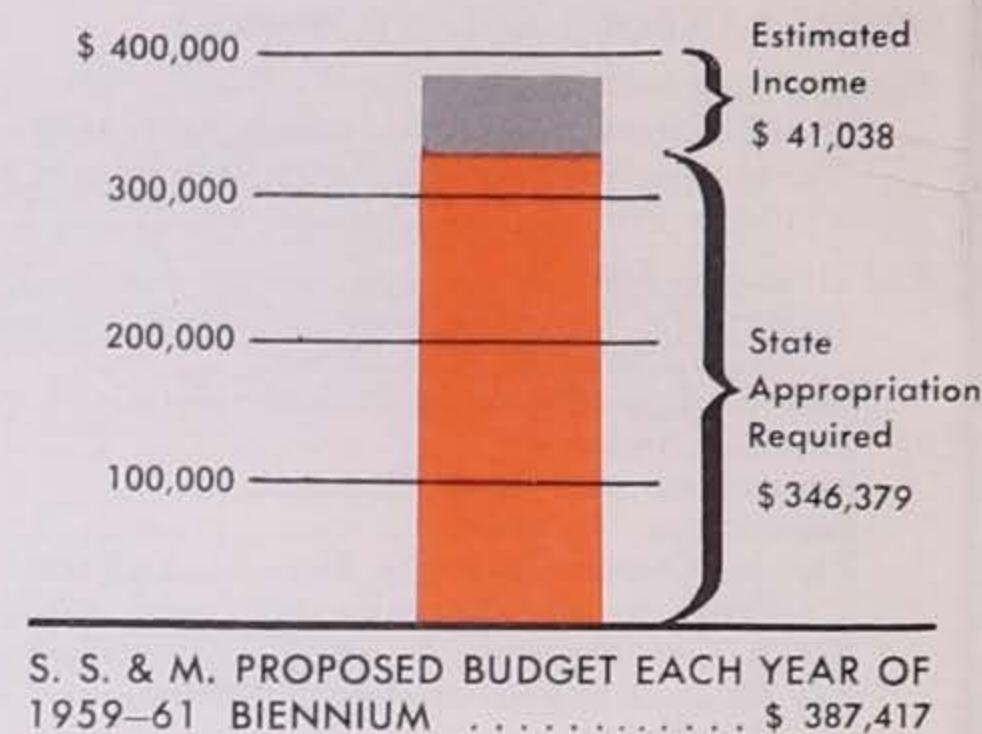
### Additions Needed:

Salaries for Professional and Administrative Staff .....\$ 26,749  
Salaries and Wages for Non-Professional Staff ..... 10,758  
General Expense ..... 7,138  
Equipment ..... 24,350  
New and Expanded Programs ..... 29,500  
Contingent Fund ..... 5,600  
**Total Additions Needed** ..... **104,095**

**Proposed Annual Budget 1959-61** .....\$ **387,417**

**Less Estimated Income:** ..... **41,038**

**State Appropriation Required Annually 1959-61** .....\$ **346,379**



# State University of Iowa UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS

## SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE, MISCELLANEOUS AND EQUIPMENT

### Starting Base:

1/2 of Legislative Biennial Ceiling adjusted  
(Recommended by Sub-Committee on Appropriations 57th G. A.) .....\$ 7,094,780

### Additions Needed:

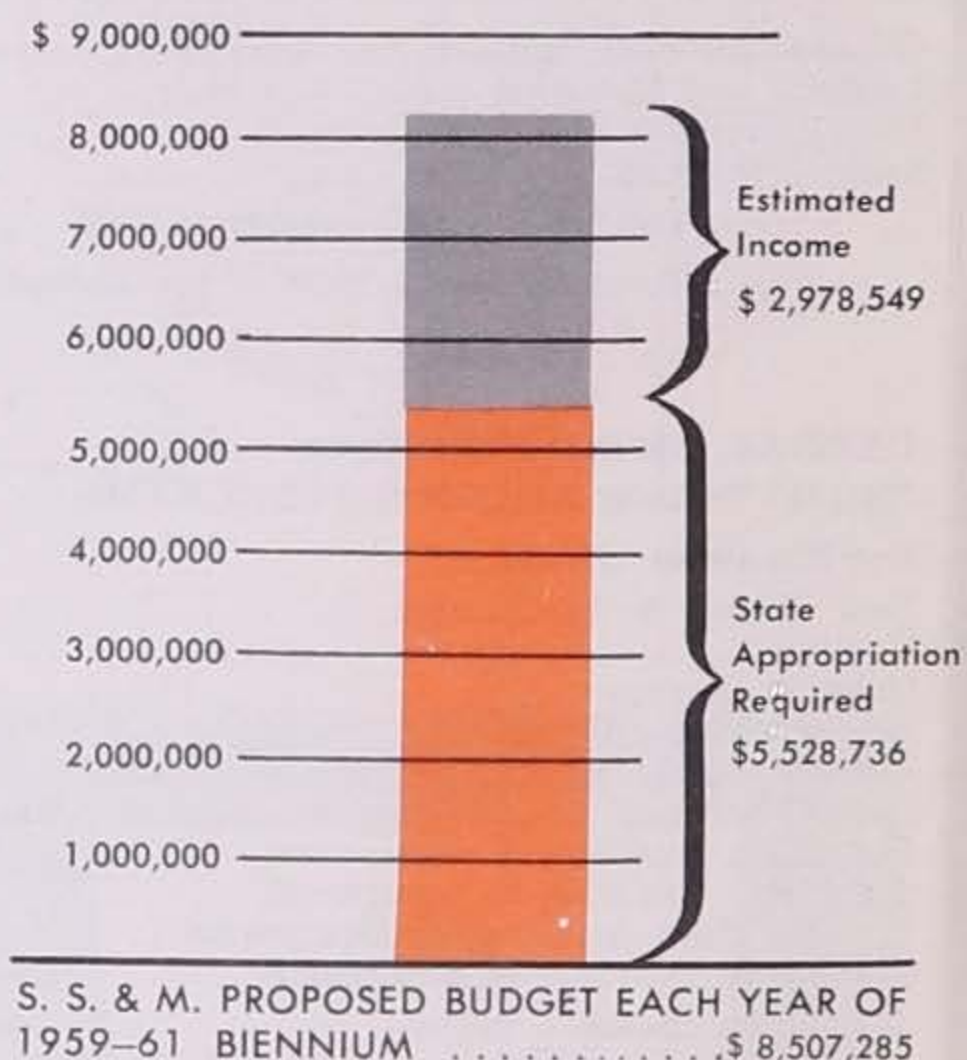
Salaries for Administrative and Professional Staff .....\$ 312,179  
Salaries and Wages for Non-Professional Staff ..... 287,916  
General Expense ..... 334,076  
Equipment ..... 35,000  
Strengthening Present Programs ..... 218,334  
New Programs ..... 100,000  
Contingent Fund ..... 125,000

**Total Additions Needed** ..... **1,412,505**

**Proposed Annual Budget — 1959-61** .....\$ **8,507,285**

**Less Estimated Income: Non-Indigent Patients** ..... **2,978,549**

**State Appropriation Required Annually 1959-61** .....\$ **5,528,736**



## REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

General recurring operational repairs .....\$ 332,000  
Redevelopment of Department of Obstetrics ..... 100,000  
Renovation of seven-story elevator ..... 40,000  
Renovation of Head Specialties Operating Suite .. 30,000  
Provide Temperature and Humidity Control System  
for an additional forty patient rooms ..... 50,000

**Total for the Biennium 1959-61** .....\$ **552,000**

**Total for each year of the Biennium** .....\$ **276,000**

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

### For Biennium 1959-61

Minimal Care Unit .....\$ 1,425,000  
Student Infirmary ..... 90,000  
**Total** .....\$ **1,515,000**



# State University of Iowa PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL

## SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT

### Starting Base:

½ of Legislative Biennial Ceiling adjusted  
(Recommended by Sub-Committee on Appropriations 57th G. A.) .....\$ 740,573

### Additions Needed:

Salaries for Administrative and Professional Staff .....\$ 86,893  
Salaries and Wages for Non-Professional Staff ..... 26,847  
General Expense ..... 10,115  
Equipment ..... 11,034  
Strengthening Present Programs ..... 48,030  
New Programs ..... 23,500  
Cooperative Program with Board of Control Institutions ..... 65,250  
**Total Additions Needed** ..... **271,669**

**Proposed Annual Budget — 1959-61** .....\$ **1,012,242**

### Less Estimated Income:

Patient Fees and other Income .....\$ 71,752  
Cooperative Program with Board of Control Institutions ..... 65,250  
**Total Estimated Income** ..... **137,002**

**State Appropriation Required Annually 1959-61** .....\$ **875,240**

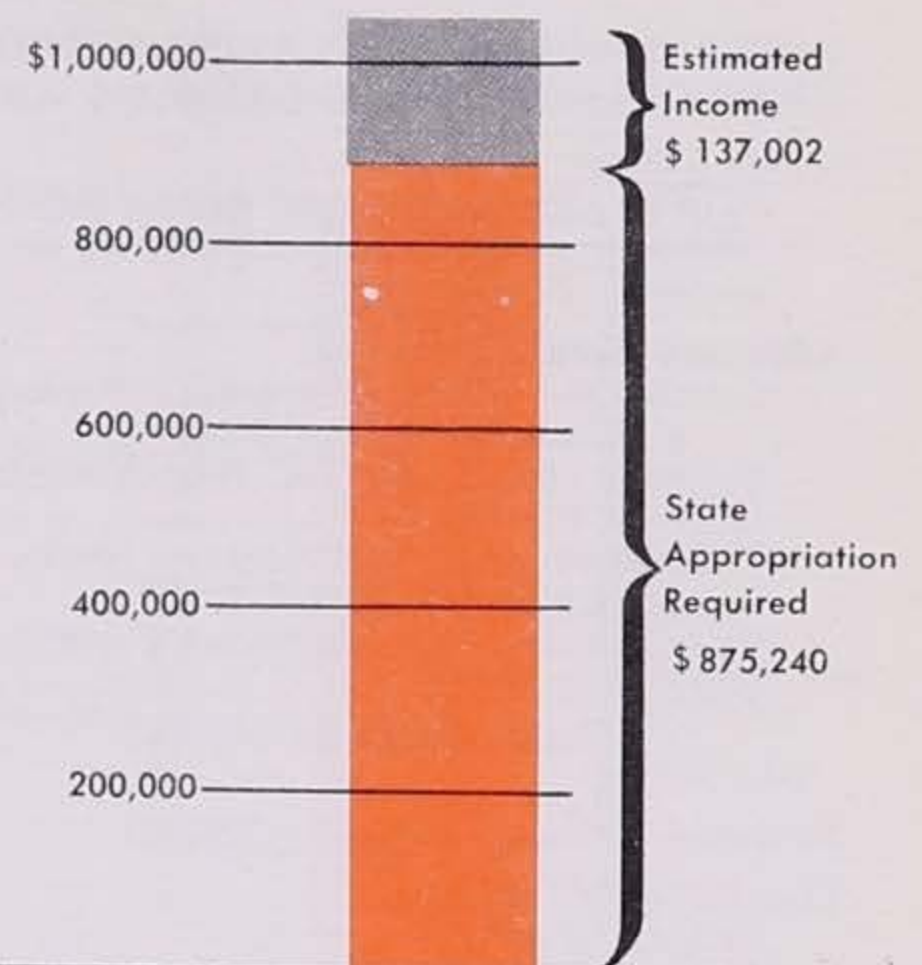
## REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

General Recurring Operational Repairs .....\$ 30,000  
**Total for the Biennium 1959-61** .....\$ **30,000**  
**Total for each year of the Biennium** .....\$ **15,000**

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

### For Biennium 1959-61

Addition to existing building for expanded program for research, teaching and training .....\$ 235,000  
New Unit for Emotionally Disturbed Children ..... 40,000  
**Total** .....\$ **275,000**



S. S. & M. PROPOSED BUDGET EACH YEAR OF 1959-61 BIENNIUM .....\$1,012,242

# State University of Iowa

# HOSPITAL SCHOOL FOR SEVERELY HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

## SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT

### Starting Base:

½ of Legislative Biennial Ceiling adjusted  
(Recommended by Sub-Committee on Appropriations 57th G. A.) .....\$ 503,709

### Additions Needed:

Salaries for Professional and Administrative Staff .....\$ 44,506  
Salaries for Non-Academic Staff ..... 22,599  
General Expense ..... 10,812  
**Total Additions Needed** ..... **77,917**

**Proposed Annual Budget — 1959-61** .....\$ **581,626**

### Less Estimated Income: None

**State Appropriation Required Annually 1959-61** .....\$ **581,626**

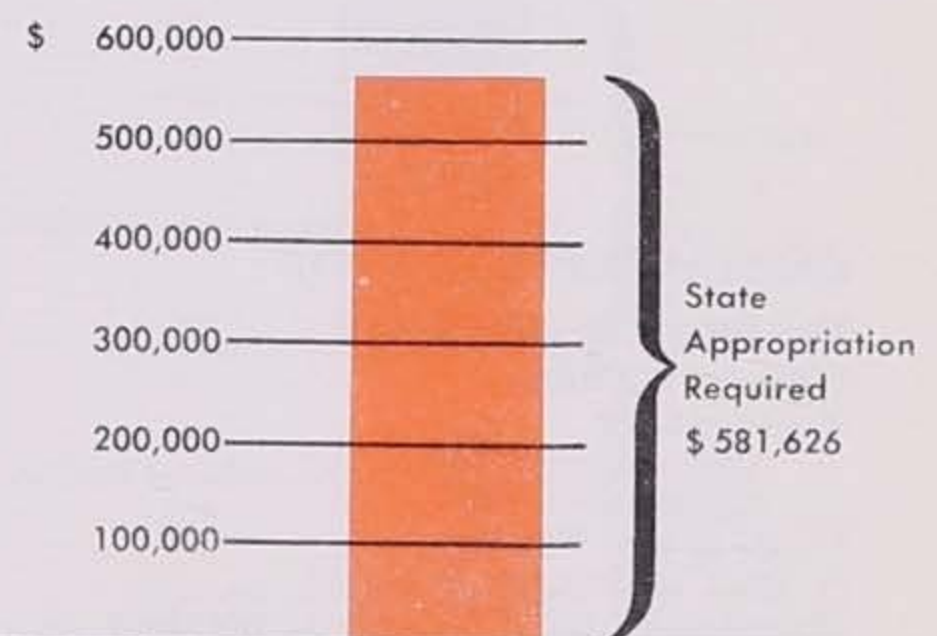
## REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

General Repairs, Replacements and Alterations for the Building .....\$ 10,000  
To Complete Air Conditioning of Building ..... 80,000  
**Total for the Biennium 1959-61** .....\$ **90,000**  
**Total for Each Year of the Biennium** .....\$ **45,000**

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

### For Biennium 1959-61

Building to provide for Mentally Retarded Children .....\$ 475,000



S. S. & M. PROPOSED BUDGET EACH YEAR OF 1959-61 BIENNIUM .....\$581,626



# IOWA STATE COLLEGE

## GENERAL COLLEGE SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE, MISCELLANEOUS AND EQUIPMENT

### Starting Base:

1/2 of Legislative Biennial Ceiling adjusted  
(Recommended by Sub-Committee on Appropriations 57th G. A.) .....\$ 9,507,179

### Additions Needed:

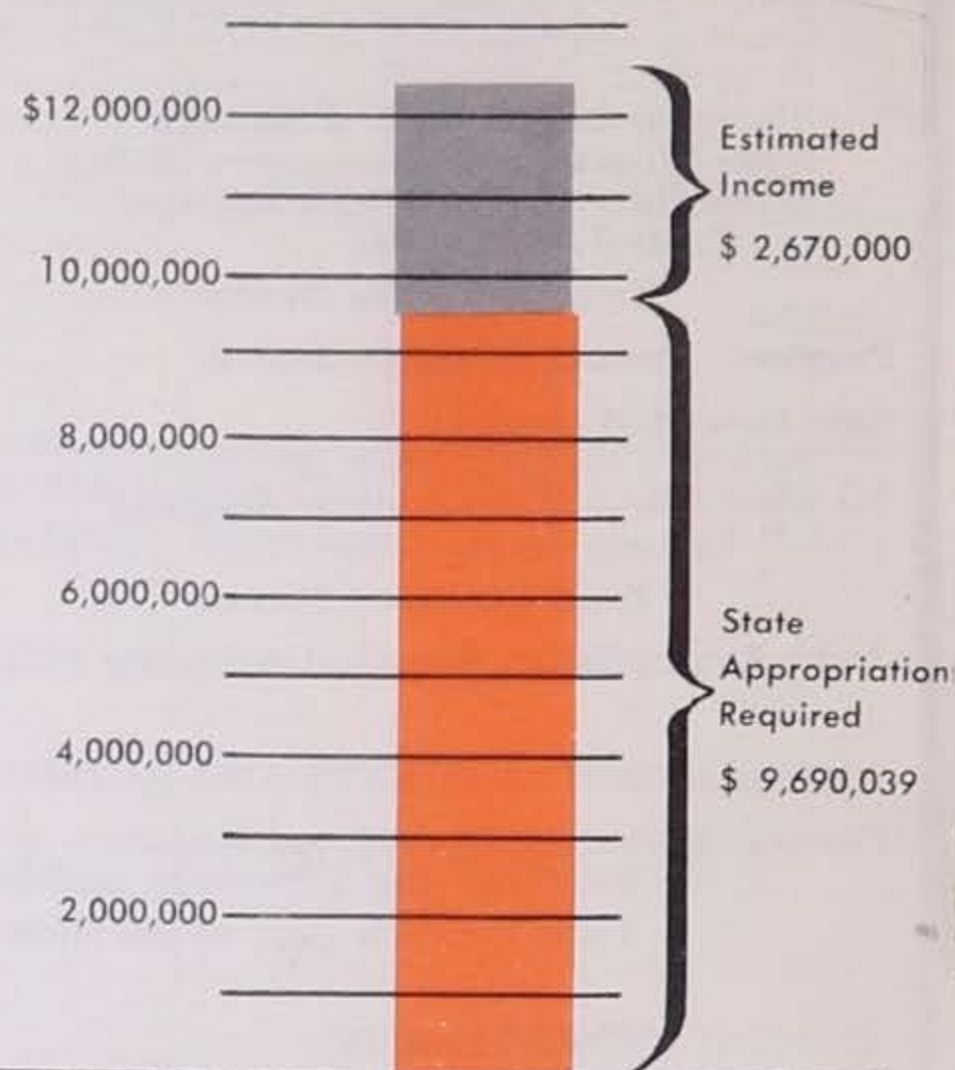
Salaries for Teaching, Research, Professional and Administrative Staff .....\$ 1,491,359  
Salaries and Wages for Non-Academic Staff ..... 263,413  
General Expense ..... 102,056  
Equipment Fund and Library Books ..... 212,714  
Enrollment increase ..... 183,318  
Strengthening and Improving Programs ..... 400,000  
Contingent Fund ..... 200,000  
**Total Additions Needed** .....\$ 2,852,860

**Proposed Annual Budget — 1959-61** .....\$ 12,360,039

### Less Estimated Income:

Federal Funds .....\$ 125,000  
Endowment interest ..... 20,000  
Overhead reimbursed from Contracts ..... 165,000  
Sales and Miscellaneous ..... 210,000  
Student Fees ..... 2,090,000  
Special Fees, Engineering, Extension Short Courses ..... 60,000  
**Total** .....\$ 2,670,000

**State Appropriation Required Annually 1959-61** .....\$ 9,690,039



S. S. & M. PROPOSED BUDGET EACH YEAR OF 1959-61 BIENNIUM .....\$12,360,039

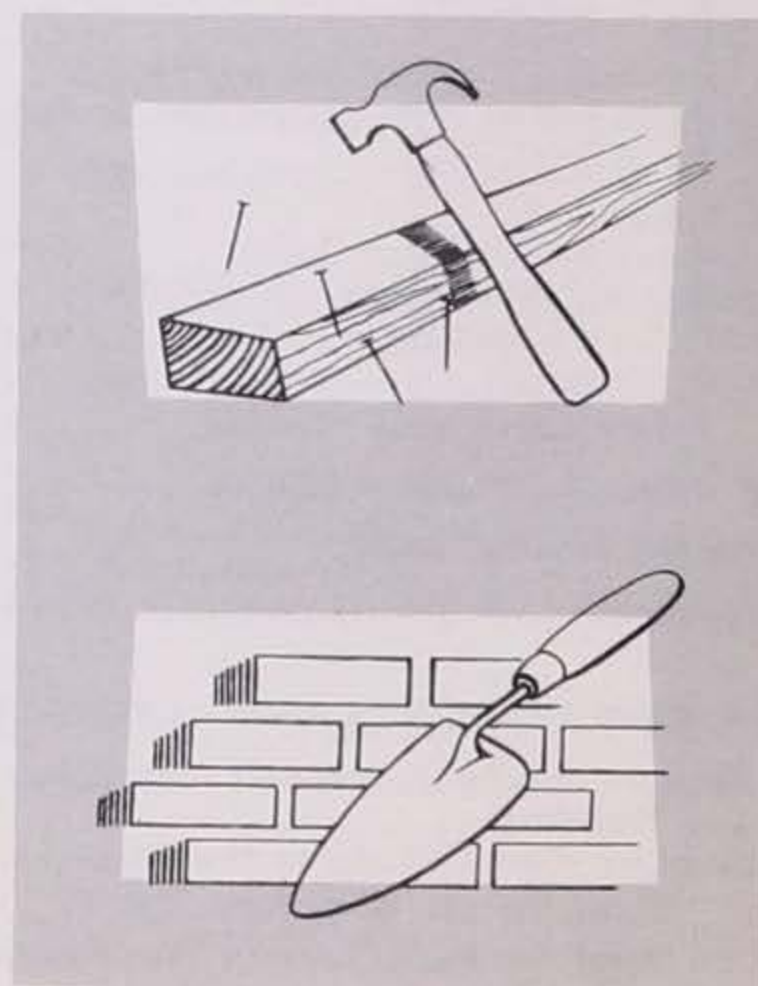
## REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

Utility Repairs .....\$ 120,000  
General Building Repairs ..... 570,000  
Campus and Grounds ..... 60,000  
Special Projects ..... 1,395,000  
**Total for the Biennium 1959-61** .....\$ 2,145,000  
**Total for Each Year of the Biennium** ..... 1,072,500

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

### For Biennium 1959-61

Library Addition .....\$ 1,312,500  
Power Plant  
Turbo Generator ..... 770,000  
Steam Generator ..... 530,000  
Class Room Building ..... 1,575,000  
Animal Industries Building ..... 1,890,000  
Instrumentation Research Laboratory ..... 200,000  
Service Building Addition ..... 300,000  
Chemistry Addition ..... 2,200,000  
Engineering Building ..... 2,000,000  
**Total** .....\$ 10,777,500





Iowa State College  
**IOWA AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION**

**SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE,  
MISCELLANEOUS AND EQUIPMENT**

**Starting Base:**

½ of Legislative Biennial Ceiling adjusted  
(Recommended by Sub-Committee on Appropriations 57th G. A.) .....\$ 2,431,430

**Additions Needed:**

Salaries for Research, Professional and  
Administrative Staff .....\$ 341,159  
Salaries and Wages for Non-Academic Staff .. 53,357  
General Expense ..... 38,830  
Equipment Fund ..... 17,023  
Strengthening and Improving Programs .... 75,000  
**Total Additions Needed** ..... 525,369

**Proposed Annual Budget — 1959-61** .....\$ 2,956,799

**Less Estimated Income:**

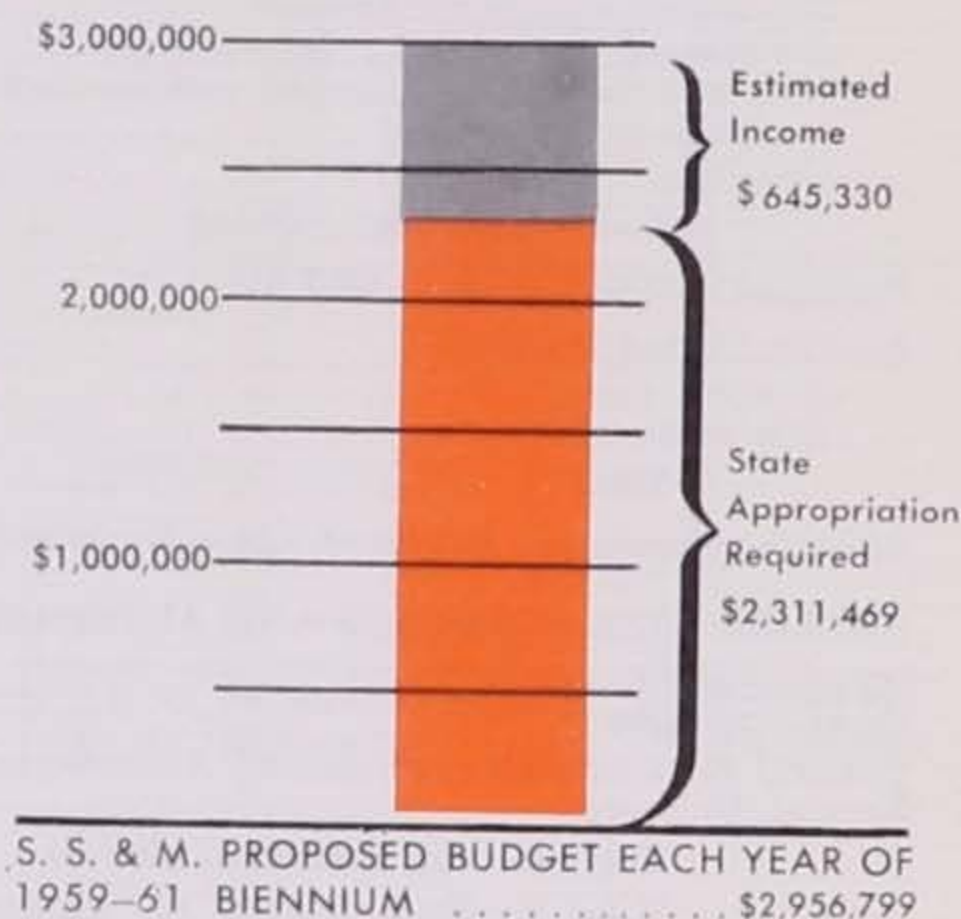
Federal Funds .....\$ 582,882  
Additional Federal Funds appropriated 1958-59 22,448  
Sales and Miscellaneous ..... 40,000  
**Total** ..... 645,330

**State Appropriation Required Annually 1959-61** .....\$ 2,311,469

**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS**

**For the Biennium 1959-61**

Food Processing Addition .....\$ 367,500  
Land and Minor Structures ..... 300,000  
**Total** .....\$ 667,500



Iowa State College  
**COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE  
IN AGRICULTURE AND HOME ECONOMICS**

**SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE,  
MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT**

**Starting Base:**

½ of Legislative Biennial Ceiling adjusted  
(Recommended by Sub-Committee on Appropriations 57th G. A.) .....\$ 2,542,151

**Additions Needed:**

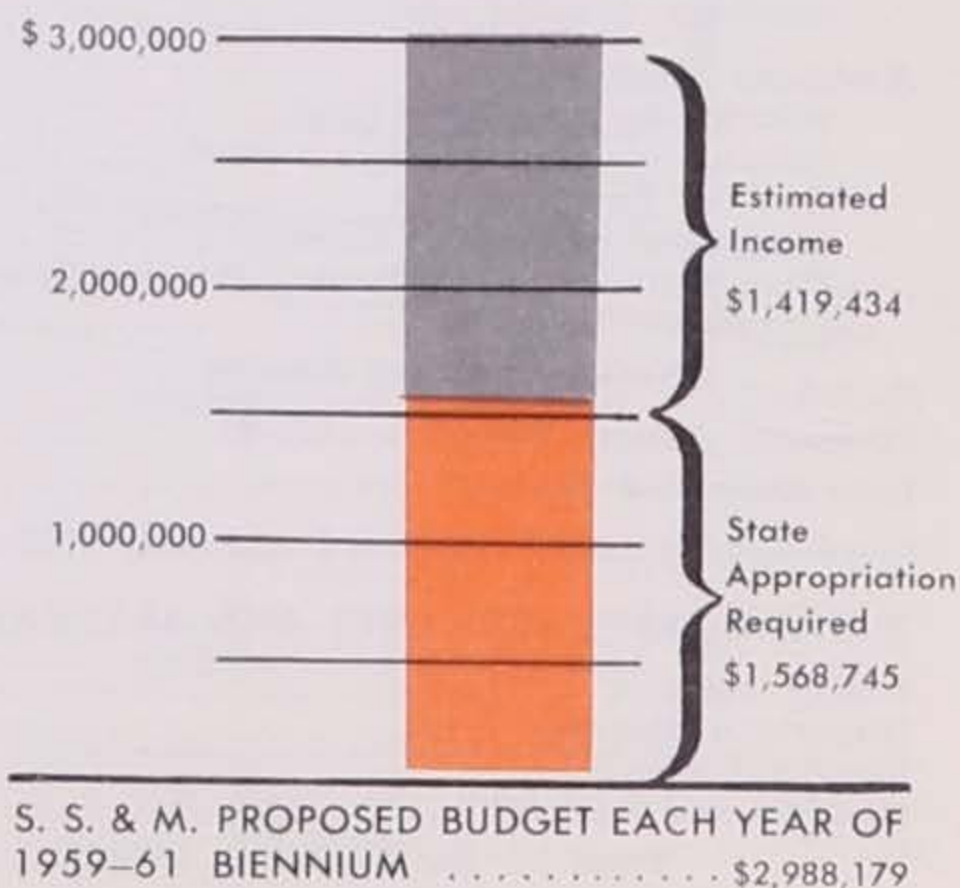
Salaries for Extension, Professional and  
Administrative Staff .....\$ 369,311  
Salaries and Wages for Non-Academic Staff .. 24,723  
General Expense ..... 21,994  
Strengthening and Improving Programs .... 30,000  
**Total Additions Needed** ..... 446,028

**Proposed Annual Budget — 1959-61** .....\$ 2,988,179

**Less Estimated Income:**

Federal Funds .....\$ 1,333,140  
Additional Federal Funds appropriated 1958-59 81,794  
Sales and Miscellaneous ..... 4,500  
**Total** ..... 1,419,434

**State Appropriation Required Annually 1959-61** .....\$ 1,568,745





# IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE

## SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE, MISCELLANEOUS AND EQUIPMENT

### Starting Base:

1/2 of Legislative Biennial Ceiling adjusted  
(Recommended by Sub-Committee on Appropriations 57th G. A.) .....\$ 3,570,712

### Additions Needed:

Salaries for Teaching, Research, Professional and Administrative Staff .....\$ 354,916  
Salaries and Wages for Non-Academic Staff ..... 89,636  
General Expense ..... 39,288  
Equipment and Book Expense ..... 2,995  
Enrollment Increase ..... 92,658  
New and Expanded Programs and Strengthening Present Programs ..... 61,416  
Contingent Fund ..... 50,000

**Total Additions Needed** ..... **690,909**

**Proposed Annual Budget 1959-61** ..... **\$ 4,261,621**

### Less Estimated Income:

Student Fees .....\$ 495,000  
Other Income ..... 94,350  
**Total** ..... **589,350**

**State Appropriation Required Annually 1959-61** ..... **\$ 3,672,271**

## REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

Campus and Grounds .....\$ 50,000  
Utility Repairs ..... 30,000  
General Repairs, Replacement and Alterations ..... 170,000  
Special Projects ..... 298,000

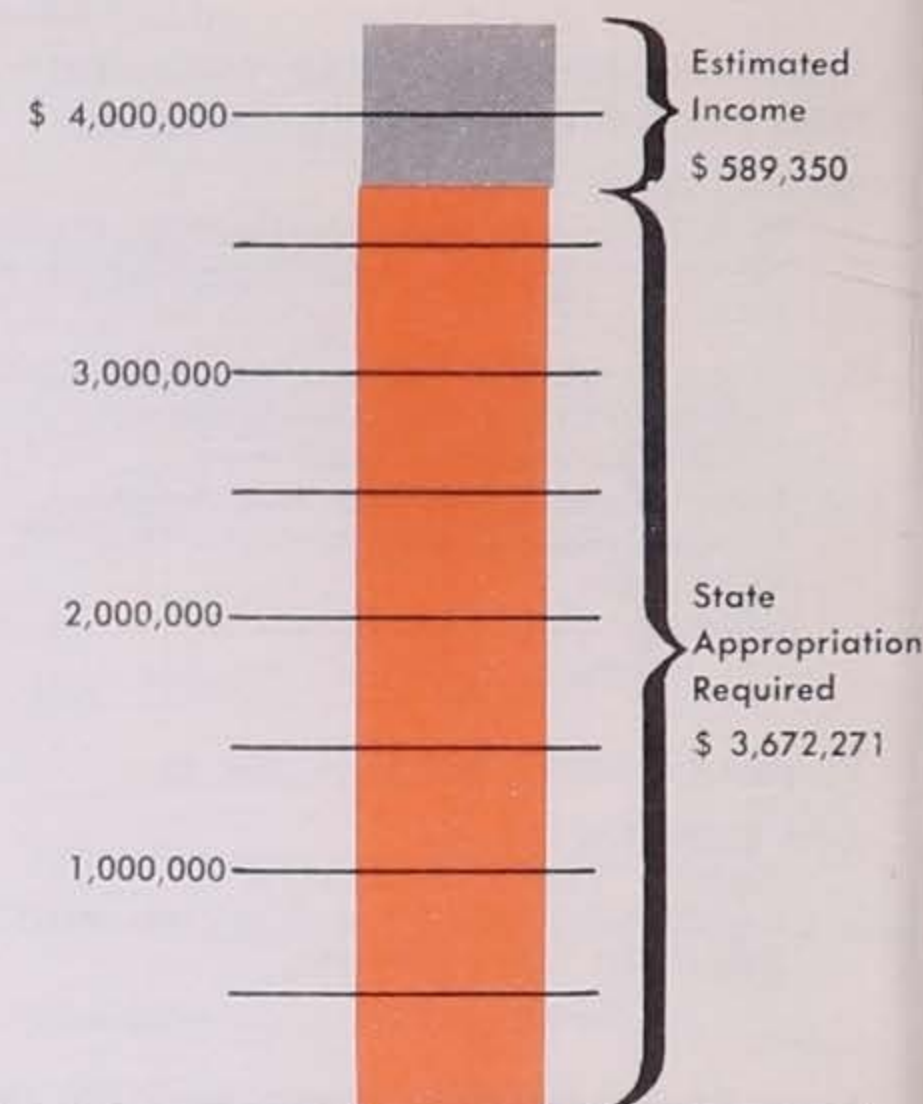
**Total for the Biennium 1959-61** ..... **\$ 548,000**

**Total for Each Year of the Biennium** ..... **\$ 274,000**

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS For Biennium 1959-61

Land Purchase .....\$ 200,000  
Heating Plant Improvements, replace boilers ..... 470,000  
Health Service Building and Equipment ..... 315,000  
Music Education Building and Equipment ..... 1,155,000  
Arts and Industries Addition and Equipment ..... 194,250  
Library and Equipment ..... 1,200,000  
Administration Building and Equipment ..... 500,000  
Garage, Receiving Depot and Storage ..... 210,000

**Total** ..... **\$ 4,244,250**



S. S. & M. PROPOSED BUDGET EACH YEAR OF 1959-61 BIENNium ..... 4,261,621

# IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL

## SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE, MISCELLANEOUS AND EQUIPMENT

### Starting Base:

1/2 of Legislative Biennial Ceiling adjusted  
(Recommended by Sub-Committee on Appropriations 57th G. A.) .....\$ 366,443

### Additions Needed:

Salaries for Academic Staff .....\$ 26,000  
Salaries for Non-Academic Staff ..... 16,778  
General Expense ..... 5,288  
Equipment and Book Expense ..... 7,321  
New Position, Strengthening Present Program ..... 6,000  
Contingent Fund ..... 5,000

**Total Additions Needed** ..... **66,387**

**Proposed Annual Budget — 1959-61** ..... **\$ 432,830**

**Less Estimated Income:** ..... **1,000**

**State Appropriations Required Annually 1959-61** ..... **\$ 431,830**

## REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

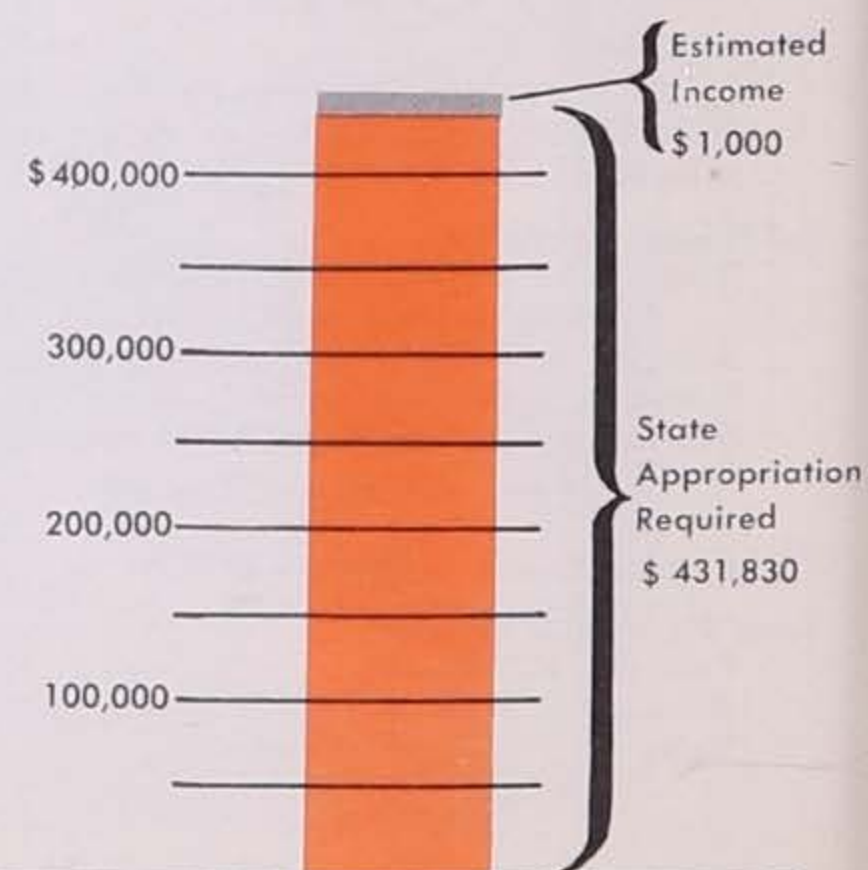
Utility Repairs .....\$ 12,480  
Structural Repairs ..... 8,000  
Electrical Repairs ..... 3,000  
Campus and Grounds ..... 6,520

**Total for the Biennium 1959-61** ..... **\$ 30,000**

**Total for Each Year of the Biennium** ..... **\$ 15,000**

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS For Biennium 1959-61

Physical Education Building .....\$ 173,250



S. S. & M. PROPOSED BUDGET EACH YEAR OF 1959-61 BIENNium ..... \$432,830



# IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

## SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE MISCELLANEOUS AND EQUIPMENT

### Starting Base:

½ of Legislative Biennial Ceiling adjusted  
(Recommended by Sub-Committee on Appropriations 57th G. A.) .....\$ 685,026

### Additions Needed:

Salaries for Academic Staff .....\$ 41,150  
Salaries for Non-Academic Staff ..... 32,400  
General Expense ..... 14,355  
Equipment and Book Expense ..... 5,334  
Contingent Fund ..... 10,000  
**Total Additions Needed** ..... **103,239**

**Proposed Annual Budget — 1959-61** .....\$ **788,265**

**Less Estimated Income:** ..... **8,000**

**State Appropriation Required Annually — 1959-61** .....\$ **780,265**

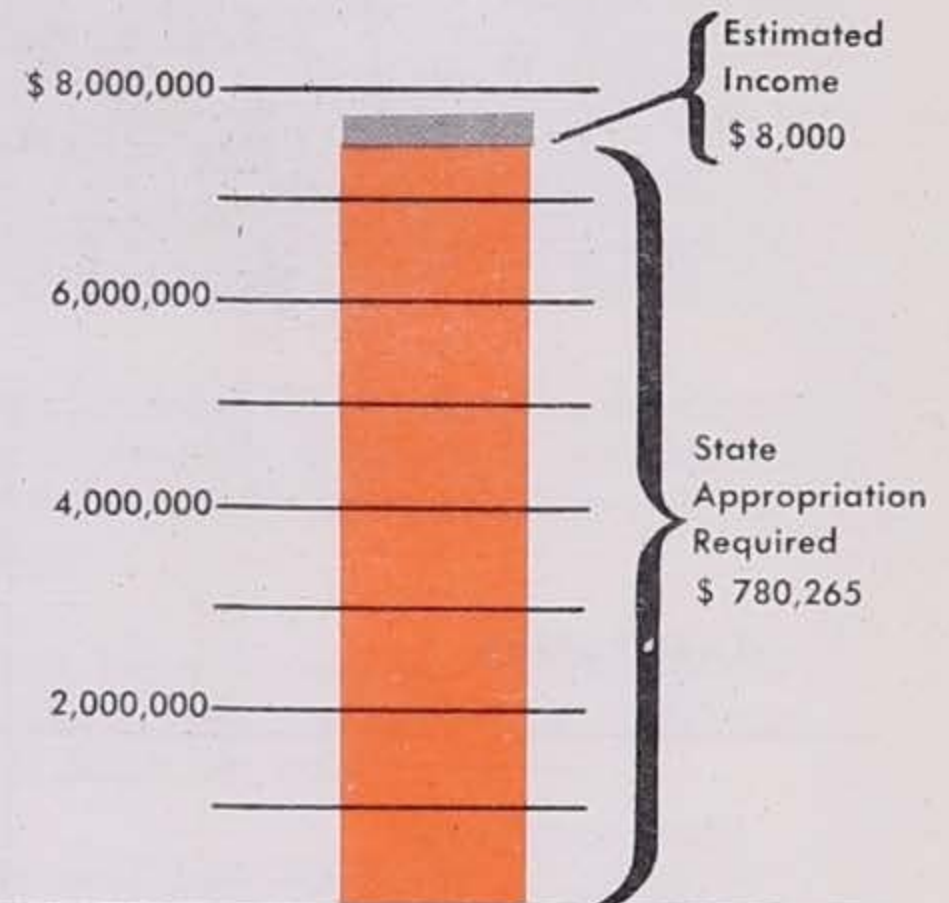
## REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

General Recurring Operational Repairs .....\$ 40,000  
Special Projects ..... 42,480  
**Total for the Biennium 1959-61** .....\$ **82,480**  
**Total for Each Year of the Biennium** .....\$ **41,240**

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

### For Biennium 1959-61

Remodeling Primary Hall .....\$ 157,500  
New Dormitory for Girls ..... 335,000  
**Total** .....\$ **492,500**



S. S. & M. PROPOSED BUDGET EACH YEAR OF  
1959-61 BIENNIUM .....\$ 788,265

# STATE SANATORIUM

## SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE, MISCELLANEOUS AND EQUIPMENT

### Starting Base:

½ of Legislative Biennial Ceiling adjusted  
(Recommended by Sub-Committee on Appropriations 57th G. A.) .....\$ 1,060,590

### Additions Needed:

Salaries for Professional and  
Administrative Staff .....\$ 42,630  
Salaries for Other Staff ..... 55,150  
General Expense ..... 27,690  
Equipment ..... 11,000  
**Total Additions Needed** ..... **136,470**

**Proposed Annual Budget 1959-61** .....\$ **1,197,060**

### Less Estimated Income:

Reimbursement for State Charge Cases .....\$ 120,000  
Other Income ..... 17,400  
**Total** .....\$ **137,400**

**State Appropriation Required Annually 1959-61** .....\$ **1,059,660**

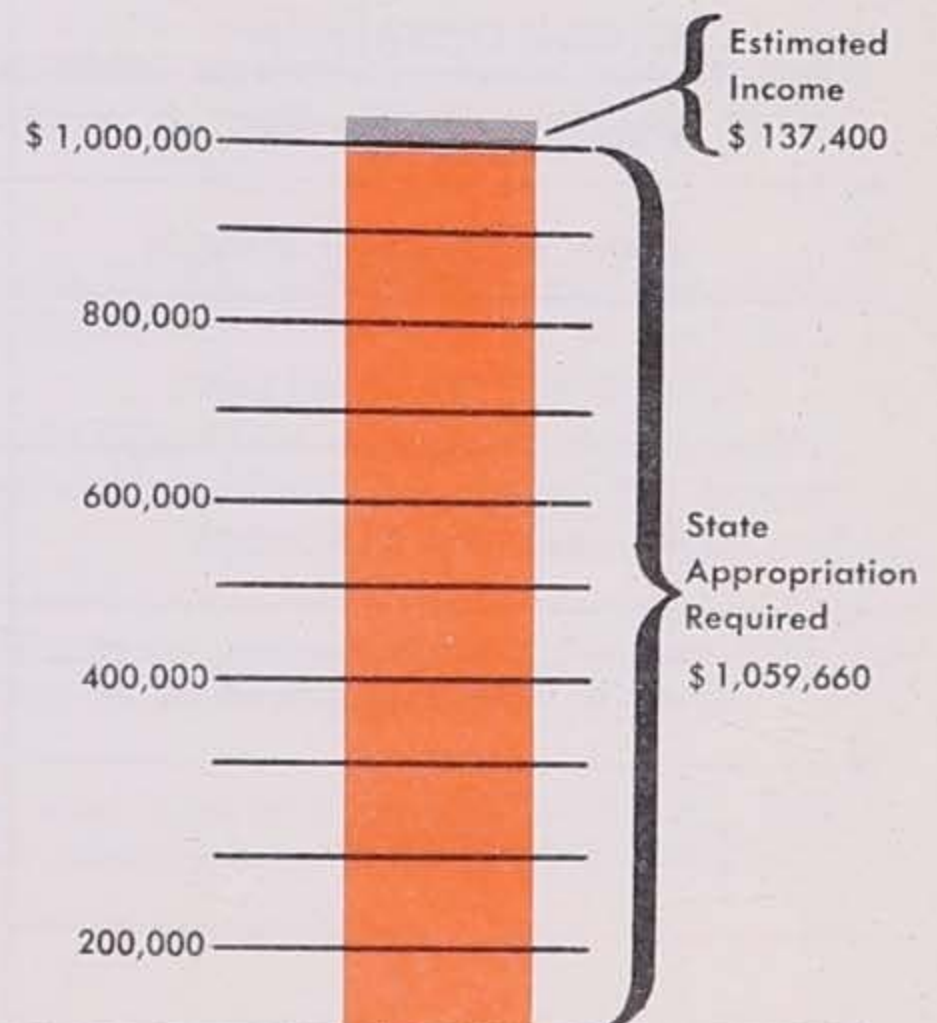
## REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

General Recurring Operational Needs .....\$ 36,000  
Special Projects ..... 54,000  
**Total for the Biennium 1959-61** .....\$ **90,000**  
**Total for Each Year of the Biennium** .....\$ **45,000**

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

### For Biennium 1959-61

Extension of Service Building .....\$ 80,000  
Addition to Power Plant Building and Equipment  
Step No. 2 ..... 539,000  
Step No. 3 ..... 292,600  
Road Construction ..... 84,000  
**Total** .....\$ **995,600**



S. S. & M. PROPOSED BUDGET EACH YEAR OF  
1959-61 BIENNIUM .....\$ 1,197,060



# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF REQUESTS

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS  
(for biennium 1959 - 61)

Institution	Annually 1959- 1961 Salaries, Support, Maint. Misc. & Equip.	Annually 1959- 1961 Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	Total Operational Funds (Annually)	Biennial Capital Improvements
STATE UNIVERSITY				
GENERAL OPERATIONS	\$13,373,245	\$ 765,000	\$14,138,245	\$ 9,444,500
UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS	5,528,736	276,000	5,804,736	1,515,000
PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL	875,240	15,000	890,240	275,000
BACTERIOLOGICAL LAB	346,379		346,379	
HOSPITAL SCHOOL	581,626	45,000	626,626	475,000
LAKESIDE LABORATORY		5,000	5,000	
IOWA STATE COLLEGE				
GENERAL OPERATIONS	9,690,039	1,072,500	10,762,539	10,777,500
AGRI. EXPER. STATION	2,311,469		2,311,469	667,500
COOP. EXTENSION SERVICE	1,568,745		1,568,745	
IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLL.	3,672,271	274,000	3,946,271	4,244,250
IOWA BRAILLE & SS SCHOOL	431,830	15,000	446,830	173,250
IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF	780,265	41,240	821,505	492,500
STATE SANATORIUM	1,059,660	45,000	1,104,660	995,600
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$40,219,505</b>	<b>\$2,553,740</b>	<b>\$42,773,245</b>	<b>\$29,060,100</b>





## For Greater Efficiency and Effectiveness.....

**What Institutions Are Doing to Make Best Use of Present Resources And Facilities:**

*New Methods —*

*Larger Teaching Loads —*

*Avoidance of Duplication —*

*Fewer Course Offerings —*

*Early Morning, Noon and Night Classes —*

*Greater Use of Present Classrooms and Laboratories —*

*Improved Counseling and Guidance —*

The Board of Regents and the officers of the institutions are giving serious consideration to every measure to improve the efficiency of teaching and the use of present facilities.

The necessity of making the best use of existing facilities and exercising economies has been a constant concern, in order to provide for expanding enrollments.

✓ At each institution the assignment of classrooms and laboratories has been placed in a central authority in order to assure greatest possible use of every available classroom and laboratory.

✓ One out of every three students attends class before 8 a.m., or during the noon hour, or has a class or laboratory between 4 p.m. and 6 p.m. or attends classes between 7 p.m. and 10 p.m. Classes are held in all institutions Saturday morning.

✓ Whenever possible, class sizes have been increased. Further studies are being made to determine the effect upon the quality of teaching. Studies at other institutions on this point are under review.

✓ The use of closed-circuit television and best methods of using television, visual aids and other new teaching methods are the subject of objective study and experimentation.

✓ Courses are being offered fewer times during the year — making for some increase in efficiency. It must be recognized that this leads to complications in student course planning.

✓ Curricula are undergoing constant study in order to reduce the number of course offerings and to keep them up to date.

✓ Studies of academic performance, drop-out students and honor programs are yielding information which continues to improve proper academic standards.

✓ Duplication of courses and curricula throughout each institution and between institutions is under continuous study.

✓ Prospective students with questionable academic records are tested and provided counsel and guidance to help them evaluate their qualifications for college study.

✓ Administrators and college officials of the institutions are working cooperatively to solve mutual problems and achieve unity of purpose.

✓ Economies in purchasing supplies, in operation of the physical plants, in the intelligent use of equipment and facilities are constantly being sought.

✓ Safety committees to reduce accidents to personnel and for the conservation of physical property have been inaugurated.

✓ Internal academic administrative and operational studies in the interest of improving efficiency and effectiveness are being carried out in each institution.

*Not efficiency for efficiency's sake but efficiency for greater effectiveness.*





# The Challenge to Iowa



"There is never enough ability at high levels to satisfy the needs of the nation..." — VANNESVAR BUSH, "Science the Endless Frontier."

"Unless immediate steps are taken... a situation already dangerous, within a decade could become disastrous." — LEWIS L. STRAUS, former chairman, Atomic Energy Commission.

"Our educational system is embedded in and is a part of our social and cultural structure. If our highest objectives are merely for material comforts and for passive entertainment, then the educational process itself can be only a rather pallid business. But if our society at large possesses aspirations for great intellectual adventure and human achievement, then the educational system itself will respond inevitably to serve these aspirations." — JAMES A. VAN ALLEN, Professor and Head, Department of Physics, State University of Iowa.

A century ago a prairie schooner could make the trip from Fort Madison to Lansing, Iowa, in 3 weeks. Today a Russian sputnik travels the same distance in less than 2 minutes. The rockets that put sputnik into orbit are capable of launching a hydrogen missile from Moscow and dropping it 30 minutes later in Iowa.

Today's world is one of startling and rapid change—in science and technology, in weapons and cold war politics, in industrial development and improved living standards, and in every other facet of our life.

Iowa, too, is changing. Yet, there is much concern among many Iowans that their state is not moving forward and adapting to new changes as rapidly as many other parts of the nation and the world. In fact, it lags behind even its neighboring states in meeting some of the most important problems of the day. Meanwhile, in 40 years, Russia has transformed a peasant society into the second largest industrial power in the world. The underdeveloped lands of Asia, Africa, and Latin America have begun the same process. Dissatisfied with their poverty, eager to raise their living standards, and gain a bigger share of the world's goods, two-thirds of the people of the world seek change.

Which method—Western or Communist—will set the pattern? Can the people of this nation—and Iowa—stay "out in front" in this world of complex and rapid changes? Or is sputnik a dramatic warning that we are losing our lead?

The answer, to no small extent, may well be found in how we support our state institutions of higher learning whose responsibility is in training young people, in searching out new knowledge, and in serving Iowa.

Iowans generally encourage the idea of a strong educational system.

Said a lineman from a small Iowa town, "As far as I'm concerned education means an awful lot in a person's later life and will affect the job he will

have. When a guy gets older, he realizes what he's missed without it. Adults should do everything they can to get a good education."

An Iowa businessman and farmer observed, "The most important thing for young folks today is a good education. There are tremendously more opportunities for a young man today, but technical knowledge is demanded for the higher paying positions, and a college education is a necessity."

Said a retired farmer, "I'd advise a young man to stay in school and get all the education he can... today even farming is getting technical. In order to succeed today a farmer needs a much broader education than when I was a youth."

These expressions, taken in a random interview by an Iowa newspaper signify the hope and the conviction of thousands. Underlined is the thought that education can no longer be considered a personal luxury, but rather a necessity for the individual and the society in which he will live and serve.

The people of Iowa have made no better investment than that made in their public institutions of higher learning. That investment has been returned many times in the training of her leadership, in the improvement of her economy, in the health of her people, in the advance of her social, political and cultural institutions. It would seem proper that there be in these times a vastly increased emphasis upon education.

To the end that Iowa's public institutions of higher education may continue to hold opportunity open to the qualified and that the education they provide may be of high quality, to the end that they may continue to contribute to the search for new truths for the benefit of Iowa, the nation and the world, and to the end that they may work constantly to make knowledge available and useful to all, the Board of Regents presents these financial requirements for the institutions under its jurisdiction.

Iowa is wealthy in many ways. Its greatest wealth is in its young people. Parents have faith that their children will have the best of opportunities and are willing to back that faith with hard cash. For many, this includes a college education.



## SECTION II

The financial needs of the institutions as presented to the State Board of Regents by the Executives of the institutions:

State University of Iowa  
Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts  
Iowa State Teachers College  
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School  
Iowa School for the Deaf  
State Sanatorium



---

# State University of Iowa

Iowa City

FINANCIAL NEEDS

Presented to

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

by

VIRGIL M. HANCHER, President

for

BIENNIUM 1959-1961

---



## REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA  
SUMMARY OF BUDGET INCREASES NEEDED  
AND  
STATE APPROPRIATIONS  
REQUIRED FOR EACH YEAR OF THE 1959-61 BIENNIUM

## THE UNIVERSITY

## UNIVERSITY HOSPITALS

General Operations - Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Miscellaneous	
Annual "Starting Base" for 1959-61*	\$12,081,412
Budget Adjustments 1958-59 over 1957-58 not included in "Starting Base"	285,700
Sub-Total	<u>12,367,112</u>

Additions Needed	
Salaries for Teaching, Research, Professional and Administrative Staff	\$2,001,897
Salaries and Wages for Non-Academic Staff	207,500
General Expense	165,731
Equipment and Book Expense	317,951
Enrollment Increase	489,050
For the Continuance and Expansion of the Program for Mentally Retarded Children	40,000
For a New Program in Mortuary Science	26,000
For Needed Improvements in Existing Programs	374,000
Contingent Fund	200,000
Proposed Annual Budget	<u>3,822,129</u> <u>16,189,241</u>

Less: Estimated Income (Annual Average 1959-61 Biennium)	
Student Fees (1959-10,700; 1960-11,100)	2,615,996
Reimbursed Overhead and V. A. Allowances	150,000
Other Income (Departmental Sales, Endowment Income, etc.)	50,000
	<u>2,815,996</u>

Annual State Appropriation	13,373,245
Present Annual State Appropriation	<u>9,624,856</u>
Total Annual Increase in State Appropriation for General Operations	<u>\$ 3,748,389</u>

Repairs, Replacements and Alterations Needed Annually	\$ 765,000
Present Annual State Appropriation	<u>317,500</u>

Annual Increase in State Appropriation for R. R. & A.	<u>\$ 447,500</u>
---	-------------------

Lakeside Laboratory Needed Annually	\$ 5,000
Present Annual State Appropriation	<u>4,000</u>

Annual Increase in State Appropriation for Lakeside Laboratory	<u>\$ 1,000</u>
--	-----------------

General Operations - Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Miscellaneous	
Annual "Starting Base" for 1959-61*	\$7,094,780

Additions Needed	
Salaries for Administrative and Professional Staff	\$312,179
Salaries and Wages for Non-Professional Staff	287,916
General Expense	334,076
Equipment	35,000
Contingent Fund	125,000
Strengthening Present Programs	218,334
New Programs	100,000
Proposed Annual Budget	<u>1,412,505</u> <u>8,507,285</u>

Less: Estimated Annual Income - Non-Indigent Patients	2,978,549
Annual State Appropriation Required	<u>5,528,736</u>
Present Annual State Appropriation	<u>4,451,697</u>
Total Annual Increase in State Appropriation for General Operations	<u>\$1,077,039</u>

Repairs, Replacements and Alterations Needed Annually	\$ 276,000
Present Annual State Appropriation	<u>166,000</u>

Annual Increase in State Appropriation for R. R. & A.	<u>\$ 110,000</u>
---	-------------------

## PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL

General Operations - Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Miscellaneous	
Annual "Starting Base" for 1959-61*	\$ 740,573

Additions Needed	
Salaries for Administrative and Professional Staff	\$ 86,893
Salaries and Wages for Non-Professional Staff	26,847
General Expense	10,115
Equipment	11,034
Strengthening Present Programs	48,030
New Programs	23,500
Cooperative Program with Board of Control Institutions	65,250
Proposed Annual Budget	<u>271,669</u> <u>1,012,242</u>

Less: Estimated Income	
Patient Fees and Other Income	71,752
Cooperative Program with Board of Control Institutions	65,250
	<u>137,002</u>



Annual State Appropriation Required \$ 875,240

Present Annual State Appropriations

Psychopathic Hospital	\$504,021	
Program of Expansion	<u>164,800</u>	<u>668,821</u>

Total Annual Increase in State Appropriation for General Operations	\$ <u>206,419</u>
---	-------------------

Repairs, Replacements and Alterations Needed Annually	\$ 15,000
Present Annual State Appropriation	<u>12,000</u>

Proposed Annual Increase in State Appropriation for R. R. & A.	\$ <u>3,000</u>
--	-----------------

#### STATE BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY

General Operations - Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Miscellaneous Annual "Starting Base" for 1959-61*	\$ 283,322
---	------------

Additions Needed	
Salaries for Professional and Administrative Staff	\$ 26,749
Salaries and Wages for Non-Professional Staff	10,758
General Expense	7,138
Equipment	24,350
Contingent Fund	5,600
New and Expanded Programs	<u>29,500</u>
	<u>104,095</u>

Proposed Annual Budget	387,417
------------------------	---------

Less: Estimated Other Income	<u>41,038</u>
------------------------------	---------------

Annual State Appropriation Required	346,379
Present Annual State Appropriation	<u>220,257</u>

Total Annual Increase in State Appropriation for General Operations	\$ <u>126,122</u>
---	-------------------

#### HOSPITAL SCHOOL FOR SEVERELY HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

General Operations - Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Miscellaneous Annual "Starting Base" for 1959-61*	\$ 503,709
---	------------

Additions Needed	
Salaries for Professional and Administrative Staff	\$ 44,506
Salaries for Non-Academic Staff	22,599
General Expense	<u>10,812</u>
	<u>77,917</u>
Proposed Annual Budget from State Appropriations	581,626
Present Annual State Appropriation	<u>503,709</u>

Annual Increase in State Appropriation for General Operations	\$ <u>77,917</u>
---	------------------

Repairs, Replacements and Alterations Needed Annually	\$ 45,000
Present Annual State Appropriation	<u>5,000</u>

Annual Increase in State Appropriation for R. R. & A.	<u>40,000</u>
---	---------------

\*Authority - the Report to the Board of Regents by the Appropriations Sub-Committee for the Board of Regents, signed by Senator W. C. Stuart, Chairman. The starting base is one-half (1/2) of the biennial ceiling approved by the 57th G. A. increased by the actual income over the estimated income for 1957-58 all of which was added to the budget for the 1957-58 year with the approval of the State Board of Regents and reported to the State Comptroller.

#### BUILDING NEEDS AND RELATED IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE 1959-61 BIENNIUM

##### PROJECTS FOR ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

	Requested to 57th G. A.	Appropriated 57th G. A.	Requests to 57th G. A.
Law Center & Equipment	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 392,500
Utilities	1,700,000	1,400,000	1,869,500
Volatile Storage	90,000	90,000	95,000
Library & Equipment	900,000	200,000	945,000
Lakeside Laboratory	30,000	30,000	31,500
Land Purchase	150,000	100,000	157,500
Pharmacy Building & Equipment	1,560,000	1,200,000	1,638,000
Chemistry Building & Equipment	1,470,000		1,543,500
Physics-Mathematics Addition & Equipment			1,250,000
Commerce Building & Equipment			<u>1,522,000</u>
	<u>\$6,250,000</u>	<u>\$3,370,000(1)</u>	<u>\$9,444,500</u>

(1) Vetoed.



## BUILDING NEEDS AND RELATED IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE 1959-61 BIENNIUM (Cont'd.)

## PROJECTS FOR STATE SERVICES

	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Assumed Federal Grant</u>	<u>State Appropriation</u>
1. University General Hospitals			
Minimal Care Unit, including kitchen and dining rooms	\$2,135,000	\$ 710,000	\$1,425,000
Student Infirmary	90,000		90,000
2. Psychopathic Hospital			
Psychopathic Hospital			
Addition to existing building to provide space for expanded program for research, teaching and training to increase qualified professional personnel available for Iowa institutions and clinics	352,500	117,500	235,000
Emotionally Disturbed Children			
Additional appropriation required to build a new unit for Emotionally Disturbed Children to accommodate twenty children. Total cost estimated at \$255,000	60,000	20,000	40,000
The sum of \$130,000 was appropriated by the 56th General Assembly but was so restricted that it cannot be used for an addition, or a building adjacent, to the Psychopathic Hospital. That restriction must be removed or the \$130,000 lapsed and a new appropriation requested for \$170,000	( 195,000)	( 65,000)	( 130,000)
3. Mentally Retarded Children			
Physical Facility for Mentally Retarded Children	710,000	235,000	475,000
Includes \$75,000 for the enlargement of utility lines from a point near the Field House to the Hospital School.			
	<u>\$3,347,500</u>	<u>\$1,082,500</u>	<u>\$2,265,000</u>



---

# Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts

Ames

FINANCIAL NEEDS

Presented to

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

by

JAMES H. HILTON, President

for

BIENNIUM 1959-1961

---



## BIENNIAL BUDGET REQUESTS

Presented herewith is a statement of funds required for Iowa State College, the Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station, and the Cooperative Extension Service in Agriculture and Home Economics for the biennium beginning July 1, 1959.

In the preparation of this request we participated in numerous conferences with representatives of the other state educational institutions and with the Finance Committee of the Board of Regents. The figures contained herein were developed within the framework of a uniform set of principles developed by this group and discussed with the Board from time to time. Detailed computations were developed to arrive at the estimates of cost in the general areas of operation which are considered to be of prime importance. These computations are not set out in detail herein but may be summarized as follows:

Starting Base. In previous sessions of the legislature the matter of the "Starting Base" was a source of much confusion. In the last session the Appropriations Sub-Committee for the Board of Regents recommended that "difficulties concerning a starting base could be avoided if all parties concerned used the same method of arriving at a starting base. It is the sub-committee's suggestion and recommendation that in the future the Board of Regents and the Comptroller use as a starting base one-half of the budget for the current biennium adjusted by the amount by which the actual receipts other than appropriations differed from the estimate used in preparing the budget." The Starting Base indicated in our summaries has been computed in accordance with the above recommendation.

Budget Adjustment. Certain additions to the budget ceilings of General College, Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station, and Cooperative Extension Service in Agriculture and Home Economics have been approved by the Board for the 1958-59 fiscal year. These budget ceiling adjustments consist of increases in the operating budgets over the previous year, the cost of which is to be met entirely by increased income. The Starting Base figure has therefore been adjusted by the addition of budget adjustments, and the estimates of income for the biennium 1959-61 have been increased by corresponding amounts.

Salaries for Teaching, Research, Professional, and Administrative Staff. One of the principles proposed by the three institutions in the preparation of the 1959-61 requests was that salaries for this group of staff members needed to be brought to the level of third position among comparable institutions in the Eleven-State area. The Board of Regents concurred in this recommendation. Salary schedules of Iowa State College have therefore been compared with the salary averages of the Land Grant institutions in the states of Illinois, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Indiana, South Dakota, and Wisconsin. These averages are for fiscal year 1957-58; however, other institutions in the Eleven-State area are moving their salary schedules upward each year. A survey of 1958-59 salaries in these institutions reveals that they have increased salaries an average of about five per cent over 1957-58. It was therefore considered advisable to add a sufficient amount so that third position could be maintained until June 30, 1960. The percentage factor proposed by the three state institutions to retain third position is nine per cent. Salary increases would be granted only on a merit basis and not "across-the-board."

Salaries and Wages - Non-Academic Staff. A study was made of current wage rates in the local communities for clerical, stenographic, unskilled labor, custodial services, and skilled trades. It was found that our salary schedules are considerably lower than current wage rates in central Iowa for comparable jobs. In order to place us in a better competitive position we are proposing an increase of fifteen per cent in the wages of clerical, Physical Plant, and service personnel, and ten per cent in the wages of student labor, common labor, etc.

General Expense. When we requested funds for the current biennium, 1957-59, we assumed that there would be increases in the cost of operating supplies and purchased services of six per cent. At the end of the first year of the biennium we find that the actual change in the prices of general supplies is already in excess of six per cent and that our estimate of 1956 was too conservative. It was agreed that for the 1959-61 biennium we should use a combined percentage figure to provide for anticipated increase in prices over the next two years and to make up for deficiencies in current general expense budgets. Our estimate is that it will require five per cent to cover anticipated price increases plus an additional four per cent to make up deficiencies in current budgets, or a total of nine per cent increase in general expense budgets.

Equipment Fund and Library Books. Almost any given amount could be requested for the equipment fund since new and improved items of scientific equipment are greatly needed and desired by all of our departments. The institutions agreed, however, that the request for equipment funds should be based upon a depreciation formula which assumes complete replacement of all equipment owned by the institutions each fifteen years. Theoretically, this would require six and two-thirds per cent of the current inventories of equipment. For simplicity in calculation, the figure of seven per cent of present book value of equipment was used. A small addition to the equipment fund for the purchase of Library Books, amounting to \$32,000, is included in this item. Cramped and crowded facilities of the Library make it inadvisable to plan on any considerable additions to the stock of library books at this time.

Enrollment Increase Expense. The cost of meeting estimated increases in enrollment is also based upon a formula applied uniformly by the three institutions. The average estimated percentage increase for the biennium 1959-61 over the fall enrollment of 1957 has been applied to the salary and wage budget for 1957-58 and to the general expense budget. In applying the percentage to salaries and wages, it was recognized that costs would not go up in direct proportion to enrollment; therefore, this portion of the computation was arbitrarily reduced by one-half. The full percentage, however, was applied to general expense costs since general expense involves the purchase of classroom and laboratory supplies which usually increase in direct proportion to enrollment. Comparative figures on enrollment are indicated as follows:

Enrollment, Fall 1957	9,826	
Enrollment, Fall 1958		
(Estimated)	10,000	+ 1.8%
Enrollment, Fall 1960		
(Estimated)	10,300	+ 4.8%
Average Increase		3.3%



Strengthening and Improving Programs of Iowa State College. During the last five to eight years, many promising young staff members as well as important, experienced and established teachers and research workers have left Iowa State College to join industrial firms or other educational institutions because of higher salaries and more attractive opportunities. To do its utmost to keep abreast of the significant new developments in science, engineering, agriculture, home economics, and veterinary medicine, the College has asked the remaining staff members in a number of areas to assume broader and more diversified responsibilities until the point has been reached where supplementary teachers, specialists and investigators are critically needed. The rapidly advancing frontiers of science and technology have created demands on the College that can be met now only by adding staff highly skilled and qualified in the most modern concepts.

To strengthen the instructional and research programs by adding especially qualified staff, we need the following funds:

Science Division	\$130,000
Engineering Division	110,000
Veterinary Division	60,000
Teaching, Guidance, and Research Programs	50,000
Internal Studies to Improve Efficiency of Operations of the College	25,000
Additional Student Counseling and Student Activity Supervision	25,000

In the Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station we need additional funds for the Agricultural Adjustment Center to provide for more studies in the fields of marketing, quality improvement of farm products, developing better processing and packaging, balancing production with demand, relation of farm products to human nutrition, population trends and shifts, and problems related to contract farming.

In the Extension Service we are requesting funds for expansion of the 4-H program to meet the steady increase in numbers of boys and girls enrolled in this work. Funds are also needed for expansion of the "Family Living" programs for both farm and non-farm women. We also propose to add a marketing specialist and to expand our program of making kinescopes, films and other visual aids available to cooperating television and radio stations.

Contingent Fund. We earnestly recommend that the contingent fund be re-established. It is most difficult to administer an operation as large as the Iowa State College without some reserve fund to meet unforeseen emergencies and contingencies.

Estimated Income Other Than State Appropriations. Estimates of income other than state appropriations are set out in detail below. Student fees are computed at the rates currently in effect and are based upon the enrollments estimated under the heading "Enrollment Increase Expense." Estimates of funds to be received from Federal sources are based upon current appropriations of Federal funds. It must be borne in mind that Federal appropriations are specifically earmarked for the operating areas of the College as indicated. In other words, no Federal funds for the Agricultural Experiment Station or the Cooperative Extension

Service may be diverted to the teaching budget. Likewise, there can be no interchange of funds between the Experiment Station and the Extension Service. Estimates of other items of income are based upon past experience combined with best judgment as to the coming biennium. A summary of estimated annual income from sources other than state appropriations is as follows:

	General College	Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station	Cooperative Extension Service in Agriculture and Home Economics
Federal Funds	\$ 125,000	\$582,882	\$1,333,140
Endowment			
Interest	20,000		
Overhead Reim- bursed from			
Contracts	165,000		
Sales and Miscel- laneous	210,000	40,000	4,500
Student Fees	2,090,000		
Special Fees, Engineering Extension	60,000*		
Additional Federal Funds per 1958-59			
Appropriations		22,448*	81,794*
	\$2,670,000	\$645,330	\$1,419,434

\* These items off-set the budget adjustments for 1958-59.

Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations. Our request for appropriations for Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations is presented, as in the past, in two sections: (1) covering the routine repairs and replacements to the utility systems, the buildings and the campus and grounds; and (2) a listing of special projects which in the past have been transferred from R. R. & A. to Capital by the General Assembly. The estimate of needs for routine Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations is based upon actual operating experience and is conservative in view of industrial policies and practices. On the basis of normal costs, two per cent of plant valuation is considered a fair estimate of the annual cost of repairs and replacements. The book value of buildings and other improvements on the College campus maintained with state funds is approximately \$19,000,000, thus our request, exclusive of the Special Projects, approaches 2% of book value. Our list of Special Projects is quite extensive; however, it must be borne in mind that the Special Projects appropriated for by the 57th General Assembly were lost in the veto, thus we have a backlog of projects which normally might have been completed in the current biennium. Details of the request for Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations are shown in the summaries appended hereto.

Capital Improvements. A summary statement of our request for Capital Improvements is submitted herewith. As in the case of the R. R. & A. Special Projects, we have a backlog of requests submitted to the 57th General Assembly plus items which are in our long-range building program for the biennium 1959-61. We are resubmitting all of the items presented to the 57th General Assembly but have increased the estimated cost of the buildings by five per cent to reflect the average increase in building costs as shown by the



Engineering News Record Building Cost Index from January 1957 to January 1958. Our increased estimate of cost for the items of equipment in the Power Plant is based upon price information secured from equipment manufacturers and consulting engineers in July 1958.

SUMMARY OF LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FOR  
SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE, AND MISCELLANEOUS

1959-1961

GENERAL COLLEGE

Starting Base	\$9,447,179	
Budget adjustment, 1958-59, not included in starting base *	60,000	
Sub-Total		\$ 9,507,179
Additions Needed:		
1. Salaries for Teaching, Research, Professional and Administrative Staff	\$1,491,359	
2. Salaries and Wages for Non-academic Staff	263,413	
3. General Expense	102,056	
4. Equipment Fund and Library Books	212,714	
5. Enrollment Increase	183,318	
6. Strengthening and Improving Programs	400,000	
7. Contingent Fund	200,000	
Total Additions Needed		2,852,860
Total Proposed Budget		\$12,360,039
Less Estimated Income		2,670,000
Annual State Appropriation Needed		\$ 9,690,039
Present Annual State Appropriation		6,730,588
Annual Increase in State Appropriation		\$ 2,959,451

IOWA AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION

Starting Base	\$2,408,982	
Budget adjustment, 1958-59, not included in starting base *	22,448	
Sub-Total		\$ 2,431,430
Additions Needed:		
1. Salaries for Research, Professional and Administrative Staff	\$ 341,159	
2. Salaries and Wages for Non-academic Staff	53,357	
3. General Expense	38,830	
4. Equipment Fund	17,023	
5. Strengthening and Improving Programs	75,000	
Total Additions Needed		525,369
Total Proposed Budget		\$ 2,956,799
Less Estimated Income		645,330
Annual State Appropriation Needed		\$ 2,311,469
Present Annual State Appropriation		1,796,791
Annual Increase in State Appropriation		\$ 514,678

COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE IN  
AGRICULTURE AND HOME ECONOMICS

Starting Base	\$2,460,357	
Budget adjustment, 1958-59, not included in starting base *	81,794	
Sub-Total		\$ 2,542,151
Additions Needed:		
1. Salaries for Extension, Professional and Administrative Staff	\$ 369,311	
2. Salaries and Wages for Non-academic Staff	24,723	
3. General Expense	21,994	
4. Equipment Fund	0	
5. Strengthening and Improving Programs	30,000	
Total Additions Needed		446,028
Total Proposed Budget		\$ 2,988,179
Less Estimated Income		1,419,434
Annual State Appropriation Needed		\$ 1,568,745
Present Annual State Appropriation		1,125,336
Annual Increase in State Appropriation		\$ 443,409

\* Off-setting items included in estimate of income.

SUMMARY OF LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FOR  
REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

1959-1961

	Two Years
Routine R. R. & A.	
Utilities	\$ 120,000
General Building Repairs	570,000
Campus and Grounds	60,000
	(\$ 750,000)
Special R. R. & A. Projects (see list following)	1,395,000
Total for Biennium	\$ 2,145,000
Per Year	\$ 1,072,500

LISTING OF SPECIAL R. R. & A. PROJECTS

	Special Projects Requested 57th G. A.	Approp. 57th G. A.	Requested 58th G. A.
Chemistry - Laboratory Renovation, etc.	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
Chemistry - Remodel Basement for Bio-Chemistry Laboratory			125,000
Library - Air Conditioning	125,000		130,000
Agr. 450 - Duplex and Classrooms	30,000	30,000	
Mechanical Engineering Laboratory - Remodeling	50,000		55,000
Armory - Heating, Ventilating, Painting, etc.	160,000	60,000	118,000
New Well - Pump, Pumphouse, Piping, etc.	30,000	30,000	30,000
Hospital Elevators	30,000	30,000	30,000
Physics - Court Enclosures	70,000	70,000	75,000
Home Economics - Remodeling	25,000	25,000	125,000
Parking Lot Improvements	(50,000*)	25,000	50,000
Street Lighting Improvements	(25,000*)		25,000
Pammel Drive Paving Extension	(50,000*)		50,000
Horticulture, Forestry and Genetics Greenhouses			65,000
Horticulture - Replace Low Temperature Storage Units			10,000
Botany Hall Remodeling			40,000
Alumni Hall - Swimming Pool Repairs			25,000
Storm Sewer Extensions	(20,000*)		35,000
Elec. Distr. System - Additional Cable and Switching Equipment			30,000
Gas Distr. System - Replace piping	(20,000*)		35,000
Hard-Surfacing 8 Tennis Courts			50,000
Pammel Drive - Widening, Armory East			22,000
Ankeny Headquarters Bldg. - Reroofing			10,000
Veterinary Anatomy - Rehabilitate Old Clinic			10,000
Total for Two Year Period	\$ 770,000	\$ 520,000**	\$ 1,395,000

\* Included in 57th G. A. request, but not in "Special Projects".  
\*\* Vetoed.

SUMMARY OF LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FOR  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

	Requested of 57th G. A.	Approp. by 57th G. A.	Requested 58th G. A.
General College			
Library Addition	\$1,250,000	\$1,150,000	\$ 1,312,500(1)
Power Plant	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,300,000(2)
Turbo Generator	( 650,000)		( 770,000)
Steam Generator	( 450,000)		( 530,000)
Classroom Building	1,500,000	900,000	1,575,000(1)
Animal Industries Building	1,800,000		1,890,000(1)
Instrumentation Research Laboratory			200,000
Service Building Addition			300,000
Chemistry Addition			2,200,000
Engineering Building			2,000,000
Total General College	\$5,650,000	\$3,150,000(3)	\$10,777,500
Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station			
Food Processing Addition	\$ 350,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 367,500(1)
Land and Minor Structures	250,000	150,000	300,000
Total Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station	\$ 600,000	\$ 450,000(3)	\$ 667,500
Cooperative Extension Service in Agriculture and Home Economics			
None	0	0	0
GRAND TOTAL	\$6,250,000	\$3,600,000(3)	\$11,445,000

(1) 5% added to 1957 asking  
(2) Based on estimates reflecting price increases (Brown Engineering Company, July 7, 1958)  
(3) Vetoed



---

# **Iowa State Teachers College**

**Cedar Falls**

**FINANCIAL NEEDS**

**Presented to**

**STATE BOARD OF REGENTS**

**by**

**J. W. MAUCKER, President**

**for**

**BIENNIUM 1959-1961**

---



IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE  
FINANCIAL NEEDS PRESENTED TO THE BOARD  
FOR  
SALARIES, SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE

For the Biennium, 1959-61

#### GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

Iowa State Teachers College is unique among Iowa colleges and universities in that it is a single-purpose institution having for its sole function the education of teachers. In this post-Sputnik period of teacher shortage and increased public concern for maintenance of effective elementary and secondary schools, the financial needs of this particular college are largely determined by the following factors:

1. Continued enrollment increases.
2. Increasingly keen competition for college staff members.
3. The necessity of improving the quality of instruction in both the college and the public schools.

#### ENROLLMENT TRENDS

In September, 1958, 3,483 students were enrolled, the highest fall enrollment in the history of the college. The "normal" enrollment prior to World War II was about 1,800 students. It rose rapidly to 3,000 when the G. I.'s returned, dropped in the early 1950's to approximately 2,250 students, and then began to increase rapidly in the fall of 1954.

The enrollment may be expected to increase at a moderate rate for the next four or five years (averaging perhaps 3% a year) and then at a highly accelerated rate to a total of approximately 5,000 students in the mid-1960's - possibly 6,000 by 1970.

Thus we must request funds to staff the college for modest growth in the immediate future (estimated to average 4.5% from 1957-58 to the 1959-61 biennium) and begin systematic expansion of physical facilities to meet the greatly expanded requirements of the next dozen years.

#### COMPETITION FOR STAFF

In view of greatly increased demand for college staff members, it is increasingly difficult to retain effective instructors and to attract new staff members of high caliber. Many factors determine the attractiveness of a college teaching job - general reputation of the institution, quality of the student body, teaching load, provisions for retirement, sick leave and other fringe benefits, quality of buildings and equipment, intellectual atmosphere and freedom of teaching and learning, and, of course, salary. We can hold our own reasonably well with regard to most of these factors but, in spite of recent substantial gains, we are still lagging behind in salaries.

From 1955-56 to 1957-58 we made sizeable increases

in salaries (our average teaching salary increased more than 15%), but other competing institutions likewise made large salary increases so that our relative position among the colleges remained approximately the same. We did close the gap somewhat in actual dollars, a gain which has been reflected in reduced faculty turnover.

In 1957-58, our average salary paid to instructional faculty for the academic year was \$6,316. We ranked 13th among 34 teachers colleges in 11 midwest states. Thus there were 12 other colleges of our type, to say nothing of the land grant colleges and universities (to whom we suffer our most serious staff losses), who could out-bid us with respect to salary when we were seeking staff. It is our belief that we would have a reasonable chance to compete with these other institutions if we could be equal in salaries to the third-ranking college among comparable institutions in these 11 midwest states surrounding Iowa. To accomplish this would have required an average salary of \$6,684 in 1957-58 - 5.8% higher than our actual salaries in 1957-58. To maintain this third position, we would have to increase salaries during the coming biennium at approximately the same rate that other leading state teachers colleges in the midwest states increase their salaries (which we estimate will be about 9%). Thus we are requesting funds to enable us to make a total salary increase of 14.8% during the coming biennium.

Likewise, we have estimated that salaries of clerical personnel should be increased by 10% and salaries of physical plant employees by approximately 16% in order to compete on reasonable terms with much higher hourly rates of pay for similar work in other employment in the Waterloo-Cedar Falls area.

#### QUALITY OF INSTRUCTION

The college has taken a number of major steps in recent years to assure higher quality of instruction for public school personnel:

1. The four-year undergraduate program was thoroughly revised during the late 1940's. A committee is now at work on a thorough-going revision of the four-year elementary curriculum made possible by state action eliminating the two-year program as of 1960.
2. In June, 1952, graduate instruction leading to the master's degree for public school personnel was begun. This program has grown slowly, but steadily, as it was hoped it would. Recent action has resulted in inclusion of a non-thesis option requiring 38 hours of work and a comprehensive examination, and in development of an honors program at the master's degree level.
3. An intensive effort has been made to provide



more effective professional laboratory experiences for prospective teachers. Arrangements have been made to provide student teaching in off-campus residential centers (including at the present time, Waterloo, Independence, Fort Dodge, Mason City, Charles City, Newton and the Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School), using public school personnel and thus freeing the campus laboratory school from its heavy load of student teaching so that it may provide students with a greater amount of observation, demonstration, participation and experimentation. Summer programs for students of outstanding ability have proved highly successful at the campus laboratory school.

4. The college has cooperated with the National Science Foundation in sponsoring three summer institutes in the fields of mathematics and science, and an academic year institute for science teachers.

5. Instructional staff members have been encouraged to experiment with new approaches for the enrichment of instruction and for the more effective utilization of instructional staff in order that a larger number of students may be served without proportional increases in staff and without deterioration in the quality of instruction. An informal faculty seminar on Soviet education in the winter of 1957-58 resulted in faculty action establishing a committee on standards and directions to recommend specific ways in which the instructional program might be improved.

Funds are requested under the heading "New and Expanded Programs and Strengthening Present Programs" to continue this program of qualitative improvement with special emphasis on additional assistance to the Iowa school systems seeking to improve their instruction in mathematics and science; continued efforts to strengthen the summer program so as to make more effective use of facilities; and the development of comprehensive examinations in order to raise academic standards and encourage independent work by college students.

#### LEGISLATIVE REQUESTS FOR SALARIES, SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE

The request made by the president of the college to the State Board of Regents in July, 1958, was exactly the same as the request now being made by the Board to the legislature (see page 20) of the first section of the Biennial Report). It is a source of genuine satisfaction to the college administration and faculty that the Board felt that the legislative request worked out by the administrative officers in conjunction with the officials of the other two state institutions was worthy of the Board's endorsement and wholehearted support.

#### LEGISLATIVE REQUESTS FOR REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

The president's request to the Board for Repairs, Replacements and Alterations funds was for exactly the amounts listed on page 20 of this report.

The list of special projects is somewhat longer than usual because most of these items were placed under capital improvements by the 1957 legislature, and, although funds were voted by the legislature for these specific projects, they did not become available because of the veto.

Attention is called especially to the necessity of the number 1 item - the replacement of coal handling equipment at the heating plant - which the engineers tell us is imperative at this time.

#### CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Most of the instructional buildings at Iowa State Teachers College were built before World War I. During the 24-year period from 1921-22 to 1944-45 an average of less than \$32,000 per year was appropriated for new buildings at the college. Since the end of World War II, there have been only three projects completed: heating plant improvements, the Arts & Industries Building, and the Campus Laboratory School. There is thus an accumulated backlog of need to replace temporary and obsolete buildings at the college and provide additional facilities for the anticipated enrollment increases in the years ahead.

Because of the lag in the development of the physical plant, the Iowa State Teachers College, as a professional college, is now educating teachers with certain facilities which do not compare favorably with those found in high schools throughout the state. Leadership as a professional college cannot be maintained satisfactorily on such a basis.

#### LEGISLATIVE REQUESTS FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

The president's request to the Board for capital improvements under the heading "first priority" was exactly as listed and described on page 20 of this report. The need for each item is explained as follows:

##### 1. Land Purchase - \$200,000

The campus will need to be expanded as enrollment increases and action is imperative at once because residential areas are growing up on all sides of the campus. On June 30, 1958, we exercised an option on 42.6 acres, west of highway 57, at a price of \$80,000. This action was taken with the approval of the State Board of Regents, the knowledge of the legislative Budget and Financial Control Committee and the concurrence of the Executive Council, using residence hall funds to make the initial payment, because the owners refused to extend the lease without a substantial increase in the stated price. It is requested that the college be permitted to use funds appropriated by the legislature to reimburse the residence hall accounts for the monies paid to exercise this option. Additional land should also be obtained before the college is completely hemmed in by residential developments which will greatly increase acquisition costs.

##### 2. Heating Plant Improvements - \$470,000

This item was in our askings of the 56th and 57th General Assemblies. Five years ago Brown Engineering Company of Des Moines, surveyed our facilities and recommended that, if more buildings were added, the replacement of two old boilers would be a must. In the five years since the survey we have added Unit "B" of the Campus Laboratory School and an addition to Baker and Seerley Hall dormitories and have completed Unit "C" of the Campus Laboratory School. We request that the two old boilers (rated capacity 10,000 pounds of steam per



hour each) be replaced with one large modern boiler (rated capacity 60,000 pounds of steam per hour.)

It is highly desirable, if possible, that RR&A funds be provided to do special project #1 under RR&A (replacement of coal handling equipment at the heating plant) at the same time as these boilers are replaced. We would need \$100,000 appropriated under RR&A to make this replacement.

### 3. Health Service Building and Equipment - \$315,000

The Health Service is now housed in a frame house and a very modest hospital building, neither of them modern. The facilities are entirely inadequate to serve the student body. We have re-evaluated our needs and believe that with an appropriation of \$315,000 we can get a satisfactory unit. This building is urgently needed.

### 4. Music Education Building and Equipment - \$1,155,000

The music department, one of the largest departments in the college, is now housed in the three oldest buildings on the campus - Central Building erected in 1868, Administration Building erected in 1895, and Gilchrist Hall erected in 1882. We have a fine program for the preparation of music teachers but it is hampered by obsolete quarters. A modern up-to-date music education building is one of our greatest needs at the present time.

### 5. Arts and Industries Addition and Equipment - \$194,250

We requested \$50,000 from the 56th General Assembly for a Safety Education Building, but the program is still housed in a quonset hut and various classrooms scattered over the campus. It now seems wise to build an addition which will provide Safety Education and Driver Training quarters adjacent to the auto-mechanics section of the Industrial Arts department and at the same time provide much-needed additional facilities for our crowded art and industrial arts classes.

### 6. Library and Equipment - \$1,200,000

The existing library, built in 1907, while an excellent building structurally is not large enough to meet expanding library needs, is not properly designed to carry heavy loads efficiently (requires too much staff to man the various stations), does not lend itself to further remodeling for library use, and would be extremely difficult to expand in size. A modern building designed for flexibility in use is needed. Fortunately, the present building can readily be adapted for general classroom purposes and will thus serve the college admirably for many years.

### 7. Administration Building and Equipment - \$500,000

Administrative offices are housed in Gilchrist Hall, built in 1882, and the Administration Building (1895). Thus, all the college records - student academic records, business records, alumni records, placement files, administrative correspondence, etc. - are subject to serious fire hazard. Modern facilities, unpretentious but well designed, are needed.

### 8. Garage, Receiving Depot and Physical Plant Storage - \$210,000

Campus expansion and the addition of new buildings bring problems not only to the heating plant but also to other areas of the physical plant department. Our garage has long ago outgrown its quarters. Increased maintenance means a need for more adequate physical plant storage. Any visitor to Iowa State Teachers College can plainly see the need for a central receiving depot for the supplies and equipment arriving at our campus. These improvements are urgently needed in the interest of efficient business operation.

In addition to the foregoing, the president's request to the Board listed the following items constituting a long-range program designed to meet the situation up to 1970:

#### SECOND PRIORITY (order subject to change)

9. Addition to Auditorium Building - to provide staff offices and retrieve classrooms now used for offices	\$ 175,000
10. Remodel old Library for classroom use	200,000
11. Classroom building and equipment	460,000
12. Arts & Industries Building addition and equipment	325,000
13. Men's gymnasium addition	500,000
14. Heating Plant expansion	1,250,000
15. Science Building and equipment	1,950,000
16. Classroom and Office Building and equipment	550,000
17. Men's Physical Education classroom building and Fieldhouse including equipment	1,750,000
Sub-Total	\$7,160,000

The first and second priority items total \$11,404,250. It should be pointed out that the second priority items were not included by the Board in the requests to the 1959 legislature.

#### SUMMARY OF NEEDS Biennium 1959-61

##### I. GENERAL SUPPORT

1. Salaries, Support and Maintenance	\$3,672,271
2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	274,000
Total Annual Request	\$3,946,271

##### II. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

###### First Priority:

Land Purchase	\$ 200,000
Heating Plant Improvements	470,000
Health Service Building and Equipment	315,000
Music Education Building and Equipment	1,155,000
Arts & Industries Addition and Equipment	194,250
Library and Equipment	1,200,000
Administration Building and Equipment	500,000
Garage, Receiving Depot and Physical Plant Storage	210,000
Total for the Biennium	\$4,244,250
Annual Request	2,122,125
Grand Total - Requested Annually	\$6,068,396



---

# **Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School**

**Vinton**

**FINANCIAL NEEDS**

**Presented to**

**STATE BOARD OF REGENTS**

**by**

**DONALD W. OVERBEAY, Superintendent**

**for**

**BIENNIUM 1959-1961**

---



IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL  
FINANCIAL NEEDS PRESENTED TO THE BOARD

For the Biennium 1959-1961  
Vinton, Iowa

SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE AND  
MISCELLANEOUS

Legislative Biennial Ceiling -- SSM&M plus RR&A, 1957-59	\$762,546
1/2 of Legislative Biennial Ceiling	381,273
Less RR&A, 1957-58	- 15,000
Income in addition to the amount estimated in 1957-58 Budget	<u>170</u>

Base: 1/2 of the legislative institutional budget for the biennium 1957-59 (not including the appropriation for RR&A) adjusted by the amount by which the actual receipts other than appropriations for the 1957-58 fiscal year differed from the estimate of receipts used in preparing the legislative institutional budget for 1957-59 \$366,443

Additions (Annual Increases)

1. Academic Salary Increases  
(26 teachers at \$1,000 each) \$ 26,000

The supply of competent teachers is greatly limited. This is especially true of the really capable teacher interested in teaching visually handicapped boys and girls.

Teachers of blind children must have special training. To attract teachers with special training, to demand more in-service training and additional schooling of present staff, and to meet the increasingly higher salaries being offered all teachers, \$26,000 will be needed.

2. Non-Academic Salary Increases  
(10% of \$167,780 budgeted for non-academic cash salaries 1957-58) 16,778

3. General Expense Increase 5,288  
9% of \$58,760 (1957-58 General Expense Budget) = \$5,288

4. Equipment Expense Increase 5,321

Value of Inventory of Equipment (excluding books) 1956-57	\$282,796.11
Annual Rate	.07
	<u>\$ 19,795.75</u>
Less current appropriation	14,475.00
	<u>\$ 5,320.75</u>

5. Additional Book Expense \$ 2,000

Braille and large-print books, embossed maps, talking book records, talking books, slates, styli, etc., are very expensive. To supplement monies available under the quota account provided from Federal Funds at the American Printing House for the Blind, Louisville, Kentucky, \$2,000 is requested.

6. Contingent Fund 5,000

Budgeting at its best is an estimate. This request for \$5,000 is but 1.1% of a potential budget of \$432,830 and provides a very small but essential cushion against emergencies such as increased cost of living or cost of supplies.

7. New Position -- New and Expanded Programs and Strengthening Present Program -- Director of Guidance 6,000

8. Total Annual SSM&M Increases Requested \$ 66,387

9. Total proposed annual budget for SSM&M for 1959-60 and 1960-61 \$432,830

10. Estimated Other Income - 1,000

11. Proposed annual appropriation for SSM&M for 1959-60 and 1960-61 \$431,830

12. Present annual appropriation for SSM&M - 365,273

13. Proposed annual increase in SSM&M appropriation \$ 66,557

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

14. Proposed biennial appropriation for general recurring operational repairs \$ 30,000

- |                       |          |
|-----------------------|----------|
| a. Utility Repairs    | \$12,480 |
| b. Structural Repairs | 8,000    |
| c. Electrical Repairs | 3,000    |
| d. Campus and Grounds | 6,520    |

15. Proposed biennial appropriation for special Repairs, Replacements and Alterations projects None

16. Proposed total biennial appropriation for Repairs, Replacements and Alterations of all kinds 30,000



17. Proposed total annual appropriation  
for Repairs, Replacements and  
Alterations of all kinds (1/2 of Item 16)      \$ 15,000

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

- |   |           |                         |                                |                         |
|---|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 18. New Physical Education Building   | \$173,250 | Requested<br>57th G. A. | Appropriated*<br>by 57th G. A. | Requested<br>58th G. A. |
| The old gymnasium is inadequate from<br>every educational and health point of<br>view. A new and modern building is<br>essential. |           | \$165,000               | \$165,000                      | \$173,250               |
|   |           | * Vetoed                |                                |                         |



---

# **Iowa School for the Deaf**

**Council Bluffs**

**FINANCIAL NEEDS**

**Presented to**

**STATE BOARD OF REGENTS**

**by**

**LLOYD E. BERG, Superintendent**

**for**

**BIENNIUM 1959-1961**

---



## IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

Council Bluffs, Iowa

## FINANCIAL NEEDS PRESENTED TO THE BOARD

For the Biennium 1959-61

## SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE AND MISCELLANEOUS

Biennial budget ceiling per appropriations bill 57th G. A. 1957-59	\$1,454,520.00
One-half of biennial budget ceiling 1957-59	727,260.00
Less R. R. & A. appropriation 1957-59	<u>16,000.00</u>
One-half of biennial budget ceiling for Salaries, Support & Maintenance (including equipment) 1957-59	711,260.00
Less adjustment for difference between actual receipts and estimated receipts (other than state appropriation) 1957-59	<u>- 26,234.00</u>
"Starting Base"	\$ 685,026.00

DETAILED COMPUTATIONS - ADDITIONS NEEDED  
(on an annual basis)

## Additions Needed Annually for 1959-61:

## 1. Academic Salary Increases \$ 41,150.00

Salary increases are necessary to meet competition and to hold, as well as attract competent personnel.

Increases will be given on professional preparation and individual merit.

Teachers average increase would be approximately \$650.00 each, plus additional expense for retirement: average \$650.00 x 61 teachers	\$39,650.00
Retirement expense paid by school	<u>1,500.00</u>
Total increase	\$41,150.00

The increase requested will bring our average teacher salary

from minimum of \$3,000 to minimum \$3,600  
from maximum of \$5,000 to maximum \$5,600

Although new positions are not anticipated at this time, it is possible the need will present itself before or during new Biennium necessitating the use of a portion of this money for that purpose.

The increase requested will not put us in 3rd position in the 11 state area but will tend to give us a better minimum salary scale to meet local competition.

## 2. Non-Academic Salary Increases 32,400.00

Average Increase \$260.00 x 100 employees	\$26,000.00
Retirement expense	<u>1,400.00</u>

Total non-academic increase \$27,400.00

To meet competition in local area 10% increase

New position - Supervisor of Buildings and Grounds \$5,000.00

Position to be created for improving building maintenance through the centralization of authority by having physical plant under a single administration official.

## 3. General Operating Expenses 14,355.00

9% of 1957-58 Budget (\$159,500.00)

5% for anticipated price increase

4% to make up deficiencies in current budget

## 4. Equipment Expense Increase 4,734.00

7% of inventory value (\$331,813.61)	\$23,234.00
less 1957-58 appropriation	<u>18,500.00</u>
Total annual increase for 1959-61	\$ 4,734.00

## 5. Book Expense Increase for 1959-61 600.00

Our previous budget has never included any funds for library books. Our library has "gone begging" because of our tight equipment budget. This is to correct an oversight in prior budgets so as to make a constant and organized improvement in the books for our library.

## 6. Contingent Fund 10,000.00

It is desirable that the Contingent Fund be re-established as it is impossible to foresee the financial problem involved in two years operation. The amount requested is less than 1% of the total proposed budget (8/10 of 1%)

Total Additions \$ 103,239.00

SUMMARY OF LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FOR SALARIES, SUPPORT,  
MAINTENANCE AND MISCELLANEOUS  
1959-61

Starting Base for 1959-61 \$ 685,026.00

## Additions Needed Annually for 1959-61

1. Academic Salary Increase	\$41,150.00
2. Non-Academic Salary and Wage Increase	32,400.00
3. General Expense Increase	14,355.00
4. Equipment Expense Increase	4,734.00
5. Book Expense Increase	600.00
6. Contingent Fund	<u>10,000.00</u>

Total Additions Needed Annually 1959-61 103,239.00

Total Proposed Budget Annually 1959-61 788,265.00

Less estimated Annual Income 1959-61 8,000.00

Annual State Appropriation Needed 1959-61 780,265.00

Annual State Appropriation 1957-59 677,260.00

Annual Increase in State Appropriation for 1959-61 \$ 103,005.00

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS  
REQUESTS FOR EACH YEAR OF 1959-61 BIENNIUM

	1959-61 Biennial Request	1959-61 Annual Request
I. UTILITY REPAIRS 1959-61		
a. General and Emergency Repairs	\$15,000.00	\$ 7,500.00
II. BUILDING REPAIRS 1959-61		
a. General and Emergency Repairs	25,000.00	12,500.00
III. SPECIAL PROJECTS		
a. Main Building (Adm. & Dormitory)		
1. Rewire dormitory and dining room	\$ 1,800.00*	
2. Replace old water lines	2,000.00*	
3. Replace heating radiators in basement	955.00*	
4. Remodel boys' dormitory	20,000.00*	
5. Modernize center section 1st floor	8,000.00*	
6. Install toilets & dressing rooms for bakery students	975.00*	
7. Remodel & enlarge boys' shower rooms, toilets and dressing rooms	2,100.00	
8. Tile floor of student dining room	1,000.00	



## III. SPECIAL PROJECTS (Cont'd.)

a. Main Building (Adm. & Dormitory) (Cont'd.)		
9. Replace old venetian blinds in Main Auditorium and provide dark shades or drapes for daylight movie programs	1,000.00	
Total Main Building	37,830.00	18,915.00
b. Vocational Building	375.00	187.50
Cover floors and plaster and paint walls: Pupils' Washrooms and Restrooms Home Economics Cooking Kitchen Home Economics Dining Room Library Rooms Teachers' Restrooms		
c. Power Plant	2,400.00	1,200.00
Rebuild blow off pit Install glass block to replace six old windows Replace wood floor in work shop with cement Install 50 ft. of overhead catwalk in Generator Room Brace and strengthen center inside wall Replace 20 year old 2,500 gallon hot water tank		
d. Men's Quarters - 2nd Floor Power House	300.00	150.00
Install two metal showers Replace old windows and frames		
e. Infirmary	600.00	300.00
Replace hot water lines Install street light		
f. Recreational Barn	975.00	487.50
Install approximately 6,000 sq. ft. soft board on ceiling Install glass tile in four windows and hayloft doors 2nd floor Install built-in benches 2nd floor Cover two stair cases Install soft wood or board on 1st floor ceiling		
Total R. R. & A. Requested for 1959-61	\$82,480.00	\$41,240.00

## SUMMARY

General and emergency repair	\$40,000.00
Special projects	42,480.00
Total	\$82,480.00
Annually 1959-61	41,240.00

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS  
1959-61

1. REMODEL PRIMARY HALL DORMITORY	\$157,500.00
2. NEW DORMITORY FOR GIRLS	335,000.00
Total (including equipment) for 1959-61	\$492,500.00

1. Remodel Primary Hall Dormitory - Building and Equipment	157,500.00
--	------------

This building now houses 95 students (boys and girls) ages 5 to 10 years inclusive. It needs modernization to provide adequate bathing and toilet facilities, as well as locker facilities for a minimum of 100 students. The wiring and plumbing in this building requires replacing. Improved entrances should be considered and careful thought given to providing a fire-tower as a protection to the students.

2. New Dormitory for Girls - 75 beds: Building and Equipment	335,000.00
---	------------

A 75 bed dormitory for older girls is needed to relieve the serious crowding of the boys in the Main Dormitory Building. This building would be without dining facilities and may be suitably located on the plot south of the Vocational School Building. The dormitory rooms in the Main Dormitory Building are 14 ft. by 20 ft. At the present time, this size room houses four boys requiring:

4 beds	4 study desks
4 chairs	1 chest of drawers for 4 boys
4 lockers	

The resulting congestion does not meet present-day standards for student housing in a residential school for the deaf.

In addition, the placing of older boys and older girls in separate dormitories in residential schools has long been an accepted and proper practice. The separation of the sexes for dormitory purposes strengthens the character development and study habits of the older boys and girls.

Inasmuch as deaf boys and girls have no choice (with few exceptions), but to attend a residential school to obtain an adequate education and spend from 10 to 15 years of their early life in the boarding school, their housing facilities should be adequate and appropriate. Hence, the request for the new dormitory for girls.

\*Item requested in 57th G. A. and vetoed.



---

# State Sanatorium

Oakdale

FINANCIAL NEEDS

Presented to

STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

by

Dr. W. M. SPEAR, Superintendent

for

BIENNIUM 1959-1961

---



## REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

## STATE SANATORIUM

Oakdale, Iowa

## FINANCIAL NEEDS PRESENTED TO THE BOARD

For the Biennium 1959-61

SALARIES, SUPPORT, MAINTENANCE, MISCELLANEOUS  
AND EQUIPMENT

1957-59 Biennium Ceiling per Appropriation Bill	\$2,219,640	
Deduct:		
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations - (\$57,000 annually)	<u>114,000</u>	
Annual "budget" for SSMM&E - 1/2 of Biennial Ceiling		\$1,052,820
Actual Receipts for 1957-1958	\$ 146,250	
Annual Receipts originally estimated	<u>138,480</u>	
Increase in "Actual" over Original Estimate		<u>7,770</u>
Annual Starting Base for 1959-61		\$1,060,590
Proposed Additions:		
Salary increases for professional and administrative personnel	\$ 42,630	
Salary increases for other personnel	55,150	
General Expense increase	27,690	
Equipment Expenditure increase	11,000	
Contingent Fund (\$15,000) *		
Total Additions		<u>136,470</u>
Proposed Annual Budget		\$1,197,060
Less: Estimated Revenue Reimbursement for State Charge Cases	\$ 120,000	
Other Revenue	<u>17,400</u>	
Total Revenue		<u>137,400</u>
Annual State Appropriation Required		\$1,059,660
Present Annual State Appropriation		<u>914,340</u>
Annual Increase in State Appropriation		<u>\$ 145,320</u>

\* No Increase Requested.

## REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

Proposed biennial appropriation  
for general recurring,  
operational repairs

1. Painting, glazing and plastering	\$ 6,000	
2. Plumbing, heating, electric and steam lines	12,000	
3. Roofs and walls of brick buildings	6,000	
4. Repairs to power plant equipment	6,000	
5. Miscellaneous repair needs	<u>6,000</u>	\$ 36,000

Proposed biennial appropriation  
for special projects

1. Structural remodeling and repairing	\$ 42,000	
2. Repairing roads and parking areas	<u>12,000</u>	<u>54,000</u>

Proposed total biennial  
appropriation - RR&A\$ 90,000Proposed total annual  
appropriation - RR&A\$ 45,000

Present annual appropriation - RR&amp;A

57,000Proposed annual decrease in  
appropriation - RR&A- \$ 12,000

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

	Requested of 57th G. A.	Approp. by 57th G. A.	Proposed Request 58th G. A.
Building 49 - Extension of Service Building	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 80,000
Addition to Power Plant Building and Equipment			
Step No. 2	500,710	500,710	539,000
Step No. 3	290,375		292,600
Total	<u>\$791,085</u>	<u>\$500,710</u>	<u>\$831,600(1)</u>
Road Construction	<u>80,000</u>		<u>84,000(2)</u>
Total Capital Improvement	<u>\$946,085</u>	<u>\$575,710(3)</u>	<u>\$995,600</u>

(1) Based on estimates reflecting price increases  
(Stanley Engineering Company).

(2) 5% added to 1957 askings.

(3) Vetoed.



## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

## APPROPRIATION REQUIREMENTS 1959-61 BIENNIUM

I. Building 49 - Extension of Service Building	\$ 65,000	
Equipment for ambulance receiving room, mail distribution center and conference rooms.	5,000	
Architect's fees and contingencies.	10,000	
Estimated cost of Building 49.		\$ 80,000

This multipurpose building will connect to the Library in the Medical Admission Wing and to the corridor which links the Main Hospital Building to Building 51, (Auditorium Clinic). It is planned to use the ground floor for housing and equipping an ambulance room to permit ambulances to enter a dock for loading and unloading stretcher cart patients. A part of this floor is to be used for a mail distribution center for sorting and distributing all incoming mail. The first floor space will be utilized for consultation and conference rooms to improve our services to the adjoining out-patient clinic department and to provide privacy for conferences with relatives of patients. These rooms will be used for many other services such as reading room library, medical staff conferences, visiting nurse and county tuberculosis society meetings, teaching senior medical and nursing students from S. U. I., meetings with administrator groups and with other hospital associated organizations.

## II. Addition to Power Plant and Equipment:

## Step No. 2

1. Two 25,000 #/hr. Boilers (coal and gas)		\$176,000
2. Mechanical Work		81,000
a. Piping	\$ 45,000	
b. Boiler Feed Pumps	6,000	
c. Heating System	30,000	
3. Building Work		191,000
a. Building	183,000	
b. Weigh Lorry & Track (coal)	8,000	
4. Electrical Work		21,000
Estimated Contract Cost		\$469,000
Contingencies and Engineering (15%)		70,000
Estimated Total Cost of Step No. 2		\$539,000

## Step No. 3

1. One 15,000 #/hr. Boiler (coal and gas)		72,500
2. Mechanical Work		50,000
a. Piping	\$ 42,500	
b. Miscellaneous	7,500	
3. Building Work		115,000
4. Electrical Work		17,000
Estimated Contract Cost		\$254,500
Contingencies and Engineering (15%)		38,100
Estimated Total Cost of Step No. 3		\$292,600
Add: Estimated Cost of Step No. 2		539,000
Total Requested for this Project		831,600

Step No. 1 of the Power Plant building program has been completed with \$261,750 appropriated by the 56th G. A. and \$41,500 allocated by the Budget and Financial Control Committee. Steps 2 and 3, as requested above, will replace all of the old boilers installed in 1928 and 1938 and will provide a modern, efficient heating plant with capacity to handle all requirements for furnishing steam, water and heat to the entire institution, including buildings listed in our proposed building expansion program. Cost of equipment for electrical generation is not included in this request but the boilers will have sufficient capacity when or if it is deemed advisable to generate electricity instead of purchasing from a Utility Company.

## III. Road Construction:

1. One mile of concrete road 20 feet wide and six inches thick	\$ 73,500	
2. Excavating and building road bed	5,250	
3. Engineering fees and supervision	5,250	
Estimated Cost of Roads		84,000



Most of the Sanatorium roads are built with cinders. These require continuous maintenance work to make smooth as possible and eliminate some of the dust. Each year we have spent approximately \$6,000 for grading, applying cinders, oiling and concreting. This project, when completed will provide a concrete road from the Doctor's residences, near the south entrance to the Sanatorium to Highway 218 at the northwest entrance and the connecting roads adjacent to all areas of housing for patients and employees.

Total Capital Improvement Requests

---

\$995,600



# SECTION III

## **Biennial Reports for 1956-1958 of:**

State Board of Regents, Central Office

State University of Iowa

Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts

Iowa State Teachers College

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School

Iowa School for the Deaf

State Sanatorium



---

# **Central Office State Board of Regents**

**Des Moines**

**BIENNIAL REPORT**

**Period Ending June 30, 1958**

---



## REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

## OFFICE OF THE STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

## BOARD MEMBERS--PER DIEM AND EXPENSES

The per diem, salaries, traveling and miscellaneous expenses of the State Board of Regents for the biennial period that ended June 30, 1958, were as follows:

	President's Office Expense		1956-57		1957-58	
	1956-57	1957-58	Per Diem	Travel Expense	Per Diem	Travel Expense
Mrs. W. D. Archie	\$	\$	\$1,140.00	\$1,059.63	\$	\$
Arthur Barlow			290.00	209.89	790.00	575.11
Mrs. Morris Berkness			460.00	359.15	640.00	499.57
Mrs. Kenneth Evans					470.00	373.84
Carl L. Fredricksen			360.00	342.78		
Lester S. Gillette			320.00	255.33	1,000.00	898.42
Harry H. Hagemann	335.62	228.20	1,380.00	1,290.83	860.00	763.18
Vincent B. Hamilton			320.00	223.65		
Richard H. Plock			540.00	360.43	600.00	433.96
Dwight G. Rider			300.00	218.49		
Mrs. Joseph Rosenfield					420.00	68.62
Roy E. Stevens			860.00	706.76	820.00	633.46
Clifford M. Strawman			1,060.00	744.73	980.00	723.02
Employees' Retirement (State's share)			183.05		192.16	
Social Security (State's share)			152.92		148.07	
	\$ 335.62	\$ 228.20	\$7,365.97	\$5,771.67	\$6,920.23	\$4,969.18

## EMPLOYEES' SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1956-57		1957-58	
	Salary	Travel Expense	Salary	Travel Expense
David A. Dancer, secretary of Board and member Finance Committee	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 709.19	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 636.29
Carl Gernetzky, chairman Finance Committee	6,140.00	360.66	6,640.00	614.74
Arthur Weldon Walsh, member Finance Committee	5,900.00	295.13	6,400.00	479.06
Helen M. Lenihan, secretary to secretary	3,720.00	43.55	3,975.00	59.95
Carol Bowers, field worker	3,840.00	982.00	4,095.00	1,123.00
Ann M. Bruning, bookkeeper	3,059.36		3,305.00	
Ernestine L. Conradi, stenographer	2,640.00		2,810.00	
Harriet L. Erskine, stenographer			1,048.00	
Inez R. Jolly, stenographer	3,120.00		720.00	
Cecilia McGrevey, stenographer			1,196.00	
Edith A. Rohn, stenographer	3,000.00		3,170.00	
State Car Dispatcher		1,292.82		942.79
Employees' Retirement (State's share)	1,101.19		1,157.47	
Social Security (State's share)	689.48		759.46	
	\$40,210.03	\$3,683.35	\$42,775.93	\$3,855.83

## AID TO DEAF

The 37th General Assembly that convened in January, 1917, enacted a law authorizing school corporations to provide education for deaf children. (See Chapter 295, 1958 Code of Iowa. That chapter has been in effect continuously since July 1, 1917.)

The following report contains the names of the cities that maintained day schools for deaf children during the school years 1956-1957 and 1957-1958 respectively, the number of children enrolled in each, and the amount of state aid:

	1956-57			1957-58		
	Deaf Pupils Enrolled	Teachers Employed	Amount Paid	Deaf Pupils Enrolled	Teachers Employed	Amount Paid
Davenport	10	3	\$1,880.00	10	3	\$1,440.00
Des Moines	17	2	2,675.00	18	2	2,977.50
Sioux City	10	1	1,672.00	9	1	1,570.00
			\$6,227.00			\$5,987.50



## GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES AND EXPENSE

	1956-57	1957-58
Official Publications	\$ 34.30	\$ 18.21
Use of conference rooms at hotels	58.00	17.50
	<u>\$ 92.30</u>	<u>\$ 35.71</u>

## AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE

	1956-57	1957-58
State Board of Regents Automobiles	\$ 32.82	\$ 25.90

## BOND PREMIUMS

	1956-57	1957-58
Premiums on surety bonds for Finance Committee members	\$187.50	\$187.50

## OFFICE EXPENSES PAID BY EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

	1956-57	1957-58
Furniture, equipment and supplies purchased	\$ 833.38	\$ 298.37
Equipment and supplies requisitioned	772.49	571.62
Postage	709.47	621.19
Telephone	1,498.30	1,197.55
Telegrams	15.75	15.46
Express and Freight	6.48	18.80
	<u>\$3,835.87</u>	<u>\$2,722.99</u>

## PRINTING AND BINDING

State Printing Board - for the biennium	\$5,176.64
Paid from State Board of Regents appropriations	<u>5,184.36</u>

## SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

	1956-57	1957-58
<b>INCOME</b>		
State appropriation	\$60,855.00	\$60,855.00
Balance forward	7,155.45	
Refunds	4.66	11.06
	<u>\$68,015.11</u>	<u>\$60,866.06</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>		
Board Members per diem and traveling expenses	\$13,137.64	\$11,889.41
Finance Committee and employees' salaries	40,210.03	42,775.93
Office travel	3,683.35	3,855.83
President's office expense	335.62	228.20
Aid to Deaf	----	----
General office supplies and expense	92.30	35.71
Automobile insurance	32.82	25.90
Bond premiums	187.50	187.50
Printing and Binding	4,554.24	580.62
	<u>\$62,233.50</u>	<u>\$59,579.10</u>
Balance June 30	\$ 5,781.61*	\$ 1,286.96

\* Reverted.

## MAINTENANCE OF INSTITUTION ROADS

	1956-57	1957-58
Story County	\$ 1,121.65	\$ 1,499.42
6th and 13th Streets, Ames	14,231.35	924.96
Iowa School for the Deaf, Council Bluffs	1,712.39	----
Polk County	1,494.60	----
	<u>\$18,559.99</u>	<u>\$ 2,424.38</u>

## SUMMARY OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURES FOR MAINTENANCE OF INSTITUTION ROADS

	1956-57	1957-58
State Appropriation	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00
Balance forward	9,934.35	----
	<u>\$21,934.35</u>	<u>\$12,000.00</u>
Expenditures	<u>18,559.99</u>	<u>2,424.38</u>
Balance June 30	\$ 3,374.36*	\$ 9,575.62

\* Reverted.

## EUDORA F. MCGREGOR FUND

For the Use and Benefit of the Iowa Braille and Sight-Saving School  
Vinton, Iowa  
State Board of Regents, Trustee

Note: This fund was created by the will of Eudora F. McGregor, and according to the terms of the will was placed under the trusteeship of the State Board of Education (now State Board of Regents), with the provision that the funds be invested in safe securities and that the income therefrom, with the exception of the amount necessary to keep the graves of the testatrix and her family in good condition, be used "toward the musical education of a worthy blind boy who shall have completed with honor all the course provided and furnished by the State in the particular or specific musical subject which said blind boy shall have chosen for his vocation. It being my intention that said fund shall be used as far as possible to enable some worthy blind boy who, but for such bequest, would be unable to pursue his course further than is provided by the State of Iowa, to procure such additional musical education as in the judgment of the Board of Trustees herein created shall be necessary to properly fit him for such vocation.

"The details as to the manner by which the beneficiary of the said fund is to be determined and the method by which the musical education is to be obtained, is to be left to the discretion of my Trustees and their successors and the Superintendent of the College for the Blind or the majority of them."

## ENDOWMENT PRINCIPAL

Balance June 30, 1956	\$38,503.72
Receipts	None
	<u>\$38,503.72</u>
Disbursements	None
Balance Principal Account as of June 30, 1958	\$38,503.72



## EUDORA F. MCGREGOR FUND (Continued)

## DISTRIBUTION OF ENDOWMENT PRINCIPAL

Cash on deposit in Iowa-Des Moines	
National Bank	\$ 9,355.43
Invested in United States	
Savings Bonds	26,228.76
Balance due on Aleksandrs	
Plate real estate contract	<u>2,919.53</u> \$38,503.72

## ENDOWMENT INCOME

Balance (Cash in bank) as of	
June 30, 1956	2,349.04
Receipts	
Interest received on Aleksandrs	
Plate contract	354.80
Coupons clipped, United States	
Savings Bonds	<u>1,687.50</u> 2,042.30
	<u>4,391.34</u>
Disbursements	None
Endowment income as of June 30, 1958	\$ 4,391.34

## DISTRIBUTION OF ENDOWMENT INCOME

On deposit in Iowa-Des Moines	
National Bank	\$ 4,391.34

## CONGER REYNOLDS ACHIEVEMENT AWARD TRUST

Note: In accordance with the terms of a Trust Agreement by and between Donald B. Campbell, Donor, on behalf of the friends of Conger Reynolds, and the State Board of Regents, Trustees, dated September 21, 1956 (a copy of which Agreement is on file in the office of the State Board of Regents), the sum of \$1,002.00 was delivered to the Trustees. This amount "and any and all additional funds, securities, moneys, and other properties of whatsoever nature or description, which may hereafter be given, assigned, transferred, delivered, conveyed, bequeathed or devised to the Trustees for or by any other donor, together with any and all investments and reinvestments of the trust property and proceeds thereof and all income of the trust" is to be used "exclusively for the purpose of making an annual award to the undergraduate or graduate student at the State University of Iowa who, in the opinion of the Committee established in Section 2 of this Article, shall have during the preceding year made the greatest contribution to the field of communications through endeavors in public relations or journalism".

## PRINCIPAL ACCOUNT

The Principal Account consists of the following:

United States Treasury 3 1/4% bond No. 100745E,  
maturity date 6-15-83/78, maturity value \$1,000,

purchase price	\$956.81
Cash on deposit in Iowa-Des	
Moines National Bank	<u>45.19</u>
Total Principal Account	\$1,002.00

## INCOME ACCOUNT

The Income Account consists of	
coupons clipped from above bonds	
and deposited in Iowa-Des Moines	
National Bank	<u>32.50</u>
Total Amount of Trust June 30, 1958	\$1,034.50

FRANK SAMUEL BEATTY  
AND  
WILLIAM J. BEATTY FUND

For the Use and Benefit of the Iowa School for the Deaf,  
Council Bluffs, Iowa  
State Board of Regents, Trustee

Note: Flora M. Beatty, who died on December 24, 1943,  
made the following bequest:

"To the State of Iowa the sum of Two Thousand Five Hundred dollars to be known as the Frank Samuel Beatty and William J. Beatty Fund, to be used in equipping a hospital for use in connection with the School for the Deaf at Council Bluffs, Iowa. That it is also my will that an appropriate Memorial be erected at said hospital out of said fund in memory of Frank Samuel Beatty and William J. Beatty at said hospital."

## PRINCIPAL ACCOUNT

The Principal account consists of the following:

Invested in U. S. Treasury 2 1/2% Bonds	
due 6-15-69/64	\$1,763.75
Invested in U. S. Treasury 2 1/2% Bond	
due 11-15-61	473.75
Cash in the possession of the Iowa	
School for the Deaf	<u>262.50</u>
	\$2,500.00

## INCOME ACCOUNT

Interest received from U. S. Savings Bonds	\$ 474.25
(In the possession of the Iowa School for the Deaf)	



## JOHN F. MURRAY ENDOWMENT FUND

For the Use and Benefit of the State University of Iowa  
State Board of Regents, Trustee

Note: This endowment fund was created by the will of Bessie Dutton Murray and, according to the terms of the will, was placed under the trusteeship of the State Board of Education (now State Board of Regents). The will also stipulated that a John F. Murray Endowment Fund Committee be named, whose duty it would be to recommend the use of the fund for such educational purposes as set forth in the will. A copy of the will of Bessie Dutton Murray is on file in the office of the State Board of Regents.

Period July 1, 1956 through June 30, 1958

## PRINCIPAL ACCOUNT

Balance June 30, 1956	\$127,092.91
Receipts	None
Disbursements	None
Balance June 30, 1958	\$127,092.91

## Distribution of Endowment Principal

Stocks and Bonds	\$ 63,132.50
American Home Products Corporation, common stock - 1725 shares	
Caterpillar Tractor Company, common stock 84 "	
Chrysler Corporation, common stock 20 "	
Electric Bond and Share Company, common stock 1 share	
General Motors Corporation, common stock 120 shares	
Kennecott Copper Corporation, common stock 20 "	
Lake Placid Company, 3% Debenture Bond 1 share	
Lake Placid Company, Class A preferred stock 1 "	
R. H. Macy and Company, common stock 30 shares	
R. H. Macy and Company, preferred stock 3 "	
Montgomery Ward and Company, common stock 50 "	
U. S. Government Securities	63,849.68
Cash on Deposit in Iowa-Des Moines National Bank	110.73
	\$127,092.91

## INCOME ACCOUNT

Balance June 30, 1956		\$ 8,814.39
Receipts		
Dividends		
American Home Products Corporation	\$ 20,527.50	
Caterpillar Tractor Company	390.60	
Chrysler Corporation	125.00	
Electric Bond & Share Company	2.33	
General Motors Corporation	480.00	
Kennecott Copper Corporation	310.00	
Lake Placid Company 3% Debenture	3.00	
R. H. Macy & Company, common stock	120.00	
R. H. Macy & Company, preferred stock	25.52	
Montgomery Ward & Company	225.00	
Interest Received		
U. S. Savings and Treasury Bonds	4,626.70	26,835.65
		\$ 35,650.04
Disbursements		
Mason and Badre Lectures, including expenses	\$ 2,811.73	
U. S. Savings Bonds purchased	13,711.25	
Scholarships granted	5,000.00	\$ 21,522.98
Balance Income Account June 30, 1958		\$ 14,127.06

Total Amount of Income from Date of Acceptance

\$ 68,456.77

## Distribution:

Invested in U. S. Bonds	\$ 27,540.22	
Cash on Deposit in Bank	14,127.06	
Paid for Scholarships and Lectures	26,789.49	\$ 68,456.77

## RECAPITULATION

Receipts: Principal Account	\$127,092.91	
Income Account	35,650.04	\$162,742.95
Disbursements: Principal Account	None	
Income Account	21,522.98	21,522.98
Total Endowment Fund as of June 30, 1958		\$141,219.97



BUDGET CEILING DATA  
1955-57 Biennium

	Biennial Ceiling	Increases	New Ceiling	Actual Expenditures 1955-57	Expenditures Authorized Over Under
State University of Iowa	\$20,240,676.00	\$ 830,471.58	\$21,071,147.58	\$20,991,965.06	\$- 79,182.52
University Hospital	11,924,444.00	806,258.82	12,730,702.82	12,723,701.63	- 7,001.19
Psychopathic Hospital	972,300.00		972,300.00	920,097.88	- 52,202.12
Bacteriological Laboratory	519,956.00		519,956.00	519,479.94	- 476.06
Hospital School	871,100.00		871,100.00	811,834.59	- 59,265.41
Iowa State College	24,045,550.00	884,189.36	24,929,739.36	24,927,299.65	- 2,439.71
Iowa State Teachers College	6,601,536.00	60,143.00	6,661,679.00	6,583,534.61	- 78,144.39
Iowa School for the Deaf	1,232,596.28		1,232,596.28	1,215,036.08	- 17,560.20
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School	707,765.46		707,765.46	681,116.12	- 26,649.34
State Sanatorium	2,178,260.00		2,178,260.00	2,011,866.25	-166,393.75
	\$69,294,183.74	\$2,581,062.76	\$71,875,246.50	\$71,385,931.81	\$-489,314.69

Net amount of adjusted ceiling unused - 1955-57 \$-489,314.69

REVERSION TO STATE GENERAL FUND  
STATE BOARD OF REGENTS OFFICE AND INSTITUTIONS  
For Biennium Ending June 30, 1957

	Fund	Cash from School	Undrawn	Total
Iowa Braille & Sight Saving School	SSM&E	\$ 519.87	\$ 26,000.00	\$ 26,519.87
	RR&A	129.47		129.47
				<u>26,649.34</u>
Iowa School for the Deaf	SSM&E	24,461.47	753.54	25,215.01
	RR&A			<u>25,215.01</u>
State Sanatorium	SSM&E	709.02	200,000.00	200,709.02
	RR&A	2,029.56		2,029.56
				<u>202,738.58</u>
Iowa State Teachers College	SSM&E	182,956.37		182,956.37
	RR&A			<u>182,956.37</u>
Iowa State College	SSM&E	11,308.77		11,308.77
	RR&A			<u>11,308.77</u>
State University of Iowa:				
State University	SSM&E	94,133.11		94,133.11
	RR&A	5,224.14		5,224.14
University Hospital	SSM&E	10,114.61		10,114.61
	RR&A	1,033.07		1,033.07
Psychopathic Hospital	SSM&E	1,019.23	73,000.00	74,019.23
	RR&A	526.95		526.95
Bacteriological Laboratory	SSM&E	2,716.33		2,716.33
Hospital School	SSM&E	3,901.27	55,400.00	59,301.27
	RR&A	207.96		207.96
Lakeside Laboratory	RR&A	25.24		25.24
Emotionally Disturbed and Mentally Retarded Children			8,500.00	8,500.00
Study of Alcoholism		846.80	3,500.00	4,346.80
				<u>260,148.71</u>
State Board of Regents Office	SS&M		5,781.61	5,781.61
Institutional Roads	SS&M		3,374.36	3,374.36
				<u>9,155.97</u>
Total Reversion		\$341,863.24	\$376,309.51	\$718,172.75



STATE BOARD OF REGENTS INSTITUTIONS  
Summary of Legislative Askings

	55th General Assembly Biennium 1953-55		56th General Assembly Biennium 1955-57		57th General Assembly Biennium 1957-59		58th G. A. Biennium 1959-61
	(Annually) Askings	(Annually) Appropriation	(Annually) Askings	(Annually) Appropriation	(Annually) Askings	(Annually) Appropriation	Askings Annually
I. STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	\$ 7,893,188.00	\$ 7,187,000.00	\$ 8,214,038.00	\$ 8,142,538.00	\$10,956,267.00	\$ 9,624,856.00	\$13,373,245.00
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	661,000.00		360,000.00	300,000.00	565,000.00	317,500.00	765,000.00
Equipment			487,500.00				
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations & Equipment		639,200.00					
PUBLIC SERVICE							
GENERAL HOSPITAL, INDIGENT SERVICE							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	3,943,422.00	3,635,200.00	3,958,500.00	3,916,222.00	4,602,797.00	4,451,697.00	5,528,736.00
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	116,650.00		166,000.00	166,000.00	281,000.00	166,000.00	276,000.00
Equipment			134,000.00				
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations & Equipment		197,500.00					
PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	437,765.00	357,286.00	421,586.00	415,000.00	740,124.00	504,021.00	875,240.00
Program of Expansion of Psychiatry						164,800.00	
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	15,000.00		12,000.00	12,000.00	22,500.00	12,000.00	15,000.00
Equipment			8,000.00				
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations & Equipment		18,400.00					
BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	202,337.00	196,100.00	206,581.00	218,940.00	256,863.00	220,257.00	346,379.00
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations							
Equipment							
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations & Equipment		2,200.00	17,500.00				
Deficiency Appropriation, SSM&E						30,580.00(1)	
LAKE SIDE LABORATORY							
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	3,300.00	3,300.00	3,500.00	3,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	5,000.00
HOSPITAL SCHOOL FOR SEVERELY HANDICAPPED CHILDREN							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	293,941.00	293,900.00	415,550.00	430,550.00	506,392.00	503,709.00	581,626.00
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations			5,000.00	5,000.00	27,500.00	5,000.00	45,000.00
Equipment			15,000.00				
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations & Equipment							
SPECIAL APPROPRIATIONS							
Study of Alcoholism - to the State University of Iowa College of Medicine				15,000.00			
Emotionally Disturbed and Mentally Retarded Children - to the State University Hospital				15,000.00(2)			
II. IOWA STATE COLLEGE							
GENERAL COLLEGE							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	4,721,133.00	4,531,501.00	4,861,169.00	4,910,169.00	7,789,436.00	6,730,588.00	9,690,039.00
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	611,900.00		582,500.00	300,000.00	735,000.00	317,500.00	1,072,500.00
IOWA AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	1,999,753.00	1,601,875.00	2,033,611.00	2,037,111.00	1,862,025.00	1,796,791.00	2,311,469.00
COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE (IN AGRICULTURE AND HOME ECONOMICS)							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	1,081,952.00	903,102.00	1,039,283.00	1,034,783.00	1,149,355.00	1,125,336.00	1,568,745.00
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations & Equipment		600,000.00	350,000.00				



STATE BOARD OF REGENTS INSTITUTIONS  
Summary of Legislative Askings

	55th General Assembly Biennium 1953-55		56th General Assembly Biennium 1955-57		57th General Assembly Biennium 1957-59		58th G. A. Biennium 1959-61
	(Annually)		(Annually)		(Annually)		Askings Annually
	Askings	Appropriation	Askings	Appropriation	Askings	Appropriation	
III. IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	\$ 2,889,071.00	\$ 2,614,750.00	\$ 2,777,535.00	\$ 2,783,930.00	\$ 3,235,299.00	\$ 2,982,278.00	\$ 3,672,271.00
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	149,775.00		167,043.00	140,000.00	237,500.00	150,000.00	274,000.00
Equipment			109,364.00				
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations & Equipment		207,980.00					
IV. IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	314,962.00	302,200.00	337,857.00	337,380.00	370,273.00	365,273.00	431,830.00
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	43,500.00		70,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00
Equipment			11,250.00				
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations & Equipment		20,500.00					
V. IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	512,664.00	502,691.00	563,881.00	566,297.00	701,729.00	677,260.00	780,265.00
Deaf-Blind Program	16,500.00						
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	22,250.00		21,100.00	16,000.00	37,000.00	16,000.00	41,240.00
Equipment			18,350.00				
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations & Equipment		15,500.00					
VI. STATE SANATORIUM							
Salaries, Support, Maintenance & Equipment	889,494.00	853,480.00	926,508.00	922,330.00	924,340.00	914,340.00	1,059,660.00
Repairs, Replacements & Alterations	48,000.00		57,000.00	57,000.00	57,000.00	57,000.00	45,000.00
Equipment			36,600.00				
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations & Equipment		20,500.00					

(1) Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Equipment, Deficiency appropriation made by Budget and Financial Control Committee.

(2) The Attorney General ruled this appropriation could not be made. In lieu thereof the Budget and Financial Control Committee allocated \$30,000.00 for this purpose from the State General Contingent Fund.

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

	55th General Assembly Biennium 1953-55		56th General Assembly Biennium 1955-57		57th General Assembly Biennium 1957-59		58th G. A. Biennium 1959-61
							Askings
	Askings	Appropriation	Askings	Appropriation	Askings	Appropriation	
I. STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA	\$ 2,953,638.00	\$ 2,003,438.00	\$ 4,340,000.00	\$ 1,300,000.00	\$ 6,250,000.00	\$	\$ 9,444,500.00
For Repairs, Replacements & Alterations Items				120,000.00			
Fire Damage-Chemistry Building		230,167.00(1)					
Storm Damage		8,752.00(2)					
Remodeling for Polio and Pediatric Patients		180,852.00(3)					
Fire Damage to Laundry				1,295.52(4)			
Storm Damage-Lakeside Laboratory				156.79(5)			
Replacement of Wrecked Car				1,395.00(6)			
UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL							1,515,000.00
Emotionally Disturbed & Mentally Retarded Children				130,000.00			
PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL							275,000.00
HOSPITAL SCHOOL							475,000.00



## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

	55th General Assembly Biennium 1953-55		56th General Assembly Biennium 1955-57		57th General Assembly Biennium 1957-59		58th G. A. Biennium 1959-61
	Askings	Appropriation	Askings	Appropriation	Askings	Appropriation	Askings
II. IOWA STATE COLLEGE	\$ 2,150,000.00	\$ 1,876,000.00	\$ 4,343,500.00	\$ 1,023,500.00	\$ 6,250,000.00	\$	\$10,777,500.00
For Repairs, Replacements & Alterations Items				651,000.00			
City of Ames Sewage Disposal Plant		190,000.00(7)					
Storm Damage-Botany Hall		450.00(8)					
Repair of Armory, Additional Allocation				52,500.00(9)			
Fire Damage to Dairy Industry Building						809.11(10)	
Storm Damage to Steel Swine Shelters						1,051.50(11)	
Hall Damage						1,377.18(12)	
Fire Damage to Cattle Shelter and Hay						7,025.84(13)	
Damage to Feed Storage Building						769.00(14)	
Damage to Sheep Shed						1,200.46(15)	
Fire Damage-Swine Nutrition Farm						190.78(16)	
AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION							667,500.00
III. IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE	1,625,000.00	682,000.00	1,477,500.00	597,500.00	2,505,000.00		4,244,250.00
For Repairs, Replacements & Alterations Items				20,000.00			
Storm Damage		10,194.00(17)					
Replacement of Wrecked Car						1,414.53(18)	
IV. IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL	247,000.00	87,000.00	430,000.00		165,000.00		173,250.00
For Repairs, Replacements & Alterations Items				110,000.00			
Storm Damage-Main Building				1,514.12(19)			
V. IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF	427,000.00	76,000.00	500,000.00	300,000.00	150,000.00		492,500.00
VI. STATE SANATORIUM	1,640,800.00	224,900.00	1,221,400.00	738,750.00	946,085.00		995,600.00
Sewage Disposal Plant		50,000.00(20)					
Storm Damage to Underground Cables				1,633.40(21)			

\* Legislative Appropriation Vetoed.

(1), (2), (4), (5), (6), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17), (18), (19), (20), (21) Allocations made by Budget and Financial Control Committee from the State General Contingent Fund.

(3) Allocated by the Budget and Financial Control Committee in exchange for University Hospital balances and R.R. &amp; A. Funds which were reverted in a like amount.

(7) Appropriated by the 55th General Assembly, Chapter 294 Senate J. R. 4, Ames Sewage Disposal System	\$190,000.00
Amount actually used-----	94,551.20
Balance Reverted to State General Revenue-----	\$ 95,448.80



---

# State University of Iowa

Iowa City

## BIENNIAL REPORT

Period Ending June 30, 1958

---







# State University of Iowa

Iowa City

Report of Virgil M. Hancher, President



VIRGIL M. HANCHER

To: The Iowa State Board of Regents

In compliance with the provisions of Section 262.24 of the Code of Iowa, I submit my "observations and recommendations" for the benefit of the State University of Iowa. My "estimates of the amount of funds required" for the University for the biennium 1959-61 are submitted in a separate document of even date.

In my last (1956) biennial report to the Regents, I discussed nine "fundamental factors and considerations" bearing on the future of the University. They were: (1) the threefold functions of a university--teaching, research or the advancement of knowledge and public service; (2) education for a changing world; (3) the growth of population in the United States; (4) university enrollments since 1940--and predicted enrollments; (5) the rising tide of students--problems and possibilities; (6) who shall be educated? (7) public and private colleges and universities; (8) men and money; and (9) can we afford good education?

What was said in that report is as valid today, for the most part, as it was two years ago, and I shall not repeat what was said there. However, I do urge you to read it or to read it again, as the case may be, and to consider it as though it were a part of this report. Similarly this report will not duplicate or repeat material which can be found in the University catalog, the University's annual financial report or in other published reports and documents of the University or the State Board of Regents.

## I

### Quality in Education

If the launching of Sputnik I by the Russians failed to demonstrate that the Russians necessarily have scientific preeminence over us, it did force the American people to think about quality in education in a way in which they have not thought about it for many years. To those of us in the Middle Western section of the United States this is a very wholesome occurrence. We are much given to the consideration of quality in our domestic animals, but the pioneer life of our ancestors did not confer upon us a tradition of quality or distinction in human beings. As a matter of fact a very friendly but acute observer from a foreign land wrote of the dominance in this area of "the cult of the average".

We in this country have tended to think of our way of life as one which all other nations coveted and would desire to emulate if they could. We now

find large segments of the world, particularly those in Russia and China, committed to another way of life. They believe that Communism is "the wave of the future" and, in the words of Krushchev, that "History is on our (the Russian) side". This is a serious and disturbing challenge.

But we in Iowa have another and different and special problem of our own. After a century of comfortable assurance that our rich soil would produce all the wealth and the goods which we could desire, we find ourselves an agricultural state in the midst of an industrial society. The increasing mechanization of farming is leading to an increase in the size of farms and a diminution of the number of persons employed per acre. The resulting out-migration of our people has been disturbing, and we are now engaged in a re-evaluation of our economy to see whether or not it is possible for us to share in the industrial as well as the agricultural prosperity of the nation.

Thus on two fronts - the challenge of Russia and the challenge of economic change within our own state - we find that we have one resource and one resource alone. That resource is the development of our people.

Unless we believe in education and are willing to devote our lives and fortunes to secure it, there is danger that the Russians may in the long run surpass us in wealth and power and prestige, and perhaps even in the arts and sciences as well. Unless we believe in education and are willing to devote our lives and fortunes to it, we may see our own state becoming a have-not state, declining in numbers and prestige, in the value of its products, and in the quality of the civilization which it can sustain.

In this connection we need to remember the observations of two extremely intelligent men. Somerset Maugham once said that those who sacrifice liberty in order to preserve their fortunes or their security will end by losing all three. And Alfred North Whitehead has said, "In the conditions of modern life the rule is absolute, the race which does not value trained intelligence is doomed".

It is in this context that our requests for the next biennium - and for succeeding bienniums - must be formulated.

## II

### Why Are the University's Needs so Great?

The University's needs, as well as those of the Iowa State College and the Iowa State Teachers College, for the next biennium, are very substantial. Yet a brief consideration of some of the extraordinary and exceptional factors which have been operative in our case will show why these large requests are reasonable if the State of Iowa desires the University to maintain its position in relation to those universities in this region (not to mention those on the East and West Coasts) with which it has been compared during the last twenty-five years.

\* \* \*

#### A. Why Does the University Need So Much Operational Money for Educational Purposes?

Although the comparison is not wholly valid, the State of Iowa and its institutions have been compared for many purposes with other states in the eleven-state area composed of Michigan, Indiana, Wisconsin, Illinois, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, North and South Dakota, Kansas and Nebraska.

Our basic problem arises from the fact that the appropriations to the University of Iowa have not kept pace with the percentage of dollar increases applicable to the other state universities in the above area. Comparative figures in the following table (excluding hospital and similar type appropriations wherever identifiable) show that on this basis, using the year 1939-40 as a starting base, the University ranks eleventh among the universities of the eleven states. The median falls on North Dakota with a 524.46 percentage of dollar increase. Had the University received the same percentage increase, it would have an annual appropriation of \$14,612,364 for the year 1958-59. Had this condition prevailed we would now be budgeting \$469,119 annually more than the University and the Regents are now requesting for each year of the biennium 1959-61. The discrepancy would be far greater if we were to compare ourselves with the current percentage of dollar increases provided to Indiana University (the university which is in the third position in the eleven-state area). Its percentage of dollar increase is 670.28%.

This explains why our current needs for operational funds are so great and our requests so large.



Comparison of Increase in State Appropriations for State Universities  
in Eleven Midwestern States (1)

The following Table will show increases in operating funds for the state universities in the eleven states used by the Iowa Tax Study Commission.

To eliminate the wide variance in population, wealth and consequently dollar appropriations for their universities, it seems fair to compare the states according to per cent of dollar increase in appropriations for their universities on the assumption that each state university might be expected to grow along lines indicated by its prior history.

University of:	1939-40 (2) Appropriations	1958-59 (2) Appropriations	Dollar Increase	Per cent of Dollar Increase
Illinois	\$5,432,500	\$44,563,500	\$39,131,000	720.31
South Dakota	234,000	1,872,714	1,638,714	700.30
Indiana	2,277,500	17,543,307	15,265,807	670.28
Michigan	4,475,000	30,000,000	25,525,000	570.39
Minnesota	3,896,525	24,806,021	20,909,496	536.61
<u>NORTH DAKOTA (3)</u>	<u>356,554</u>	<u>2,226,538</u>	<u>1,869,984</u>	<u>524.46</u> MEDIAN
Kansas	1,297,750	8,089,000	6,791,250	523.30
Nebraska	1,744,300	10,547,663	8,803,363	504.69
Wisconsin	3,503,270	20,774,251	17,270,981	492.99
Missouri (4)	2,425,419	11,121,417	8,695,998	358.53
Iowa	2,340,000	9,946,356	7,606,356	325.05

SUI Annual Appropriations for 1958-59 Salaries, Support and Maintenance, Repairs, Replacements and Alterations and Lakeside based on Median Per Cent of Dollar

Increase (524.46) from 1939-40 to 1958-59 in eleven state universities . . . . . \$14,612,364

Board of Regents requests for above items each year of 1959-61 biennium . . . . . \$14,143,245

Deficit to come up to Median . . . . . \$ 469,119

(1) Indiana, Michigan, Wisconsin, Illinois, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, North Dakota, South Dakota, Kansas and Nebraska

(2) These appropriations compare operational funds for educational purposes. Funds for hospitals and similar purposes are excluded wherever identifiable.

(3) North Dakota 1939-40 increased to include two special appropriations totalling \$30,000.

(4) Missouri 1939-40 decreased to exclude crippled children and additions for dormitories.

B. Why Does the University Need So Much Money for New Buildings?

Compared with the appropriations for building purposes in the eleven-state area, the public higher educational institutions of Iowa have received minimal appropriations. For this purpose the efforts of the states have been consolidated and are shown for the period 1945-47 through 1957-59. The accompanying table shows the per capita effort by states and shows Iowa to be in the eleventh position with \$6.77 per capita compared with tenth place at \$10.72, and ninth and eighth places at \$14.46 and \$14.99 respectively. Had the people of Iowa reached the median, they would have contributed \$16.97 per capita, or \$10.20 per capita more than the actual appropriation, and had we been placed in third position among these states, the per capita appropriation would have been equal to that of Indiana, or \$19.44 per capita.

The following table will show this material in detail.



PER CAPITA CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT APPROPRIATIONS FOR INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION FOR THE PERIOD 1945-47 THROUGH 1957-59 USING THE ESTIMATED POPULATION July 1, 1957 AS A BASE

States	Total Appropriations For Capital Improvements 1945-47 through 1957-59	*Estimated Total Civilian Population July 1, 1957	Per Capita Capital Improvement Appropriations Period 1945-47 through 1957-59	Per Capita Appropriations Rank by States	**Per Capita Personal Income 1945-56	Per Capita Personal Income Rank by States
Illinois	\$162,688,702	9,585,000	\$16.97	6	\$1,896	1
Indiana	87,971,426	4,525,000	19.44	3	1,573	3
Iowa	18,935,829	2,796,000	6.77	11	1,429	9
Kansas	47,210,042	2,095,000	22.53	2	1,432	7
Michigan	112,644,684(1945-58)	7,788,000	14.46	9	1,726	2
Minnesota	70,276,472	3,315,000	21.20	1	1,430	8
Missouri	65,668,965	4,224,000	15.55	7	1,486	5
Nebraska	21,573,244	1,439,000	14.99	8	1,438	6
North Dakota	11,842,431	644,000	18.39	4	1,295	10
South Dakota	12,633,774	695,000	18.18	5	1,295	10
Wisconsin	41,329,169(1945-57)	3,857,000	10.72	10	1,535	4

\* Series P-25, No. 168, Current Population Reports, U. S. Bureau of Census. \*\*Sources: 1945, 1950, 1953, 1954, 1955 Data--1957 Statistical Abstract of the U. S.; 1946 data--1949 Statistical Abstract; 1947 data--1950 Statistical Abstract; 1948 data--1951 Statistical Abstract; 1949 data--1954 Statistical Abstract; 1951 data--1955 Statistical Abstract; 1952 data--1956 Statistical Abstract; 1956 data--August, 1957, issue of Survey of Current Business

Includes appropriations for medical facilities

It should be borne in mind that the requests being asked for during the biennium 1959-61 do not meet the anticipated needs of the University for the rising tide of enrollments expected in the years following 1961. Current requests are designed to replace temporary structures and areas seriously or dangerously overcrowded and congested.

The University is operating with substantially the same educational buildings which it had in 1929-30 when the University enrollment in the autumn of that year was 5,561 students. Its enrollment in the fall of 1957 was 10,254 students. The primary construction with State funds at the University since 1930 consists of the University Library, Hydraulics Annex, Botany Laboratory, Laundry, Journalism Building, an addition to the Physical Education for Women building, and the Medical Research Building on the west side. In that interval, however, the University enrollment has increased by almost 100% and the only way in which the University is able to accommodate its current enrollment is in wooden frame structures which have already been in use for approximately twelve years.

The permanent physical plant of the University is inadequate to accommodate its present enrollment, and grossly inadequate to meet the needs of the future.

### III

#### Estimates of the Amount of Funds Required for the State University of Iowa for the Biennium 1959-61

##### 1. Staff and Salaries

The University is very grateful for the recommendations of the Governor to the 57th General Assembly and the support which that Assembly gave to the raising of salaries for faculty and the recruitment and maintenance of staff.

To a very large degree the quality of a University is determined by the quality of its faculty.

At the time that the University's requests to the 57th General Assembly were formulated it was known that we were trying to overcome a very serious lag, and that even though we received the amounts requested, we would be shooting at a "moving target". Subsequent developments have substantiated that view. Even as we moved forward, so did other neighboring universities. Although the University faithfully applied the money for salary increases to that purpose, it nevertheless finds itself currently 13.1% from the third position at which it aimed for the current biennium because of increases in neighboring universities.

Because of the shortage of teachers at the University level and the highly competitive market in which we shall be operating, it seems probable that another 9% will be required if we are to reach and hold the third position for which we have been aiming. This means a total percentage requested increase for salaries of approximately 22% for the biennium 1959-61.

The University believes that this is, by long odds, the most important item in our request. It is an item of the first priority.

##### 2. Improvements in the University

But there are also urgent needs in addition to increases in faculty salaries.

There has been much discussion of the need for increased salaries and for new buildings. There has been much less discussion of the need to improve existing programs, to modernize curricula, to keep pace with new and expanding fields of knowledge, and to make the additional



faculty appointments necessary to overcome the deficiency in these respects. This need exists quite apart from additional salaries for existing staff or building needs. The table set forth under I above shows that the increases in our appropriations, while seemingly generous in themselves, have not been adequate to meet the salary increases being made by other institutions and to allow us to reorganize our curricula and recruit the staff necessary to teach the newer, expanding fields of knowledge. Few people, even well informed people, realize that in the five years from the fall of 1952 to the fall of 1957, the enrollment of the University increased from 7,213 students to 10,254 students. This is an increase of more than 3,000 students - an increase equal to the enrollment of three large four-year liberal arts colleges. Because of rising costs, the changing emphases in medical and other specialized curricula, the University's statewide responsibility for research and service, the growth of knowledge in the subject matter areas, and the need to keep pace in teaching and research in those areas, the University's appropriations for the years 1952-53 to 1957-58 have not increased in proportion to the demands which have been made upon them. In bitter truth, the cost of increased enrollments in the last five years has been financed to a very large extent at the expense of faculty salaries and of the expansion needed to keep pace with the growth of subject matter areas. This latter development would tend to make the University more costly even though enrollments were restricted, as can be seen in the rising costs at Harvard, Yale, Princeton, Brown and other institutions whose enrollments have not fluctuated with the same violence as have the enrollments of state institutions of higher learning. Yet keeping pace with the expansion in subject matter areas is quite as important for the maintenance of the high rank and standing of the University (and of the State College and the State Teachers College) as are the needs for comparable faculty salaries and for adequate buildings for teaching and research.

Our concern in this matter is based primarily upon two factors: (1) the astonishing growth of knowledge and of research and of research potentialities in virtually every subject matter field since 1940, (2) the very great improvement which has taken place in certain of the old and well recognized universities, both privately and state controlled, and (3) the rise in standing of new institutions which were relatively unknown to the university world in 1940. We are concerned to keep our relative position of eminence in comparison with such institutions.

Almost everyone is aware of the dramatic developments in the fields of atomic energy, upper atmosphere, cosmic ray, satellite, radio-astronomy, and medical research. It may not be so clearly recalled that the sulpha drugs for combating infectious diseases came into general use approximately twenty years ago. Penicillin was not available to the University Hospitals (because they were civilian hospitals) as recently as sixteen years ago--in the war year 1942. Streptomycin and aureomycin and many other drugs for the specific combating of disease are of even more recent origin. Pneumonias which were once deadly can now be controlled. Mastoid operations which were once frequent and greatly dreaded are now so rare that it is difficult to train residents in the operative procedures required in those rare cases where drugs fail to control the situation. In 1940 it was still possible to maintain a good medical school by following the traditional European pattern of having one professor (an outstanding teacher) surrounded by a cluster of young men in each department. Today such a medical school would be second rate. Internal medicine, for example, could no longer be handled by one specialist. It requires specialists in human nutrition and metabolism, in hematology (the blood), in cardiology (the heart), in the gastro-intestinal tract, in allergies and in other fields. The whole of surgery can no longer be handled in a teaching institution by one first-class surgeon. Surgery now requires specialists in thoracic surgery, in cardiac surgery, in neuro-surgery and in skin grafting, as well as in the older and well recognized area of abdominal surgery and the independent specialties of eye, ear, orthopedics, gynecology, urology and other fields.

The field of psychology has expanded enormously. Not only have there been great advances in psychobiology and the learning process, but great new areas have opened up in the statistical measurement of social phenomena, communications, the study of group dynamics, mass action, public opinion formation and measurement, guidance and counseling, clinical psychology, industrial psychology, and so on. Geography took a great leap forward as a result of World War II, and new knowledge must be recognized and new courses taught in sociology, economics and mathematics. Several sciences will gain vast amounts of new knowledge as a result of the International Geophysical Year, to which the University contributed much research in high altitude cosmic ray studies through the satellite program.

This merely illustrates the problems we face in attempting to cope with the many expanding fields of knowledge.

Not only do we find it necessary to keep pace with the older and well established universities, such as Harvard, California, Princeton, Michigan and others; we have seen tremendous forward strides taken by Indiana, Illinois, Texas and Ohio State. Furthermore, institutions scarcely known to the educational world twenty years ago such as Florida State University and Southern Illinois University now have budgets, salaries and building programs which are destined to make them competitors of the first rank.

Thus we need substantial improvement in our existing programs if we are to retain our rank among the universities in the United States.

### 3. Building Needs

Our building needs are divided into (1) projects for academic programs,

and (2) projects for state services.

Two years ago my report on the building needs of the State University of Iowa began with these words:

"The State University of Iowa, along with the other two state institutions of higher learning, is facing an extremely critical situation with respect to its physical plant."

"The present plight with respect to facilities is the result of inadequate appropriations in the last 25 years. During the period 1930 to 1940 the average capital appropriations for all of the three institutions under the Board of Regents was less than \$150,000 per year. Of course, there was no capital growth during 1940-45 on account of World War II building restrictions, but in the past ten years the total amount appropriated has been less than 20% of the amount urgently requested."

Written in 1956, these comments hold just as true today--except that the situation is even more critical than it was then, for it must be recorded that the State University of Iowa, along with the Iowa State College and the Iowa State Teachers College, has had no building funds in the last biennium.

The State Board of Regents requested the 57th General Assembly to appropriate \$15,005,000 for capital improvements at the three institutions for the 1957-59 biennium, of which sum \$6,250,000 was requested for buildings at the University.

These were the University's requests for the 1957-59 biennium:

Law Building, additional required	\$ 350,000
Utilities	1,700,000
Volatile solvent storage building	90,000
Library addition and equipment	700,000
Lakeside Laboratory improvements	30,000
Land purchase	130,000
Pharmacy Building, equipment and site	1,470,000
Chemistry Building, equipment and site, additional wing	1,580,000
	<u>\$6,250,000</u>

In their presentations to the 57th General Assembly the Regents also put forth a 10-year estimate of facilities needed to provide for enrollment-related needs of the three institutions from the end of the 1957-59 biennium until 1970. Amounts needed were estimated on the basis of categories of space according to use, and the entire long-range building needs for the three institutions totaled \$52,210,000. Of this total, \$23,950,000 was for long-range needs at the University, as follows:

New Instructional Facilities	\$ 8,550,000
Building Remodeling and Additions	7,910,000
Power Plant and Utilities	5,590,000
Business and Service Facilities	700,000
Student Health and Other Student Services	500,000
Land Acquisition and Campus Development	700,000
	<u>\$23,950,000</u>

(It should be noted that these needs concern only those involving the University academic program and do not include any buildings for state health services. Also, note that these requests are based on the purchasing power of the 1956 dollar).

For academic buildings in the 1959-61 biennium the University asks that funds be appropriated for the same projects presented to the 57th General Assembly (with costs necessarily adjusted upwards to reflect construction cost increases in the past two years), plus two additional projects to begin "catching up" after a two-year delay in which no buildings could be planned or constructed. The latter two represent the first portion of the long-range building requests:

Law Building, additional required	\$ 392,500
Utilities	1,869,500
Volatile solvent storage building	95,000
Library addition and equipment	945,000
Lakeside Laboratory improvements	31,500
Land purchase	157,500
Pharmacy Building, equipment and site	1,638,000
Chemistry Building, equipment and site, additional wing	1,543,500
Physics-Mathematics Addition and equipment	1,250,000
Commerce Building and equipment	1,522,000
	<u>\$9,444,500</u>

For state health services in the 1959-61 biennium the University asks that funds be appropriated as follows (again, note that these requests were not included in the long-range educational needs presented in 1957):

University General Hospitals	
Minimal Care Unit	\$1,425,000
Student Infirmary	90,000
Psychopathic Hospital	
Addition to provide space for expanded program to increase professional personnel	



available for lowa institutions and clinics	\$ 205,000
Emotionally Disturbed Children	
Bed to accommodate 25 children	45,000
Mentally Retarded Children	
Physical Facility for mentally retarded children	475,000
	\$ 725,000

Matching grants from the Federal Government can be anticipated for all of the above projects except the Student Infirmary, at a ratio of 1:2 to state appropriations, for a total of \$1,450,000.

It must be noted that increased costs for construction and building equipment have already rendered invalid to some degree the long-range academic building needs estimate of \$13,500,000 computed two years ago in terms of the 1954 dollar. In re-evaluating our immediate building needs it has been necessary to add an increment of approximately 7 per cent to meet increased costs of such structure for which no money was provided in 1957, and it will obviously be necessary to adjust the \$13,500,000 projection upward as prices continue to increase.

During the years ahead it is anticipated that there will be additional needs for buildings used in providing state health services to an ever-increasing volume of patients. In part this is a reflection of a higher level of medical care for a growing population, but to a greater extent it indicates that the progress of medical care is slow, as in every other state, because of continually greater use of state hospital facilities for diagnosis, treatment and medical research.

Following are the academic building projects for which the University is requesting the 1958 General Assembly to provide funds. These include those for which an appropriation was forthcoming in 1957 and two projects comprising the first portion of the University's long-range building needs.

Law Building	Additional Required	\$ 582,000
--------------	---------------------	------------

The 1956 General Assembly provided \$200,000 toward this project in 1955, and the amount sought this year would enable the University to go ahead with the project to completion. This would be a library and classroom wing built across the end of the present west wing of the Law Commons building, which would be demolished to provide seminar rooms, offices, study and research space. With the College of Law established in the new Law Center, the present Law Building would then become available for other teaching uses.

Utilities	Modernization and Improvement	\$1,400,000
-----------	-------------------------------	-------------

Present-day needs for heat, power and water for campus buildings are much greater than the present utility plant can safely provide. This is especially true in regard to water, for the water plant is overloaded and there is no reserve for fire protection. The increased need, in addition to the natural deterioration of some utility lines over the years, adds up to a major utility problem. The requested funds will be used in developing additional water supply and storage facilities, improve the heating plant and renovate steam tunnels and piping.

Volatile Solvent Storage	Building and Equipment	\$ 55,000
--------------------------	------------------------	-----------

This structure, which has been sought in vain during several past legislative sessions, would provide safe, fire-resistant facilities to replace the present hazardous storage of explosive chemicals in various instructional and laboratory buildings around the campus.

Library Addition	Construction and Equipment	\$ 845,000
------------------	----------------------------	------------

By the time it was ready for occupancy in 1951 the new University Library was already too small for the demands made upon it, and the problem of providing sufficient bookshelves and study space has grown progressively more acute. The proposed wing would provide an additional 25,000 square feet of needed space.

Lakeville Laboratory	Improvement of Facilities	\$ 25,000
----------------------	---------------------------	-----------

This valuable teaching and research facility is used each summer for field sessions in botany, zoology and biology, staffed jointly by the University, Iowa State College and Iowa State Teachers College and attended by students from these and many other Iowa colleges. The requested funds will be used to construct two four-cottage units to replace dilapidated facilities, bath and toilet facilities and a library-study hall.

Land Purchase		\$ 107,000
---------------	--	------------

With the boundaries of the present proposed campus almost surrounded by highly-developed real estate, it becomes increasingly necessary to consolidate the present campus through the acquisition of the remaining privately-owned real estate now located within the present proposed boundaries. The requested funds will be used for this purpose as private properties within the campus become available.

Pharmacy	Building and Equipment	\$1,434,000
----------	------------------------	-------------

More teaching space is vitally needed for current and future Pharmacy students, which have already had to be established as a postgraduate basis because of lack of facilities. It is anticipated that the course in Pharmacy will be lengthened by one year in the near future in line with the national trend, which will make further demands on space. The proposed new building would be located near University Hospital, eastward of many of the problems which result from the College of Pharmacy's training program in manufacturing and research, now carried out in one of the University's many temporary buildings. This location would also permit additional cooperation between Pharmacy and the other health sciences. Space needed in the present Chemistry-Pharmacy-Biology Building would be used to help meet current and pressing space needs of other departments now in the building.

Chemistry	Building and Equipment	\$1,545,000
-----------	------------------------	-------------

The requested funds would provide for construction of a new Chemistry wing on the present Chemistry-Pharmacy-Biology Building. Chemistry is essentially a "service" department, serving 25-30 per cent of the teaching time and facilities in providing necessary basic courses for students in medicine, dentistry, engineering, nursing, pharmacy, home economics, general science teaching, physics, technology, pharmacology, geology, biochemistry, biology, geology and education. Enrollment increases in any of these areas of study are immediately reflected in Chemistry, which by the fall of 1957 will be forced to restrict admission to certain courses because it simply does not have sufficient teaching laboratory space. The proposed new wing would be built to connect with the southeast portion of the present Chemistry Building.

Physics-Mathematics Addition	Building & Equipment	\$1,234,000
------------------------------	----------------------	-------------

The Department of Physics is presently crowded for laboratory space; much cosmic ray and satellite research, for instance, is now carried on in the basement hallways of the Physics Building for lack of other laboratory space. The proposed addition would extend between and connect the Physics Building and Schaeffer Hall, principal building of the College of Liberal Arts. It would be primarily an office and classroom building, useful for many departments, with all interior partitions movable to permit flexible substitution of space as needed to meet changing demands over the years.

Commerce	Building and Equipment	\$1,422,000
----------	------------------------	-------------

This building would house departments of the College of Commerce and provide permanent classroom and office space to replace that now being used in 12-year-old "temporary" buildings. Commerce is one of the University's fastest-growing colleges, and will probably double in size as University enrollment continues to increase. It is also anticipated that increasing demands will be made upon this college for the services which it provides to Iowa businessmen through its service business, now located in various temporary and permanent buildings around the campus.

Following are descriptions of the state health services building needs for which the University is requesting the 1958 General Assembly to provide funds:

University General Hospital		
Mental Care Unit	Construction and Equipment	\$1,405,000

This facility would provide for ambulatory, consultation and other patients who do not require full nursing care on the scale needed by more seriously ill patients. Some of this service is now being provided through the use of temporary buildings which can only be described as slum-like. The proposed new permanent building would also house new kitchen and dining facilities to replace those used for more than 20 years to serve 1,500,000 meals yearly to General Hospital patients.

Student Infirmary	Construction and Equipment	\$ 50,000
-------------------	----------------------------	-----------

This facility would replace temporary barracks now used for this purpose. As proposed, it would be in the form of an additional floor to be built on Children's Hospital directly above the Student Health Clinic area in the west wing.

Psychopathic Hospital		
Psychopathic Hospital Addition	Construction & Equipment	\$ 135,000

This addition would provide space for an expanded program for research, teaching and training in order to increase the number of qualified professional personnel available to Iowa's mental health institutions and clinics.

Emotionally Disturbed Children	Additional Required	\$ 40,000
--------------------------------	---------------------	-----------

The 1956 General Assembly made an appropriation of \$135,000 for construction of a small unit at Psychopathic Hospital to accommodate 15 emotionally disturbed children at an estimated total cost of \$235,000 (including anticipated Federal grants). However, the \$135,000 appropriation was so restricted that it cannot be used for an addition, or a building adjacent, to the Psychopathic Hospital. That restriction must be removed as the \$135,000 lapsed and a new appropriation requested for \$175,000.

Mentally Retarded Children	Building Addition & Equipment	\$ 475,000
----------------------------	-------------------------------	------------

This would provide for two additional wings on the Hospital School for



Severely Handicapped Children. The requested appropriation includes an allowance of \$75,000 for necessary enlargement of utility lines from a point near the Field House to the Hospital School.

(The Federal Government policy of matching each \$2 of appropriated funds with \$1 of Federal grants may be expected to apply to all the above state health service building requests except the Student Infirmary project. It is thus anticipated that the requested appropriations totaling \$2,265,000 would be matched by \$1,080,000 in Federal funds, making it possible to provide facilities valued at \$3,340,000.)

#### IN CONCLUSION

Notwithstanding its well-earned reputation for doing more with its educational dollar than other institutions of its kind, the State University of Iowa today suffers from several serious educational deficits. The University has been able to cling to a high standard of academic accomplishment chiefly by the threads of staff loyalty, unusual cooperation among its departments, and the ability to stretch its resources to the very limits. But these threads have weakened against the sharp edge of these educational deficits, and the

University has begun to slip in some important academic areas.

With salaries below competing levels, with many of its programs in need of strengthening through additional staff and equipment, and with a long-standing shortage of learning space, the University not only faces the problem of trying to overcome these deficits but also that of trying to meet increasing demands made upon it by greater numbers of students each year. It is not enough merely to keep the doors of educational opportunity open to these students; unless the quality of instruction is maintained, "educational opportunity" is only a hollow phrase. And maintaining quality means acquiring and keeping good teachers, providing modern facilities with which to work, in ample space properly designed and built for education in this last half of the 20th century.

Our Iowa forebears envisioned and launched a system of state-supported higher education which was intended to provide high quality instruction for their children and their children's children. To the extent that we have allowed our institutions to decline we have broken faith with the pioneers of the 1840's. Now, unless we take positive action to rectify these serious deficits and prepare for the young people who are already in our public schools, we shall be in the unenviable position of breaking faith with our own children and grandchildren.

### FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

For the Year Ended June 30, 1957

#### REPORT OF THE SECRETARY AND THE TREASURER

Receipts and Disbursements of all Funds

From July 1, 1956 to June 30, 1957

#### FINANCIAL SUMMARY

The accounts of the University are handled by fund groups. Each of these fund groups is kept separate and distinct, is independent and self-balancing and carefully controlled so that each is rigorously segregated with respect to the specific purposes to which each applies. The following is a brief explanation and summary of the operation of each of these fund groups. The detailed analysis of assets, commitments, reserves, balances, income and expenditures are contained in the Exhibits and Schedules following the summary.

#### CURRENT FUNDS FOR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES

The current budgeted income for educational purposes is handled through two funds, the General Educational Fund and the Current Restricted Fund. The General Educational Fund includes revenue from state appropriations, student fees and tuition, sales and miscellaneous receipts, and the special state appropriation for repairs, replacements, and alterations. The Current Restricted Fund receives revenue from outside agencies or persons, also special income from medical fees and other sundry income, all of which is expendable for special restricted purposes.

For the year ended June 30, 1957, the income is summarized as follows:

	Amount	Per Cent
I. General Educational Fund		
State Appropriations	\$ 8,445,538.00	63.07
Student Fees and Tuition	1,931,755.42	14.43
Sales and Other Income	65,681.77	.49
Sub-total General Fund	(10,442,975.19)	(77.99)
II. Restricted Funds for Educational Purposes		
Endowment Fund Income	12,103.82	.09
Current Gifts and Grants	2,420,286.28	18.07
Other Restricted Income	515,445.94	3.85
Sub-total Restricted Income	(2,947,936.04)	(22.01)
Total	\$13,390,811.23	100.00

Expenditures from the General Educational Fund are summarized as follows:

#### By Department

Instruction and Research	\$ 7,187,116.60	55.69
University Extension	296,657.83	2.30
Libraries	583,813.90	4.52
Operation and Maintenance of		
Physical Plant	1,474,677.08	11.43
Executive Offices	42,037.13	.32
General Services	536,890.62	4.16
General Expense and Student Service	499,463.65	3.87
Total	\$10,620,656.81	82.29

#### By Object

Salaries and Wages	\$ 8,117,879.28	62.90
--------------------	-----------------	-------

By Object (Continued)	Amount	Per Cent
Other Expense	\$ 1,839,845.02	14.26
Library Books Acquisitions	220,126.62	1.70
Equipment Replacement	442,805.89	3.43
Total	\$10,620,656.81	82.29

Expenditures from the current Restricted Fund for Educational Purposes are summarized as follows:

Salaries and Wages	\$ 1,222,806.85	9.48
Other Expense	790,584.87	6.13
Equipment Replacement	271,582.04	2.10
Total	\$ 2,284,973.76	17.71
Total Education and Research	\$12,905,630.57	100.00

#### Balances General Operation

The University closed its accounts as of June 30, 1957, with a balance available of \$86,996.69. In addition to this balance available committed amounts were as follows:

Orders and Contracts in Process	\$198,212.93
---------------------------------	--------------

#### Balances - Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

The University closed its accounts as of June 30, 1957, with a General University balance available of \$3,810.40 and Lakeside Laboratory balance available of \$25.24. Committed amounts were as follows:

General University	
Orders and Contracts in Process	\$ 86,070.80

#### THE OPERATION OF ORGANIZED EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES

These are departments which operate upon special income in the interest of education and public service. Their operating results are summarized as follows:

University Hospital	Income	Expenditures
State Appropriation		
Indigent Patients within Quota	\$3,916,277.00	
Indigent Patients excess Quota	115,434.00	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	166,000.00	
Other Income	2,218,155.86	
Total Hospital	\$6,415,866.86	\$6,426,475.93

#### Psychopathic Hospital

State Appropriation	
General Operation	\$ 369,000.00



	Income	Expenditures
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations \$	12,000.00	
Other Income	65,542.72	
Total Psychopathic Hospital	\$ 446,542.72	\$ 460,609.05

State Bacteriological Laboratory

State Appropriation		
General Operation	\$ 218,940.00	
Other Income	43,335.31	
Total Bacteriological Laboratory	\$ 262,275.31	\$ 280,446.61

Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children

State Appropriation		
General Operation	\$ 424,000.00	
Repair, Replacements and Alterations	5,000.00	
Other Income	92.93	
Total Hospital School	\$ 429,092.93	\$ 434,242.37

Emotionally Disturbed and Mentally Retarded Children

	\$ 21,500.00	\$ 20,707.26
--	--------------	--------------

State Services for Crippled Children

	\$ 316,601.15	\$ 315,448.85
--	---------------	---------------

Student Publications (Daily Iowan, Hawkeye and Programs)

	\$ 150,511.85	\$ 188,194.38
--	---------------	---------------

College of Engineering (Iowa Transit)

	\$ 7,035.35	\$ 6,902.29
--	-------------	-------------

College of Law (Iowa Law Review)

	\$ 6,285.02	\$ 5,508.27
--	-------------	-------------

College of Dentistry

Dental Health Education	\$ 8,714.87	\$ 8,702.27
Dental Hygiene Bulletins	2,352.55	2,406.67
Dental Clinic	95,383.86	69,649.27

Extension Division Activities

Extension Classes	\$ 7,840.00	\$ 2,085.09
Audio-Visual Instruction	142,675.64	140,532.43
Correspondence Study	61,997.29	57,056.34
Educational Research Bureau	60,540.65	51,651.08
Conferences and Short Courses	60,950.48	52,878.86

College of Liberal Arts

Anniversary Edition	\$ 32.65	
Iowa Publisher	2,636.28	\$ 2,712.76
Dramatic Art Laboratory	8,189.35	15,726.11
Dramatic Art Laboratory - Summer	4,159.50	3,291.97
Summer Opera		1,500.21
Concert Course		11,126.35

College of Education

Education Research	\$ 14.11	
Iowa Testing Programs	225,660.74	\$ 273,152.39

## AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Dormitories and Dining Services

	Amount
Net Operating Income	\$ 604,295.13
Add Balance	245,581.81
Total Available Dormitory Funds	\$ 849,876.94

These available funds were applied as follows:

Expended for major repairs and replacements in dormitories	\$ 189,986.86
Paid on Dormitory Note Principal	300,000.00
Interest on Dormitory Notes	104,741.64
Non-Cash Adjustments	1,957.03
	596,685.53

Total Cash Balance from Operation as of June 30, 1957	\$ 253,191.41
Less Orders and Commitments in Process	103,679.73
Net Balance June 30, 1957	\$ 149,511.68

Iowa Memorial Union

Net Operating Income	\$ 190,300.36
Add Balance	17,504.44
Transfer from Plant Improvement Fund	10,332.46
Total Available	\$ 218,137.26

These available funds were applied as follows:

Equipment and Repairs	\$ 15,277.04
Recondition Well	231.00
Paid on Union Note Principal	180,000.00
Interest on Union Notes	12,825.00
	\$ 208,333.04

Cash Balance June 30, 1957	\$ 9,804.22
Less Orders and Commitments in Process	5,321.80

Net Balance June 30, 1957	\$ 4,482.42
---------------------------	-------------

Tenant Properties

Cash Balance July 1, 1956	\$ 5,434.02
Income	15,651.15

Total Available	\$ 21,085.17
Expenditures for Operation	11,780.84

Cash Balance June 30, 1957	\$ 9,304.33
----------------------------	-------------

Veterans' Administration Books and Supplies

Income	\$ 1,998.65
Expenditures	1,998.65

Iowa Lakeside Laboratory

Cash Balance July 1, 1956	\$ 4,278.70
Income	7,582.55

Total Available	\$ 11,861.25
Expenditures	6,547.49

Cash Balance June 30, 1957	\$ 5,313.76
----------------------------	-------------

Campus Stores

Cash Balance (Overdraft*) July 1, 1956	\$ 15,492.12*
Income	22,531.41

Total Available	\$ 7,039.29
Expenditures	28,862.38

Cash Balance (Overdraft*) June 30, 1957	\$ 21,823.09*
---	---------------

Intercollegiate Athletics

Balance July 1, 1956 (Overdraft*)	\$ 57,405.17*
Income	913,511.58
Transfer from Student Activity Fees	77,152.00

Total Available	\$ 933,258.41
Expenditures for Operation	\$ 742,503.33
Expenditures for Plant Improvements	10,743.01
Transfer to Other University Departments	
For Activity Scholarships	35,000.00
For Band Scholarships	5,573.08
For Merit Scholarships	6,500.00
For Band Travel	2,300.00
For Athletic Plant Improvement	5,600.00
	808,219.42

Balance June 30, 1957	\$ 125,038.99
Deduct Orders and Commitments in Process	13,400.74

Net Balance June 30, 1957	\$ 111,638.25
---------------------------	---------------

	Income	Expenditures
University Hospital Coffee Shop	\$ 69,619.07	\$ 71,353.65
University Hospital Concession Fund	16,296.76	15,319.10
Hospital School Coffee Shop	13,137.79	6,467.12
Psychopathic Hospital Coffee Shop	12,615.06	12,228.83
Registrar Office Services	461.79	195.58
Homecoming Activities	4,040.95	4,190.81
Publication Doctoral Dissertation	4,508.09	3,090.21
Student Hospitalization	2,478.40	19,406.94
Material Testing Laboratory	693.95	2,205.05
Law Revolving Book	174.00	164.99
University Schools Cafeteria	9,522.23	9,269.56



Auxiliary Enterprises (Continued)	Income	Expenditures
Parking Lot Operation	\$ 29,770.02	\$ 19,208.35
Music Camp Activities	263.50	
Television Service	330.00	

## STORE ROOMS AND SERVICE DEPARTMENTS

In order to meet the operating demands of educational and other departments, it is necessary, in the interest of economy and efficiency, to operate certain store rooms and service departments. These are handled upon a cost basis through a revolving fund. The amount of service rendered during the year is as follows:

## Stores Departments

General Stores	\$ 752,648.78
Physical Plant Stores	109,521.27
Physical Plant Coal Stores	372,983.38
Postal Stores	30,237.73
Hospital Stores	348,803.45

## Service Departments

Experimental Animal Service	\$ 3,907.00
Laundry Service	235,302.29
Drug Service	460,465.72
Printing Service	252,812.96
Statistical Service	156,770.04
Physiology-Pharmacology Service	18,536.06
Mailing Service	21,896.52
Physical Plant Service	1,209,442.11
Storage and Transportation Service	22,057.11
Photographic Service	75,070.18
Car Pool Service	13,992.39

## CURRENT RESTRICTED NON-EDUCATIONAL FUNDS

The University received from different sources gifts and endowment income for student prizes, scholarships, student aid, student activity and miscellaneous purposes. This is accounted for as current restricted non-educational income. The total received the past year amounted to \$581,688.73.

## STUDENT ACTIVITY FEES

Beginning with the fall semester of 1941-42 the Board of Regents authorized the collection of a student activity fee as a part of the general student fee. During 1956-57 the sum of \$260,773.18 was available including a balance forwarded of \$28,764.03. The sum of \$226,918.22 was allocated to various student activity funds and expenses paid of \$2,200.15 leaving a net balance of \$31,654.81 carried as a reserve on June 30, 1957.

## STUDENT LOAN FUNDS AND OTHER STUDENT AID

Student Loan Funds were established in 1900 at the University. At present they total \$131,162.33 and consist of 28 different funds. They have been established by gifts from alumni, friends, and students. Loans are approved by the Student Aid Committee and handled through the University Business Office. In 1956-57 students received loans totaling \$112,901.76. Income in the amount of \$2,897.33 was collected and added to the fund. On June 30, 1956, the outstanding loans totaled \$72,867.68, cash \$58,294.65.

Further aid was received by 2,744 students in the form of scholarships, fellowships, and Veterans-Administration student fee payments with a total of \$728,177.93.

## ENDOWMENT FUNDS

The first endowment fund was established in 1840 from the sale of land from the Federal Government. Other endowments have been received from time to time. Endowment funds are mostly unexpended, the income being used for the purpose designated in the trust deeds. On June 30, 1957, the Endowment Fund totaled \$1,928,460.96 and was invested as follows:

University Treasurer Accounts:	
First Mortgage Loans	\$ 77,388.00
Bonds	1,181,584.57
Stocks	267,904.17
Real Estate Owned	52,550.00
Farm Sale Contracts	5,000.00
Other Securities	8,985.44
Cash	
Bank Certificates of Deposits	155,000.00
Other	2,237.93
	<u>\$1,750,650.11</u>
Trustees Accounts:	
First National Bank of Iowa City	
Apitz Estate Trust	\$ 9,059.12
Myron J. Walker Estate Trust	9,536.75

State Board of Regents	
John F. Murray Endowment Trust	\$ 158,212.98
Conger Reynolds Achievement Award	1,002.00
	<u>\$1,928,460.96</u>

During the year the endowment principal was increased \$92,383.44 for the following reasons:

Endowment and other Earnings added to the Endowment Principal	
General Endowment	\$ 60,630.52
F. O. Lowden Oratorical Prize Insurance	100.08
F. O. Lowden Liberal Arts Prize Reserve Fund	69.84
Bennett Memorial Chapel	531.14
Citizens of Iowa City Chapel Fund	323.68
Paula Grahame Patton Scholarship	62.09
Anna Bartsch Dunne Medical Scholarship	98.00
B. J. Lambert Scholarship Fund	600.00
	<u>\$ 62,415.35</u>
Additions to Endowments	
Conger Reynolds Achievement Award	\$ 1,002.00
John F. Murray Endowment Trust	8,896.71
Dental Class of 1929 Award	215.00
Chester A. Phillips Scholarship	998.30
Kate Daum Scholarship Fund	2,630.75
Sudhindra Bose Memorial	190.00
Nile C. Kinnick Scholarship	364.87
Don G. Mullan Memorial Scholarship	30.00
Lucina Mendenhall Wilde Scholarship	5,000.00
Gilman A. and Lena S. Drew Memorial Scholarship	45,979.90
Laverne Noyes Foundation Scholarship	29,001.87
W. O. Finkbine Goodwill Dinner	77.50
	<u>94,386.90</u>
Deductions from Endowments for:	
Nile Kinnick Scholarships	\$ 4,060.76
Sudhindra Bose Lecture	60.00
Rockefeller & General Education Board	60,298.05
	<u>64,418.81*</u>
Net Principal	<u>\$ 92,383.44</u>

The net income was distributed as follows:

To General Operation Fund	\$ 8,434.49
To Current Restricted Loan and Agency	24,848.57
To Endowment Principal	703.15
	<u>\$ 33,986.21</u>
Add: Gross Receipts from Non-Group Investment Securities	21,091.59
	<u>\$ 55,077.80</u>

Average Gross Rate -  $\$55,077.80 \div \$1,750,650.11 = 3.15\%$

## PLANT FUNDS

Funds received for major plant improvements and their disposition were as follows:

Balance Forward July 1, 1956	\$ 667,442.10
Receipts	
State Appropriation	\$ 562,417.93
U. S. Government Grants	158,840.00
Dormitory Loans	1,542,610.00
Transfer from Athletic Income	5,600.00
Transfer from Restricted Medical Funds	101,822.51
Transfer from Plant Fund Cadaver Storage	8,925.00
Transfer from Animal Service to Animal Quarter	3,000.00
Transfer from Laundry Service to Laundry Building	21,053.32
Transfer from Income on Invested Restricted Funds to McGinnis Land	10,000.00
Transfer from Rockefeller Endowment	60,298.05
	<u>2,474,566.81</u>
Total	<u>\$3,142,008.91</u>
Disbursements	
Buildings	\$1,997,764.35
Other Improvements	47,221.78
Equipment	381,667.50
Land	165,600.00
Expenditures Not Capitalized	85,118.18
Transfer to Medical Research Center	8,925.00
Transfer to Iowa Union Operation	10,332.46
	<u>2,696,629.27</u>
Cash Balance University Treasurer	<u>\$ 445,379.64</u>



State appropriations for Plant Improvements held by State Comptroller totals \$1,135,399.00. Federal Grants in process total \$259,803.35.

## AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE INDEBTEDNESS

During the year \$300,000.00 was paid on principal of the Dormitory Loan and new loan of \$1,542,610.00 was made, leaving a net balance of principal unpaid of \$4,013,338.32.

During the year \$180,000.00 was paid on principal of the Iowa Memorial Union loan leaving a net balance of principal unpaid of \$180,000.00.

## PLANT INVESTMENT

The investment at cost in the Physical Plant of the University after making inventory adjustments and additions as of June 30, 1957, shows the following:

Land (Campus) (962.9535 Acres)	\$ 2,465,264.76
Buildings	28,611,805.91
Improvements other than buildings, including service lines, pavements, walks, lighting system, sewers	4,767,656.84
Library Books (944,139 Volumes)	3,115,590.54
Equipment	13,301,960.40
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory - Lake Okoboji (96.34 Acres)	210,682.26
Wood Forest and Botanical Preserve (Muscatine County - 37 Acres)	1,000.00
Total	<u>\$52,473,960.71</u>

## ENROLLMENT

The enrollment of the University during 1956-57 reached a total of 17,938 different students of college level.

## STAFF

A schedule showing the number on the staff is set forth on page 79.

## AGENCY FUNDS

Gross receipts from agency funds handled by the University are analyzed as follows:

Student Organizations	\$ 143,930.91
All University Student Parties	15,250.12
All University Student Entertainment	11,039.85
Fraternity Affairs	637,621.34
Safe Keeping Deposits	30,877.59
University Hospital Medical Service	1,175,977.07
Psychiatry Medical Service	27,663.17
Hospital Dental Service	26,140.15
Journal of American Academy of Pediatrics	3,000.00
Army R. O. T. C. Collections	529.98
Air R. O. T. C. Collections	1,006.57
The Western Review	4,275.67
Journal of Bacteriology	4,000.00
Civil War History	5,693.01
Journal of University Film Producers	145.80
Iowa Archaeological Society	700.00
Iowa A. S. C. E. Spillway & Channel	1,000.00
American Council on Educational Journalism	1,091.76
Journal of Radiation Research	1,550.00
Employee Payroll Withholdings	4,329,918.70
Other Deposits	1,849.12
Total	<u>\$6,423,260.81</u>

## IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL-1957-58-FINANCIAL REPORT

## IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL

## ENROLLMENT

1926-1927	136
1927-1928	144
1928-1929	142
1929-1930	140
1930-1931	153
1931-1932	160
1932-1933	173
1933-1934	179
1934-1935	182
1935-1936	189
1936-1937	193
1937-1938	190
1938-1939	197
1939-1940	176
1940-1941	170
1941-1942	164
1942-1943	150
1943-1944	154
1944-1945	150
1945-1946	146
1946-1947	157
1947-1948	147
1948-1949	144
1949-1950	160
1950-1951	155
1951-1952	144
1952-1953	162
1953-1954	160
1954-1955	172
1955-1956	164
1956-1957	156
1957-1958	159

## ATTENDANCE

November 1, 1922	107
November 1, 1924	119
November 1, 1926	130
November 1, 1928	131
November 1, 1930	144
November 1, 1932	167
November 1, 1934	181
November 1, 1936	186
November 1, 1938	185
November 1, 1940	160
November 1, 1942	149
November 1, 1943	146
November 1, 1944	144
November 1, 1945	142
November 1, 1946	148
November 1, 1947	145
November 1, 1948	141
November 1, 1949	140
November 1, 1950	147
November 1, 1951	141
November 1, 1952	156
November 1, 1953	150
November 1, 1954	171
November 1, 1955	161
November 1, 1956	152
November 1, 1957	157



BALANCE SHEET

As of June 30, 1957

ASSETS

1. CURRENT FUNDS

A. General Educational Funds

1. General Operation Fund	
Cash	\$285,209.62
Accounts Receivable - Educational Departments	<u>3,044.90</u>

Total General Operation \$288,254.52

2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

a. General University Cash	\$ 89,881.20
b. Iowa Lakeside Laboratory Cash	<u>25.24</u>
Total Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	<u>89,906.44</u>

Total General Education Fund \$378,160.96

B. Organized Educational and Public Service Activities

1. University Hospital

a. Operation	
Cash	\$ 90,603.56
Due from State Comptroller	
Excess Quota Patients	44,195.55
Accounts Receivable	<u>332,403.17</u>

Total Hospital Operation (\$467,202.28)

b. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

Cash	\$ 56,481.28
Total Hospital Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	<u>(56,481.28)</u>
Total University Hospital	\$523,683.56

2. Psychopathic Hospital

a. Operation	
Cash	5,320.18
State Comptroller Balance	2,000.00

BALANCE SHEET

As of June 30, 1957

COMMITMENTS, RESERVES AND BALANCES

1. CURRENT FUNDS

A. General Educational Funds

1. General Operation Fund	
Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process	\$198,212.93
Reserves for:	
Accounts Receivable - Educational Departments	3,044.90
Balance Available:	
Unallocated Balance	<u>86,996.69</u>

Total General Operation \$288,254.52

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income, \$5,775.04)

2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

a. General University	
Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process	\$ 86,070.80
Balance Available	<u>3,810.40</u>
b. Iowa Lakeside Laboratory	
Balance Available	<u>25.24</u>
Total Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	<u>89,906.44</u>

Total General Educational Funds \$378,160.96

B. Organized Educational and Public Service Activities

1. University Hospital

a. Operation	
Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process	\$125,980.17
Reserves for:	
Accounts Receivable	332,403.17
Balance Available	<u>8,818.94</u>
Total Hospital Operation	\$467,202.28

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income, \$21,641.29)

b. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process	\$ 56,061.92
Balance Available	<u>419.36</u>
Total Hospital Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	<u>(56,481.28)</u>
Total University Hospital	\$523,683.56

2. Psychopathic Hospital

a. Operation	
Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process	6,336.19



Accounts Receivable	6,382.75			
Total Psychopathic Hospital Operation	(13,702.93)			
b. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations				
Cash	1,650.27			
Total Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	(1,650.27)			
Total Psychopathic Hospital	\$ 15,353.20			
3. State Bacteriological Laboratory				
Cash	\$ 3,299.88			
Accounts Receivable	7,469.52			
Total State Bacteriological Laboratory	\$ 10,769.40			
4. Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children				
a. Operation				
Cash	7,009.69			
Total Hospital School Operation	(7,009.69)			
b. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations				
Cash	275.52			
Total Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	(275.52)			
Total Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children	\$ 7,285.21			
5. Other Organized Educational Activities				
	Cash	Inventories	Accounts Receivable	
Emotionally Disturbed & Mentally Retarded Children	\$ 792.74	\$	\$	\$ 792.74
State Services for Crippled Children	3,191.27			3,191.27
Student Publications	55,010.15	4,574.88	10,624.51	70,209.54
College of Engineering				
Iowa Transit	2,878.85			2,878.85
College of Law				
Iowa Law Review	5,782.19		942.68	6,724.87

\*Indicates Deduction

Reserve for Accounts Receivable	6,382.75			
Balance Available				
Unallocated Balance	1,016.01*			
State Comptroller Balance	2,000.00	983.99		
Total Psychopathic Hospital Operation	(13,702.93)			
b. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations				
Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process	1,198.00			
Balance Available	452.27			
Total Psychopathic Hospital Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	(1,650.27)			
Total Psychopathic Hospital	\$ 15,353.20			
(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income \$3,467.50)				
3. State Bacteriological Laboratory				
Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process	\$ 881.80			
Reserve for Accounts Receivable	7,469.52			
Balance Available	2,418.08			
Total State Bacteriological Laboratory	\$ 10,769.40			
4. Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children				
a. Operation				
Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process	3,229.44			
Balance Available	3,780.25			
Total Hospital School for Operation	(7,009.69)			
b. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations				
Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process	76.17			
Balance Available	199.35			
Total Hospital School Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	(275.52)			
Total Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children	\$ 7,285.21			
5. Other Organized Educational Activities				

	Deferred Income & Commitments In Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Other Assets	Balance Available	
Emotionally Disturbed & Mentally Retarded Children	\$ 789.33	\$ 3.41	\$	\$ 792.74
State Services for Crippled Children	2,841.68		349.59	3,191.27
Student Publications	1,371.04	15,199.39	53,639.11	70,209.54
College of Engineering				
Iowa Transit	1,940.15		938.70	2,878.85
College of Law				
Iowa Law Review	4,380.65	942.68	1,401.54	6,724.87



## BALANCE SHEET

As of June 30, 1957

## ASSETS

## 5. Other Organized Educational Activities (Cont'd.)

	Cash	Inventories	Accounts Receivable	
College of Dentistry				
Dental Health Education	\$ 157.18*	\$	\$ 169.78	\$ 12.60
Dental Hygiene Bulletins	1,210.07			1,210.07
Dental Clinic	40,292.20		2,605.40	42,897.60
Extension Division				
Visual Instruction	74,036.51		28.50	74,065.01
Correspondence Study	34,338.08			34,338.08
Educational Research Bureau	24,906.24	35,242.75	3,404.49	63,553.48
Extension Classes	6,499.31			6,499.31
Conferences and Short Courses	29,888.72			29,888.72
College of Liberal Arts				
Dramatic Art Laboratory	12,414.17			12,414.17
Dramatic Art Laboratory Summer Session	1,344.16			1,344.16
Summer Opera	739.29			739.29
Concert Course	150.00			150.00
Iowa Publisher	402.85*			402.85*
Anniversary Edition	404.17			404.17
College of Education				
Education Research	3,561.87			3,561.87
Iowa Testing Program	49,978.87*		913.41	49,065.46*
Total Other Organized Educational Activities	\$246,901.09	\$ 39,817.63	\$ 18,688.77	\$305,407.49

Total Organized Educational and Public Service Activities

862,498.86

## C. Auxiliary Enterprises

	Cash	Inventories	Accounts Receivable	
Dormitory and Dining Services	\$402,265.18	\$ 19,012.80	\$ 7,967.08	\$429,245.06
Iowa Memorial Union	9,804.22	5,943.09	2,445.45	18,192.76
Tenant Property	9,304.33		70.00*	9,234.33
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory Housing, Dining and General	5,313.76			5,313.76
Campus Stores	21,823.09*	21,749.70	13.08	60.31*
Intercollegiate Athletics	341,610.60	36,682.23		378,292.83
University Hospital				
Coffee Shop	3,839.05	1,863.61		5,702.66
Concessions Fund	870.15			870.15
Homecoming Activities	92.56			92.56
Student Hospitalization	16,742.36			16,742.36
Material Testing Laboratory	985.78*		144.50	841.28*
Law Book Account	1,956.19	1,243.25	61.20	3,260.64

## BALANCE SHEET

As of June 30, 1957

## COMMITMENTS, RESERVES AND BALANCES

## 5. Other Organized Educational Activities (Cont'd.)

	Deferred Income & Commitments In Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Other Assets	Balance Available	
College of Dentistry				
Dental Health Education	\$ 12.60	\$ 169.78	\$ 169.78*	\$ 12.60
Dental Hygiene Bulletins			1,210.07	1,210.07
Dental Clinic	1,498.24	2,605.40	38,793.96	42,897.60
Extension Division				
Visual Instruction	5,485.05	28.50	68,551.46	74,065.01
Correspondence Study	12.50		34,325.58	34,338.08
Educational Research Bureau	5,946.64	38,647.24	18,959.60	63,553.48
Extension Classes			6,499.31	6,499.31
Conferences and Short Courses	483.00		29,405.72	29,888.72
College of Liberal Arts				
Dramatic Art Laboratory	1,853.28		10,560.89	12,414.17
Dramatic Art Laboratory Summer Session	312.88		1,031.28	1,344.16
Summer Opera	664.58		74.71	739.29
Concert Course	150.00			150.00
Iowa Publisher			402.85*	402.85*
Anniversary Edition			404.17	404.17
College of Education				
Education Research			3,561.87	3,561.87
Iowa Testing Program	14,086.66	913.41	64,065.53*	49,065.46*
Total Other Organized Educational Activities	\$ 41,828.28	\$ 58,506.40	\$205,072.81	\$305,407.49

Total Organized Educational and Public Service Activities

862,498.86

## C. Auxiliary Enterprises

	Deferred In- come, Sales Tax Liability & Commitments In Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Other Assets	Balance Available	
Dormitory and Dining Services	\$260,720.58	\$ 19,012.80	\$149,511.68	\$429,245.06
Iowa Memorial Union	5,321.80	8,388.54	4,482.42	18,192.76
Tenant Property	397.93	70.00*	8,906.40	9,234.33
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory Housing, Dining and General			5,313.76	5,313.76
Campus Stores		21,762.78	21,823.09*	60.31*
Intercollegiate Athletics	229,972.35	36,682.23	111,638.25	378,292.83
University Hospital				
Coffee Shop	1,683.47	1,863.61	2,155.58	5,702.66
Concessions Fund	27.60		842.55	870.15
Homecoming Activities	68.52		24.04	92.56
Student Hospitalization			16,742.36	16,742.36
Material Testing Laboratory	1.25	144.50	987.03*	841.28*
Law Book Account		1,304.45	1,956.19	3,260.64



Hospital School					
Coffee Shop	12,010.43			12,010.43	
Psychopathic Hospital					
Coffee Shop	41.36*	240.04		198.68	
Publication Doctoral					
Dissertations	4,110.61			4,110.61	
Registrars Office Service	289.16			289.16	
Parking Lot Operation	10,561.67			10,561.67	
University Schools Cafeteria	252.67			252.67	
Music Camp Activities	263.50			263.50	
Television Service	330.00			330.00	
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	\$796,766.21	\$ 86,734.72	\$ 10,561.31	\$894,062.24	894,062.24

#### D. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds

	Cash	Inventories	Accounts Receivable	
General Stores	\$ 33,033.80	\$188,141.66	\$ 23.57	\$221,199.03
Physical Plant Stores	4,076.80*	121,503.62		117,426.82
Physical Plant Coal				
Inventory	99,127.05	20,443.16		119,570.21
Postal Stores	456.50	1,543.50		2,000.00
Hospital Stores	44,478.96	77,344.43		121,823.39
Drug Service	39,806.45	76,311.41	167.46	116,285.32
Animal Service	3,605.53	370.22		3,975.75
Laundry Service	77,376.92			77,376.92
Mailing Service	426.45	1,086.20	442.96	1,955.61
Physical Plant Service	43,512.83		606.04	44,118.87
Physiology - Pharmacology				
Shop Service	6,358.82	2,366.00		8,724.82
Printing Service	37,788.63	28,638.86	1,815.50	68,242.99
Statistical Service	5,067.96	16,160.06	60.97	21,288.99
Storage and Transportation	1,859.56		44.20	1,903.76
Car Pool Service	4,464.18*			4,464.18*
Photographic Service	6,064.77	4,480.10	1,061.09	11,605.96
Accounts Receivable				
Advances	11,005.13*		11,005.13	
Salary or Wage Advances	1,824.40*		1,824.40	
Salary and Wage Refund			80.15	80.15
Surety Deposits	9,813.84			9,813.84
University Sponsored Dinners and Luncheons	1,509.38			1,509.38
	\$388,916.94	\$538,389.22	\$ 17,131.47	\$944,437.63

#### Total Stores, Service and Revolving Funds

944,437.63

\*Indicates Deduction

Hospital School					
Coffee Shop	10,823.18		1,187.25	12,010.43	
Psychopathic Hospital					
Coffee Shop	27.00	240.04	68.36*	198.68	
Publication Doctoral					
Dissertations	1,417.59		2,693.02	4,110.61	
Registrars Office Service	.60		288.56	289.16	
Parking Lot Operation	1,904.79		8,656.88	10,561.67	
University Schools Cafeteria			252.67	252.67	
Music Camp Activities	7.00		256.50	263.50	
Television Service			330.00	330.00	
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	\$512,373.66	\$ 89,328.95	\$292,359.63	\$894,062.24	894,062.24

(Orders Chargeable to future income \$53,402.04)

#### D. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds

	Deferred Income & Commitments In Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Other Assets	Balance Available	
General Stores	\$ 32,805.60	\$188,165.23	\$ 228.20†	\$221,199.03
Physical Plant Stores	7,792.09	121,503.62	11,868.89*†	117,426.82
Physical Plant Coal				
Inventory	6,092.72	20,443.16	93,034.33†	119,570.21
Postal Stores		1,543.50	456.50†	2,000.00
Hospital Stores	5,323.03	77,344.43	39,155.93	121,823.39
Drug Service	22,067.39	76,478.87	17,739.06	116,285.32
Animal Service	57.00	370.22	3,548.53	3,975.75
Laundry Service	85,102.90		7,725.98*	77,376.92
Mailing Service	30.20	1,529.16	396.25	1,955.61
Physical Plant Service	41,988.49	606.04	1,524.34	44,118.87
Physiology - Pharmacology				
Service	360.80	2,366.00	5,998.02	8,724.82
Printing Service	8,118.83	30,454.36	29,669.80	68,242.99
Statistical Service	904.33	16,221.03	4,163.63	21,288.99
Storage and Transportation				
Service	4.00	44.20	1,855.56	1,903.76
Car Pool Service	14.78		4,478.96*	4,464.18*
Photographic Service	4,874.43	5,541.19	1,190.34	11,605.96
Accounts Receivable				
Advances	80.76	11,005.13	11,085.89*	
Salary or Wage Advances		1,824.40	1,824.40*	
Salary and Wage Refund		80.15		80.15
Surety Deposits	9,813.84			9,813.84
U. S. Excess Property				
Revolving Account				
University Sponsored Dinners and Luncheons			1,509.38	1,509.38
	\$225,431.19	\$555,520.69	\$163,485.75	\$944,437.63

#### Total Stores, Service and Revolving Funds

944,437.63

(Orders Chargeable to Future Income \$48,593.50)

† Includes funds made available from other funds as follows:

	General Education	University Hospital
General Stores	\$173,000.00	\$
Physical Plant Stores	100,000.00	
Physical Plant Coal		
Inventory	88,000.00	37,000.00
Postal Stores	2,000.00	
Hospital Stores		68,581.65
Total	\$363,000.00	\$105,581.65



## BALANCE SHEET

As of June 30, 1957

## ASSETS

E. Restricted Funds			
Educational Purposes			
Cash	\$1,933,004.56		
Accounts Receivable	132,232.80		
Investments	17,741.00	\$2,082,978.36	
Non-Educational Purposes			
Cash	226,192.53		
Accounts Receivable	9,112.93		
Investments	20,500.00	255,805.46	
Total Restricted Funds		2,338,783.82	
Total Current Funds		\$5,417,943.51	
II. STUDENT LOAN FUNDS			
Cash Balance	58,294.65		
Notes Receivable	72,867.68		
Total Student Loan Funds		131,162.33	
III. ENDOWMENT AND FUNDS FUNCTIONING AS ENDOWMENT			
University Treasurer Accounts			
Cash Balance	2,237.93		
Investments	1,748,412.18		
Trustees Accounts			
First National Bank, Iowa City			
Apitz Estate Trust	9,059.12		
Myron J. Walker Endowment Trust	9,536.75		
State Board of Regents			
John F. Murray Endowment Trust	158,212.98		
Conger Reynolds Achievement Award	1,002.00		
Total Endowment and Funds Functioning as Endowments		1,928,460.96	
IV. PLANT FUNDS			
A. Projects in Process			
1. Cash Balance			
University Treasurer	445,379.64		
State Comptroller Balance	1,135,399.00		
2. U. S. Government Grants in Process			
	259,803.35		
Total Cash Balance	\$1,840,581.99		
B. Property and Equipment			
Buildings	\$28,611,805.91		
Departmental Equipment	16,417,550.94		
Land	2,465,264.76		

## BALANCE SHEET

As of June 30, 1957

## COMMITMENTS, RESERVES AND BALANCES

E. Restricted Funds			
Educational Purposes			
Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process	\$ 250,610.43		
Reserve for Accounts Receivable and Other Assets	149,973.80		
Balance Available	1,682,394.13	\$2,082,978.36	
Non-Educational Purposes			
Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process	575.99		
Reserve for Accounts Receivable and Other Assets	29,612.93		
Balance Available	225,616.54	255,805.46	
Total Restricted Funds		2,338,783.82	
Total Current Funds		\$5,417,943.51	
II. STUDENT LOAN FUNDS			
Loan Fund Principal		\$131,162.33	
Total Student Loan Funds		131,162.33	
III. ENDOWMENT AND FUNDS FUNCTIONING AS ENDOWMENT			
	Held by Trustees	Group Investment	Non-Group Investment
			Total
Income Available for General Purposes	\$	\$ 658,240.09	\$ 658,240.09
Special Purposes	9,059.12	424,360.65	10,194.72
Student Aid	168,751.73	244,854.39	413,000.26
	\$177,810.85	\$1,327,455.13	\$423,194.98
			\$1,928,460.96
Total Endowment and Funds Functioning as Endowment			1,928,460.96
IV. PLANT FUNDS			
A. Commitments for Orders, Contracts and Projects in Process			
	Orders and Contracts in Process	Projects In Process	Total
55th G. A. Appropriations	\$ 120,418.39	\$ 70,246.50*	\$ 50,171.89
56th G. A. Appropriations	425,153.99	773,635.88	1,198,789.87
Laboratory Animal Quarters	1,965.85	175,717.30	177,683.15
Dormitory Expansion	3,897,487.09	3,474,419.96*	423,067.13
Iowa Memorial Union Addition	2,827.52	5,072.62*	2,245.10*
Athletic Plant Expansion	1.36	3,113.69	3,115.05
General Plant Expansion		10,000.00*	10,000.00*
Total Commitments	\$4,447,854.20	\$2,607,272.21*	\$1,840,581.99
*Indicates Deduction			
B. Invested in Plant and Equipment			
From Gifts	\$ 7,688,612.72		
From Earnings	9,249,041.42		
From State	31,342,968.25		\$48,280,622.39



Improvement Other Than Buildings	4,767,656.84	
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory	210,682.26	
Wood Forest and Botanical Preserve	1,000.00	
Total Property and Equipment	<u>\$52,473,960.71</u>	
Total Plant Funds		54,314,542.70

# V. AGENCY FUNDS

General		
Cash Balance	\$ 709,586.66	
Accounts Receivable	165,916.00	
Investments	<u>1,588.00</u>	
Total Agency Funds		877,090.66
GRAND TOTAL		<u>\$62,669,200.16</u>

Dormitory Notes Payable	4,013,338.32
Iowa Memorial Union Notes Payable	<u>180,000.00</u>
Total Property and Equipment	<u>\$52,473,960.71</u>
Total Plant Funds	54,314,542.70

# V. AGENCY FUNDS

Deferred Income and Commitments in Process	\$ 655,067.40 †
Reserve for Accounts Receivable and Other Assets	167,504.00
Balance Available	<u>54,519.26</u>
Total Agency Funds	877,090.66
GRAND TOTAL	<u>\$62,669,200.16</u>

† Orders and Contracts	\$ 4,227.20
Liability for Tax Withheld and Employee Programs	645,636.72
Liability for Safe-keeping Deposits	<u>5,203.48</u>
	<u>\$655,067.40</u>



## REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

## CURRENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURES BY FUNDS

For Year Ended June 30, 1957

	Total	Educational General Fund	Educational Restricted Fund	Organized Educational & Public Service Activities	Auxiliary Enterprises	Non-Educational Restricted Fund
<b>INCOME</b>						
State Appropriations						
Fund A - For General Operation	\$ 8,142,538.00	\$ 8,142,538.00	\$	\$	\$	\$
Fund B - For Repairs, Replacements	483,000.00	300,000.00		183,000.00		
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory	3,000.00	3,000.00				
Public Service	5,065,151.00			5,065,151.00		
Study of Problem of Alcoholism within Iowa	18,000.00		18,000.00			
Student Fees (Net)	1,931,755.42	1,931,755.42				
Veterans' Administration Allowance	20,377.00	20,377.00				
Handling Charge on Veterans' Books, Supplies	476.00	476.00				
Sales and Service - Educational Departments	32,587.28	32,587.28				
Endowment Income						
Income from Invested Funds	57,922.11	8,434.49	12,103.82			37,383.80
Gifts and Restricted Income						
Private Gifts	965,703.21	3,807.00	699,916.95			261,979.26
U. S. Government Contracts and Appropriations	2,061,534.46		1,702,369.33	325,239.56	1,998.65	31,926.92
Other Income	8,260,353.88		515,445.94	3,163,468.60	4,331,040.59	250,398.75
Total Combined Income	\$27,042,398.36	\$10,442,975.19	\$2,947,836.04	\$8,736,859.16	\$4,333,039.24	\$581,688.73
<b>EXPENDITURES (1)</b>						
Educational						
General University Departments	10,620,656.81	10,620,656.81				
Restricted	2,284,973.76		2,284,973.76			
Organized Educational and Public Service Activities	8,831,006.81			8,831,006.81		
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,402,084.37				3,402,084.37	
Other Non-Educational	415,467.51					415,467.51
Total Combined Expenditures	\$25,554,189.26	\$10,620,656.81	\$2,284,973.76	\$8,831,006.81	\$3,402,084.37	\$415,467.51
Income over Expenditures (Under*)	\$ 1,488,209.10	\$ 177,681.62*	\$ 662,862.28	\$ 94,147.65*	\$ 930,954.87	\$166,221.22

(1) Includes 1956-57 payments chargeable to 1955-56 Budget but paid after June 30, 1956.  
Excludes 1957-58 payments chargeable to 1956-57 Budget but paid after June 30, 1957.

## SUMMARY OF CURRENT FUND CASH BALANCES

	Total	Educational General Fund	Educational Restricted Fund	Organized Educational & Public Service Activities	Auxiliary Enterprises	Non-Educational Restricted Fund
<b>Cash Balances July 1, 1956</b>						
University Treasurer	\$ 3,288,326.86	\$ 337,579.90	\$1,568,387.49	\$ 422,301.92	\$ 754,295.96	\$205,761.59
State Comptroller	128,102.41			128,102.41		
State Department of Health - Dental Health Education	94.34			94.34		
Total	\$ 3,416,523.61	\$ 337,579.90	\$1,568,387.49	\$ 550,498.67	\$ 754,295.96	\$205,761.59
Add: Income over Expenditures (Under*)	1,488,209.10	177,681.62*	662,862.28	94,147.65*	930,954.87	166,221.22
Sale of Dormitory Assets	3,145.66				3,145.66	
Transfers from other Funds and Accounts	591,716.41	196,064.21	123,092.40	77,405.78	131,882.46	63,271.56
Received in Dormitory Revolving Accounts	6,836.81				6,836.81	
Received in Veterans' Administration Contract Account	19,153.57	19,153.57				
Athletics Deferred Income 6-30-57	216,571.61				216,571.61	
Total	\$ 2,325,633.16	\$ 37,536.16	\$ 785,954.68	\$ 16,741.87*	\$1,289,391.41	\$229,492.78
<b>Deduct:</b>						
Dormitory Notes and Interest Paid	404,741.64				404,741.64	
Iowa Memorial Union Notes and Interest Paid	192,825.00				192,825.00	
Dormitory Repairs and Replacements and Major Building Repair	189,986.86				189,986.86	
Iowa Memorial Union Repairs and Replacements	15,508.04				15,508.04	
Athletic Department Repairs, Improvement and Equipment	10,743.01				10,743.01	
Dormitory Tax Collections Transmitted	2,835.85				2,835.85	
Athletic Deferred Income 6-30-56	374,307.68				374,307.68	
Transfer to Other Funds and Accounts	686,372.53		421,337.61		55,973.08	209,061.84
State Appropriation not drawn from State Comptroller 6-30-56	75,850.00					
Total	\$ 1,953,170.61		\$ 421,337.61	\$ 75,850.00	\$1,246,921.16	\$209,061.84
Cash Balances June 30, 1957	\$ 3,788,986.16	\$ 375,116.06	\$1,933,004.56	\$ 457,906.80(2)	\$ 796,766.21	\$226,192.53
<b>(1) Psychopathic Hospital</b>						
Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children	\$27,000.00					
	48,850.00					
	\$75,850.00					
<b>(2) State Comptroller</b>						
Psychopathic Hospital				\$ 2,000.00		
June Excess Quota				44,195.55		
State Department of Health - Dental Health Education				169.78		
				\$ 46,365.33		
University Treasurer						
Cash					411,541.47	
					\$457,906.80	



SUMMARY STATEMENTS OF FUNDS  
FOR ADDITIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO PLANT

For Year Ended June 30, 1957

	Receipts					Expenditures					Cash Balance June 30, 1957
	Cash Balance July 1, 1956	State Appropriation	Credits from Federal Grants	Transfer from Other Funds & Sundry	Notes Payable	Buildings	Equipment	Other Improvement	Expenditures not Capitalized	Land	
55th G. A. Hospital School Equipment and Completion	\$ .46*										
55th G. A. Medical Research Center and Equipment	44,281.07	407,165.75	125,840.00	87,062.95		538,053.52	222,577.93		1,412.72		97,694.40*
55th G. A. Remodel for Polio Patients	47,605.00*					10,352.40	11,953.42		2,378.75		72,289.57*
55th G. A. Boiler Replacements						95.52					95.52*
55th G. A. Steam Distribution and Replacement	8,633.66	8,633.66*									
55th G. A. Sewer Replacements	403.65							336.60	19.02		48.03
Sub-Total 55th G. A.	( 5,712.92)	(398,532.09)	(125,840.00)	( 87,062.95)	( )	( 548,500.98)	(234,531.35)	( 336.60)	( 3,810.49)	( )	(170,031.46*)
56th G. A. Remodel East Lawn for Music	13,410.40	25,389.00				25,871.00	8,453.20		5,979.60		1,504.40*
56th G. A. Remodel MacBride Auditorium	61,199.48	57,500.00				105,447.22			5,052.53		8,199.73
56th G. A. New Laundry	457.29*	84,776.68		21,053.32		80,673.98			219.86		24,478.87
56th G. A. Law Annex	49.28*					741.94			15.25		806.47*
56th G. A. Utilities	60,657.63							129.36			60,528.27
56th G. A. Remodel Vacated Space									280.00		
56th G. A. Steam Service	6,377.84	3,779.84*					2,318.00				
56th G. A. Emotionally Disturbed and Mentally Retarded Children						1,909.15			195.98		2,105.13*
Sub-Total 56th G. A.	(141,138.78)	(163,885.84)	( )	( 21,053.32)	( )	( 214,643.29)	( 10,771.20)	( 129.36)	( 11,743.22)	( )	( 88,790.87)
Dormitory Land					152,610.00					145,600.00	
Burge Hall					1,290,000.00	696,100.64	738.00		14,281.36		
Hillcrest Addition					100,000.00	97,898.72	51,185.96		2,759.29		
Hillcrest Landscape									1,611.58		
Hillcrest Dining Room						28,052.24	172.87		11,701.96		
Quadrangle Expansion						107,389.89	26,516.65		20,221.36		
Hillcrest Expansion						1,064.48	19,972.45		8,983.98		
Parklawn Conversion									159.27		
Quadrangle Dining Room						5,122.96	34,389.45				
New Men's Dormitory						246.40			3,234.29		
Married Housing Construction						5,271.22					
Parklawn Apartments							851.70				
Sub-Total	(163,983.85)	( )	( )	( )	(1,542,610.00)	( 941,146.55)	(133,827.08)	( )	( 62,953.09)	(145,600.00)	(423,067.13)
Iowa Memorial Union	8,704.40					172.48			10,777.02		2,245.10*
Sub-Total	( 8,704.40)	( )	( )	( )	( )	( 172.48)	( )	( )	( 10,777.02)	( )	( 2,245.10*)
Animal Quarters and Cadaver Storage Med Lab	10,035.15			3,982.61		4,461.93	216.32		9,339.51		
Animal Quarters (Oakdale)			33,000.00	83,000.00		3,189.05			127.80		112,683.15
Sub-Total	( 10,035.15)	( )	( 33,000.00)	( 86,982.61)	( )	( 7,650.98)	( 216.32)	( )	( 9,467.31)	( )	(112,683.15)
Tennis Court Improvement				3,000.00					2,648.42		351.58
Planting Track Area				1,065.90					1,065.90		
Athletic Storage Room Construction	46.89*			46.89		996.89			996.89*		
Golf Course Entrance Gate	5,634.85			3,848.47*				1,786.38			
Golf Course Planning	2,601.74			2,601.74*							
Golf Course Lift	1,488.71			311.73*					1,176.98		
Irrigation System	13,517.19			164.80				13,679.57	2.42		
Golf Course Drinking Fountain	650.00			650.00*							
Running Track	28,890.00			2,399.87				31,289.87			
Golf Course Club House	1,500.84										1,500.84
Football Stadium	283,630.56			5,071.85		284,653.18	2,321.55		1,727.68		
Field House Ticket Window Wall				1,500.00							1,500.00
Balance				237.37*							237.37*
Sub-Total	(337,867.00)	( )	( )	( 5,600.00)	( )	( 285,650.07)	( 2,321.55)	(46,755.82)	( 5,624.51)	( )	( 3,115.05)
McGinnis Land Purchase				10,000.00						20,000.00	10,000.00*
Total	\$667,442.10	\$562,417.93	\$158,840.00	\$210,698.88	\$1,542,610.00	\$1,997,764.35	\$381,667.50	\$47,221.78	\$104,375.64	\$165,600.00	\$445,379.64

\*Indicates Deduction



## TRANSACTIONS OF UNIVERSITY TREASURER WITH DEPOSITORIES

For Year Ended June 30, 1957

	First National Bank	Iowa-Des Moines National Bank	Iowa State Bank and Trust Co.	Merchants National Bank	Central National Bank	Bankers Trust Company	Other	Iowa- Des Moines Natl. Bank	Total All Funds
Bank Balance July 1, 1956	\$ 1,202,599.96	\$ 1,091,001.94	\$ 969,505.36	\$ 399,637.32	\$ 97,460.59	\$100,000.00	\$	\$ 37,181.64	\$ 3,897,386.81
Add:									
Bank Deposits 1956-57	14,445,331.15	9,071,298.15	8,019,049.94	1,209,320.53	738,201.83			125,779.78	33,608,981.38
Total Credits 1956-57	15,647,931.11	10,162,300.09	8,988,555.30	1,608,957.85	835,662.42	100,000.00		162,961.42	37,506,368.19
Deduct:									
Checks Paid by Banks 1956-57	14,599,000.07	9,501,978.30	7,987,412.44	1,306,997.23	639,704.12			160,723.49	34,195,815.65
Bank Balances June 30, 1957	1,048,931.04	660,321.79	1,001,142.86	301,960.62	195,958.30	100,000.00		2,237.93	3,310,552.54
Deduct:									
Checks Outstanding June 30, 1957	395.11	1,583,939.88(1)							1,584,334.99
Add:									
Investment of Restricted and Agency Fund							3,530,525.62		3,530,525.62
Cash and Items on Hand June 30, 1957							90,293.48(2)		90,293.48
Total Balances	\$ 1,048,535.93	\$ 923,618.09*	\$1,001,142.86	\$ 301,960.62	\$195,958.30	\$100,000.00	\$3,620,819.10	\$ 2,237.93	\$ 5,347,036.65

(1) Checks outstanding included in this column are payable by the bank to which first presented for payment.

(2) Cashiers Office \$80,324.98  
 Departmental Offices 9,968.50  
 \$90,293.48

\*Overdraft



## UNIVERSITY STAFF

## ACADEMIC YEAR 1956-57

Includes all regular positions both 9 and 12 payment basis, and part time casual jobs filled by students and other temporary employees

	Full Time	Part Time		Total
		Non-Student	Student	
I. REGULAR BUDGET POSITIONS				
A. General University				
1. Teaching and Research Staff Professors	161	15		176
Associate Professors	139	3		142
Assistant Professors	171	6		177
Lecturers, Associates and Research Associates	50	5	6	61
Instructors and Demonstrators	139	7	52	198
Assistants in Instruction	32	2	18	52
Student Assistants in Instruction and Research	17	20	706	743
	(709)	( 58)	(782)	(1549)
2. Administrative Staff				
General Administrative Officers	19			19
Deans and Directors	16			16
Administrative Assistants	111	2		113
	(146)	( 2)		( 148)
3. Library Staff	26	3		29
4. Clerical, Stenographic and Secretarial Staff	472	99	244	815
5. General Service Staff	91	17	120	228
6. Craftsmen, Custodial and Food Service	424	267	338	1029
7. Non-Teaching Professional	129	9	98	236
B. University Hospital	1163	96	270	1529
C. Psychopathic Hospital	78	20	53	151
D. State Bacteriological Laboratory	45	4	3	52
E. State Services for Crippled Children	49	1	10	60
F. Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children	84	12	33	129
G. Emotionally Disturbed & Mentally Retarded Children	2		1	3
	3418	588	1952(1)	5958

**II. PART TIME STUDENT HELP**

(Exclusive of Board and other Non-cash Jobs)

A total of 3,485 students were employed during the year on a part-time basis. Some of this number are included in Section I above.

Section I is the staff count as of May, 1957.

Section II is the count from the Annual Student Aid Report.

(1) Entries from A 4 through G were not included in previous Annual Reports.



## FINANCIAL SUMMARY

For the Year Ended June 30, 1958

The accounts of the University are handled by fund groups. Each of these fund groups is kept separate and distinct, is independent and self-balancing and carefully controlled so that each is rigorously segregated with respect to the specific purposes to which each applies. The following is a brief explanation and summary of the operation of each of these fund groups. The detailed analyses of assets, commitments, reserves, balances, income and expenditures are contained in the Exhibits and Schedules following the summary.

## CURRENT FUNDS FOR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES

The current budgeted income for educational purposes is handled through two funds, the General Educational Fund and the Current Restricted Fund. The General Educational Fund includes revenue from state appropriations, student fees and tuition, sales and miscellaneous receipts, and the special state appropriation for repairs, replacements and alterations. The Current Restricted Fund receives revenue from outside agencies or persons, also special income from medical fees and other sundry income, all of which is expendable for special restricted purposes.

For the year ended June 30, 1958, the income is summarized as follows:

	Amount	Per Cent
I. General Educational Fund		
State Appropriations	\$ 9,947,751.00	64.61
Student Fees and Tuition	2,210,295.71	14.35
Sales and Other Income	59,674.96	.39
Sub-total General Fund	( 12,217,721.67)	( 79.35)
II. Restricted Funds for Educational Purposes		
Endowment Fund Income	9,182.67	.06
Current Gifts and Grants	2,620,374.53	17.02
Other Restricted Income	549,474.80	3.57
Sub-total Restricted Income	( 3,179,032.00)	( 20.65)
Total	\$15,396,753.67	100.00

Expenditures from the General Educational Fund are summarized as follows:

By Department		
Instruction and Research	\$ 8,536,653.65	55.69
University Extension	320,055.18	2.09
Libraries	624,596.80	4.07
Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant	1,638,200.86	10.69
Executive Offices	51,505.15	.34
General Services	624,601.57	4.08
General Expense and Student Service	584,255.81	3.81
Total	\$12,379,869.02	80.77

By Object		
Salaries and Wages	\$ 9,717,809.95	63.40
Other Expense	1,979,554.61	12.91
Library Books Acquisitions	220,000.81	1.44
Equipment	462,503.65	3.02
Total	\$12,379,869.02	80.77

Expenditures from the current Restricted Fund for Educational Purposes are summarized as follows:

Salaries and Wages	1,449,915.08	9.46
Other Expense	1,056,610.62	6.89
Equipment	442,775.95	2.88
Total	2,949,301.65	19.23
Total Education and Research	\$15,329,170.67	100.00

## Balances General Operation

The University closed its accounts as of June 30, 1958, with a balance available of \$128,881.63. In addition to this balance available committed amounts were as follows:

Orders and Contracts in Process \$115,987.81

Balances - Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

The University closed its accounts as of June 30, 1958, with a General University balance available of \$4,995.73 and Lakeside Laboratory balance available of \$18.13. Committed amounts were as follows:

Orders and Contracts in Process  
General University \$ 50,288.63

## THE OPERATION OF ORGANIZED EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES

These are departments which operate upon special income in the interest of education and public service. Their operating results are summarized as follows:

	Income	Expenditures
University Hospital		
State Appropriation		
Indigent Patients within Quota	\$4,451,858.00	
Indigent Patients excess Quota	130,266.10	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	166,000.00	
Other Income	2,509,312.35	
Total Hospital	\$7,257,436.45	\$7,337,597.24
Psychopathic Hospital		
State Appropriation		
General Operation	\$ 566,865.00	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	72,000.00	
Other Income	70,475.01	
Total Psychopathic Hospital	\$ 709,340.01	\$ 657,044.83
State Bacteriological Laboratory		
State Appropriation		
General Operation	\$ 240,857.00	
Other Income	49,965.04	
Total Bacteriological Laboratory	\$ 290,822.04	\$ 278,756.84
Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children		
State Appropriation		
General Operation	\$ 503,709.00	
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	5,000.00	
Other Income	162.94	
Total Hospital School	\$ 508,871.94	\$ 506,673.28
Emotionally Disturbed and Mentally Retarded Children		\$ 792.74
State Services for Crippled Children	\$ 288,745.29	\$ 282,317.46
Student Publications (Daily Iowan, Hawkeye and Programs)	\$ 147,889.82	\$ 179,107.10
College of Engineering (Iowa Transit)	\$ 7,054.15	\$ 8,473.54
College of Law (Iowa Law Review)	\$ 5,165.73	\$ 6,192.52
Iowa College Scholarship & Placement Testing Program	\$ 2,710.50	\$ 5,907.90
College of Dentistry		
Dental Health Education	\$ 8,841.85	\$ 8,854.45
Dental Hygiene Bulletins	2,794.99	2,825.88
Dental Clinic	102,487.26	56,364.89
Extension Division Activities		
Extension Classes	\$ 12,900.00	\$ 9,820.76
Audio-Visual Instruction	128,039.65	138,101.54
Correspondence Study	72,994.81	60,222.49
Educational Research Bureau	63,906.75	55,329.41
Conferences and Short Courses	98,279.42	86,286.44
College of Liberal Arts		
Anniversary Edition	\$ 367.15	\$ 307.47
Iowa Publisher	2,722.73	2,458.50
Dramatic Art Laboratory	5,971.90	20,752.90
Dramatic Art Laboratory - Summer	2,817.50	3,513.41
Summer Opera	3,788.00	3,036.30
Concert Course		12,579.90
College of Education		
Education Research	\$ 22.43	\$
Iowa Testing Programs	334,035.14	302,600.68

## AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Dormitories and Dining Services	
Net Operating Income	\$ 637,410.02
Add Balance	253,191.41
Total Available Dormitory Funds	\$ 890,601.43



	Income	Expenditures
These available funds were applied as follows:		
Expended for major repairs and replacements in dormitories	\$ 145,355.74	
Paid on Dormitory Note Principal	300,000.00	
Interest on Dormitory Notes	178,351.11	
Non-Cash Adjustments	3,392.64	\$ 627,099.49
Total Cash Balance from Operation as of June 30, 1958		263,501.94
Less Orders and Commitments in Process		62,689.31
Net Balance June 30, 1958		\$ 200,812.63
Iowa Memorial Union		
Net Operating Income	\$ 189,636.75	
Add Balance	9,804.22	
Total Available		199,440.97
These available funds were applied as follows:		
Equipment and Repairs	\$ 5,578.83	
Paid on Union Note Principal	90,000.00	
Interest on Union Notes	746.24*	94,832.59
Cash Balance June 30, 1958		104,608.38
Less Orders and Commitments in Process		5,411.40
Net Balance June 30, 1958		\$ 99,196.98
*Indicates Deduction		
Tenant Properties		
Cash Balance July 1, 1957	\$ 9,304.33	
Income	16,298.52	
Total Available		25,602.85
Expenditures for Operation	\$ 13,307.55	
Expenditures for Land Purchases	9,500.00	22,807.55
Cash Balance June 30, 1958		\$ 2,795.30
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory		
Cash Balance July 1, 1957	\$ 5,313.76	
Income	7,480.95	
Total Available		12,794.71
Expenditures		7,114.41
Cash Balance June 30, 1958		\$ 5,680.30
Campus Stores		
Cash Balance (Overdraft*) July 1, 1957	\$ 21,823.09*	
Income	22,542.50	
Total Available		719.41
Expenditures		18,631.09
Cash Balance (Overdraft*) June 30, 1958		\$ 17,911.68*
Intercollegiate Athletics		
Balance July 1, 1957	\$ 125,038.99	
Income	1,024,257.84	
Transfer from Student Activity Fees	99,890.00	
Total Available		1,249,186.83
Expenditures for Operation	\$ 670,331.98	
Expenditures for Plant Improvements	865.10	
Transfer to Other University Departments		
for Activity Scholarships	44,877.98	
for Band Scholarships	8,500.00	
for Merit Scholarships	6,500.00	
for Band Travel	1,500.00	
for Athletic Plant Improvement	457,300.00	
for Athletic Grants-in-Aid	31,402.15	1,221,277.21
Balance June 30, 1958		27,909.62
Deduct Orders and Commitments in Process		30,445.97
Net Balance June 30, 1958 (Overdraft*)		\$ 2,536.35*

\*Indicates Deduction

	Income	Expenditures
University Hospital Coffee Shop	\$ 76,221.78	\$ 78,716.24
University Hospital Concession Fund	20,488.58	17,895.46
Hospital School Coffee Shop	18,633.00	22,511.10
Psychopathic Hospital Coffee Shop	18,097.35	18,231.47
Registrar Office Services	10,579.20	4,171.73
Homecoming Activities	4,444.48	4,537.04
Publication Doctoral Dissertation	4,094.83	5,026.90
Student Hospitalization	2,389.50	28,771.64
Material Testing Laboratory	2,287.50	
Law Revolving Book	744.40	534.68
University Schools Cafeteria	12,257.08	12,241.90
Parking Lot Operation	36,569.01	40,402.55
Music Camp Activities	1.50	72.57
Television Service	91.00	
Institute of Public Affairs Publications	489.95	132.99
Old Gold Days 1958	915.00	4,391.19
Income from General Endowment Farm Operation		1,755.80

## STORE ROOMS AND SERVICE DEPARTMENTS

In order to meet the operating demands of educational and other departments, it is necessary, in the interest of economy and efficiency, to operate certain store rooms and service departments. These are handled upon a cost basis through a revolving fund. The amount of service rendered during the year is as follows:

Stores Departments	
General Stores	\$ 819,011.81
Physical Plant Stores	125,401.38
Physical Plant Coal Stores	419,384.81
Postal Stores	26,656.39
Hospital Stores	372,807.19
Service Departments	
Experimental Animal Service	18,940.78
Laundry Service	273,743.09
Drug Service	514,720.67
Printing Service	266,248.19
Statistical Service	183,967.01
Physiology-Pharmacology Service	21,171.32
Mailing Service	25,638.28
Physical Plant Service	1,483,759.07
Storage and Transportation Service	24,782.71
Photographic Service	89,280.80
Car Pool Service	18,040.90
Medical Electronics Service	1,710.85

## CURRENT RESTRICTED NON-EDUCATIONAL FUNDS

The University received from different sources gifts and endowment income for student prizes, scholarships, student aid, student activity and miscellaneous purposes. This is accounted for as current restricted non-educational income. The total received the past year amounted to \$586,477.81.

## STUDENT ACTIVITY FEES

Beginning with the fall semester of 1941-42 the Board of Regents authorized the collection of a student activity fee as a part of the general student fee. During 1957-58 the sum of \$313,914.81 was available including a balance forwarded of \$31,654.81. The sum of \$273,702.74 was allocated to various student activity funds and expenses paid of \$3,384.75 leaving a net balance of \$36,827.32 carried as a reserve on June 30, 1958.

## STUDENT LOAN FUNDS AND OTHER STUDENT AID

Student Loan Funds were established in 1900 at the University. At present they total \$159,274.25 and consist of 31 different funds. They have been established by gifts from alumni, friends, and students. Loans are approved by the Student Aid Committee and handled through the University Business Office. In 1957-58 students received loans totaling \$141,358.50. Income in the amount of \$2,465.85 was collected and added to the fund. On June 30, 1958, the outstanding loans totaled \$94,909.36, cash \$64,364.89.

Further aid was received by 2,939 students in the form of scholarships, fellowships, and Veterans-Administration student fee payments with a total of \$817,604.52.



## ENDOWMENT FUNDS

The first endowment fund was established in 1840 from the sale of land from the Federal Government. Other endowments have been received from time to time. Endowment funds are mostly unexpendable, the income being used for the purpose designated in the trust deeds. On June 30, 1958, the Endowment Fund totaled \$1,862,792.70 and was invested as follows:

University Treasurer Accounts:	
First Mortgage Loans	\$ 97,367.18
Bonds	1,250,413.57
Stocks	268,556.17
Real Estate Owned	52,550.00
Farm Sale Contracts	4,000.00
Other Securities	8,985.44
Cash	
Bank Certificates of Deposits	
Other	3,109.49
	<u>1,684,981.85</u>
Trustees Accounts:	
First National Bank of Iowa City	
Apitz Estate Trust	9,059.12
Myron J. Walker Estate Trust	9,536.75
State Board of Regents	
John F. Murray Endowment Trust	158,212.98
Conger Reynolds Achievement Award	1,002.00
	<u>\$1,862,792.70</u>

During the year the endowment principal was decreased \$65,668.26 for the following reasons:

Endowment and other Earnings added to the Endowment Principal	
F. O. Lowden Oratorical Prize Insurance	\$ 107.50
F. O. Lowden Liberal Arts Prize Reserve Fund	74.00
Bennett Memorial Chapel	578.14
Citizens of Iowa City Chapel Fund	387.50
Paula Patton Grahame Scholarship	67.59
	<u>\$ 1,214.73</u>
Additions to Endowments	
Guldner Estate	16.67
Dental Class 1923	25.00
Dental Class of 1929 Award	30.00
Chester A. Phillips Scholarship	403.91
Benjamin F. Shambaugh Lecture	600.00
Sudhindra Bose Memorial	125.00
Nile C. Kinnick Scholarship	515.72
Gilman A. and Lena S. Drew Memorial Scholarship	402.35
Laverne Noyes Foundation Scholarship	46.69
	<u>2,165.34</u>
Deductions from Endowments for:	
Kate Daum Scholarship	75.00
Citizens of Iowa City Gift for Chapel	4,000.00
Nile Kinnick Scholarships	1,783.96
Sudhindra Bose Lecture	100.00
Rockefeller & General Education Board	62,661.63
Reserve for Contingencies	427.74
	<u>69,048.33*</u>
Net Principal	<u>\$ 65,668.26*</u>
The Net Income was distributed as follows:	
To General Operation Fund	\$ 8,921.12
To Current Restricted Loan and Agency	26,056.46
To Endowment Principal	767.23
	<u>35,744.81</u>
Total Group Investment Net Income	<u>35,744.81</u>
Add: Gross Receipts from Non-Group Investment Securities	17,458.50
Total Endowment Income (Exclusive of Trustee Accounts)	<u>\$ 53,203.31</u>
Average Gross Rate - \$53,203.31 ÷ \$1,684,981.85 = 3.16%	

## PLANT FUNDS

Funds received for major plant improvements and their disposition were as follows:

Balance Forward July 1, 1957	\$ 445,379.64
------------------------------	---------------

\*Indicates Deduction

## Receipts

State Appropriation	\$ 116,858.88
U. S. Government Grants	76,188.56
Dormitory Loans	2,587,500.00
Transfer from Athletic Income	457,300.00
Transfer from Income on Invested Restricted Funds to McGinnis Land	105,405.35
Transfer from Rockefeller Endowment	62,661.63
	<u>3,405,914.42</u>

Total 3,851,294.06

## Disbursements

Buildings	3,311,719.22
Other Improvements	65,547.46
Equipment	56,712.89
Land	127,000.00
Expenditures Not Capitalized	85,465.04
	<u>3,646,444.61</u>

Cash Balance University Treasurer \$ 204,849.45

State appropriations for Plant Improvements held by State Comptroller totals \$1,019,992.43. Federal Grants in process total \$204,849.45.

## AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE INDEBTEDNESS

During the year \$300,000.00 was paid on principal of the Dormitory Loan and new loan of \$2,587,500.00 was made, leaving a net balance of principal unpaid of \$6,300,838.32.

During the year, \$90,000.00 was paid on principal of the Iowa Memorial Union loan leaving a net balance of principal unpaid of \$90,000.00.

## PLANT INVESTMENT

The investment at cost in the Physical Plant of the University after making inventory adjustments and additions as of June 30, 1958, shows the following:

Land (Campus) (1,251.3155 Acres)	\$ 2,609,264.76
Buildings	31,950,847.67
Improvements other than buildings, including service lines, pavements, walks, lighting system, sewers	4,838,876.88
Library Books (961,028 Volumes)	3,340,760.68
Equipment	14,544,505.77
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory - Lake Okoboji (96.34 Acres)	211,102.71
Wood Forest and Botanical Preserve (Muscatine County - 37 Acres)	1,000.00
Total	<u>\$57,496,358.47</u>

## ENROLLMENT

The enrollment of the University during 1957-58 reached a total 18,736 different students of college level.

## STAFF

A schedule showing the number on the staff is set forth on page 91.

## AGENCY FUNDS

Gross receipts from agency funds handled by the University are analyzed as follows:

Student Organizations	\$ 158,537.50
All University Student Parties	16,327.37
All University Student Entertainment	5,052.56
Fraternity Affairs	694,645.85
Safe Keeping Deposits	54,346.86
University Hospital Medical Service	1,301,336.00
Psychiatry Medical Service	25,789.14
Hospital Dental Service	24,914.42
Journal of American Academy of Pediatrics	1,098.92
Army R. O. T. C. Collections	1,000.47
Air R. O. T. C. Collections	1,209.63
The Western Review	6,527.69
Journal of Bacteriology	5,000.00
Civil War History	7,933.89
Iowa Archaeological Society	500.00
Iowa A. S. C. E. Spillway & Channel	12.80
American Council on Educational Journalism	1,260.29
Journal of Radiation Research	1,300.00
Employee Payroll Withholdings	5,069,492.50
Journal of Speech and Hearing	425.00
Homage to Boudelaire Book	1,186.67
Iowa Council of Teachers of English Yearbook	647.95
National Rehabilitation Association Region VI News Letter	171.07
Physicians Council on Infant and Child Health	93.11

Total \$7,378,809.69



## BALANCE SHEET

As of June 30, 1958

## ASSETS

## I. CURRENT FUNDS

## A. General Educational Funds

## 1. General Operation Fund

Cash \$244,869.44  
 Accounts Receivable - Educational  
 Departments 4,704.38

Total General Operation

249,573.82

## 2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

## a. General University Cash

\$ 55,284.36

## b. Iowa Lakeside Laboratory Cash

18.13

Total Repairs, Replacements  
and Alterations

55,302.49

Total General Educational Funds

\$304,876.31

B. Organized Educational and Public Service  
Activities

## 1. University Hospital

## a. Operation

Cash 3,209.34\*  
 Due from State Comptroller  
 Excess Quota Patients 59,073.64  
 Accounts Receivable 448,975.76

Total Hospital Operation

504,840.06

## b. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

Cash 47,612.27

Total Hospital Repairs, Replacements  
and Alterations

47,612.27

Total University Hospital

552,452.33

## 2. Psychopathic Hospital

## a. Operation

Cash 41,499.58  
 State Comptroller Balance 43,341.00  
 Accounts Receivable 7,065.91

Total Psychopathic Hospital Operation

91,906.49

\*Indicates Deduction

## BALANCE SHEET

As of June 30, 1958

## COMMITMENTS, RESERVES AND BALANCES

## I. CURRENT FUNDS

## A. General Educational Funds

## 1. General Operation Fund

Commitments for:  
 Orders and Contracts in Process \$115,987.81  
 Reserves for:  
 Accounts Receivable - Educational  
 Departments 4,704.38  
 Balance Available:  
 Unallocated Balance 128,881.63

Total General Operation

249,573.82

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income, \$4,781.79)

## 2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

## a. General University

Commitments for Orders and Contracts  
 in Process \$ 50,288.63  
 Balance Available 4,995.73

## b. Iowa Lakeside Laboratory

Balance Available 18.13

Total Repairs, Replacements  
and Alterations

55,302.49

Total General Educational Funds

\$304,876.31

B. Organized Educational and Public Service  
Activities

## 1. University Hospital

## a. Operation

Commitments for:  
 \* Orders and Contracts in Process 44,719.61  
 Reserves for:  
 Accounts Receivable 448,975.76  
 Balance Available 11,144.69

Total Hospital Operation

504,840.06

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income, \$25,263.43)

## b. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

Commitments for Orders and  
 Contracts in Process 42,692.73  
 Balance Available 4,919.54

Total Hospital Repairs, Replacements  
and Alterations

47,612.27

Total University Hospital

552,452.33

## 2. Psychopathic Hospital

## a. Operation

Commitments for Orders and  
 Contracts in Process 21,413.14  
 Reserve for Accounts Receivable 7,065.91  
 Balance Available:  
 Unallocated Balance 20,086.44  
 State Comptroller Balance 43,341.00 63,427.44

Total Psychopathic Hospital Operation

91,906.49



b. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations			
Cash	19,489.52		
Total Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	19,489.52		
c. Mental Health Research Fund			
Cash	7.18		
Total Mental Health Research Fund	7.18		
Total Psychopathic Hospital	111,403.19		
3. State Bacteriological Laboratory			
Cash	12,648.75		
Accounts Receivable	7,489.54		
Total State Bacteriological Laboratory	20,138.29		
4. Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children			
a. Operation			
Cash	5,269.01		
Total Hospital School Operation	5,269.01		
b. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations			
Cash	105.63		
Total Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	105.63		
Total Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children	5,374.64		

## 5. Other Organized Educational Activities

	Cash	Inventories	Accounts Receivable	
State Services for Crippled Children	\$ 9,619.10			\$ 9,619.10
Student Publications	77,779.22	3,532.21	13,847.35	95,158.78
College of Engineering				
Iowa Transit	2,886.46			2,886.46
College of Law				
Iowa Law Review	5,036.90		338.90	5,375.80
College of Dentistry				
Dental Health Education	133.04*		133.04	
Dental Hygiene Bulletins	1,179.18			1,179.18
Dental Clinic	86,414.57		2,116.30	88,530.87
Extension Division				
Visual Instruction	63,974.62			63,974.62
Correspondence Study	47,110.40			47,110.40
Educational Research				
Bureau	33,483.58	39,974.68	3,105.55	76,563.81
Extension Classes	9,578.55			9,578.55

\*Indicates Deduction

b. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations			
Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process	12,689.80		
Balance Available	6,799.72		
Total Psychopathic Hospital Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	19,489.52		
c. Mental Health Research Fund			
Balance Available	7.18		
Total Mental Health Research Fund	7.18		
Total Psychopathic Hospital	111,403.19		
(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income \$2,818.33)			
3. State Bacteriological Laboratory			
Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process	8,632.68		
Reserve for Accounts Receivable	7,489.54		
Balance Available	4,016.07		
Total State Bacteriological Laboratory	20,138.29		
(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income \$2,141.52)			
4. Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children			
a. Operation			
Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process	1,529.48		
Balance Available	3,739.53		
Total Hospital School for Operation	5,269.01		
b. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations			
Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process	100.00		
Balance Available	5.63		
Total Hospital School Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	105.63		
Total Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children	5,374.64		

(Commitments Chargeable to Future Income \$592.00)

## 5. Other Organized Educational Activities

	Deferred Income & Commitments In Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Other Assets	Balance Available	
State Services for Crippled Children	\$ 8,762.04		\$ 857.06	\$ 9,619.10
Student Publications	21,087.77	17,379.56	56,691.45	95,158.78
College of Engineering				
Iowa Transit	455.00		2,431.46	2,886.46
College of Law				
Iowa Law Review	1,503.00	338.90	3,533.90	5,375.80
College of Dentistry				
Dental Health Education		133.04	133.04*	
Dental Hygiene Bulletins			1,179.18	1,179.18
Dental Clinic	8,250.57	2,116.30	78,164.00	88,530.87
Extension Division				
Visual Instruction	2,213.97		61,760.65	63,974.62
Correspondence Study	1,291.13		45,819.27	47,110.40
Educational Research				
Bureau	9,638.64	43,080.23	23,844.94	76,563.81
Extension Classes			9,578.55	9,578.55



## 5. Other Organized Educational Activities (Cont'd.)

	Cash	Inventories	Accounts Receivable	
Conferences and Short Courses	\$ 41,881.70	\$	\$	\$ 41,881.70
College of Liberal Arts				
Dramatic Art Laboratory	11,034.17			11,034.17
Dramatic Art Laboratory Summer Session	648.25			648.25
Summer Opera	1,490.99			1,490.99
Iowa Publisher	138.62*			138.62*
Anniversary Edition	463.85			463.85
College of Education				
Education Research	3,584.30			3,584.30
Iowa Testing Program	18,544.41*		431.46	18,112.95*
Iowa College Scholarship and Placement Program	3,197.40*			3,197.40*
Total Other Organized Educational Activities	\$374,152.37	\$ 43,506.89	\$ 19,972.60	\$437,631.86

Total Organized Educational and Public Service Activities 1,127,000.31

## C. Auxiliary Enterprises

	Cash	Inventories	Accounts Receivable	
Dormitory and Dining Services	\$425,289.47	\$ 18,244.15	\$ 10,585.31	\$ 454,118.93
Iowa Memorial Union	104,608.38	3,434.31	2,586.19	110,628.88
Tenant Property	2,795.30		170.00*	2,625.30
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory				
Housing, Dining and General	5,680.30			5,680.30
Campus Stores	17,911.68*	18,171.68	19.16	279.16
Intercollegiate Athletics	404,834.87	35,082.65		439,917.52
University Hospital				
Coffee Shop	1,344.59	1,598.99		2,943.58
Concessions Fund	3,463.27			3,463.27
Student Hospitalization	10,362.62			10,362.62
Material Testing Laboratory	421.31			421.31
Law Book Account	2,165.91	1,236.95		3,402.86
Hospital School Coffee Shop	8,132.33			8,132.33
Psychopathic Hospital				
Coffee Shop	175.48*	322.21		146.73
Publication Doctoral				
Dissertations	3,178.54			3,178.54
Registrars Office Service	6,696.63			6,696.63
Parking Lot Operation	5,842.20			5,842.20
University Schools Cafeteria	267.85			267.85
Music Camp Activities	192.43			192.43
Television Service	421.00			421.00
Old Gold Days 1958	1,748.81			1,748.81
Institute of Public Affairs				
Publications	356.96			356.96
Income from General Endowment				
Farm Operation	2,285.80*			2,285.80*
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	\$967,429.81	\$ 78,090.94	\$ 13,020.66	\$1,058,541.41

\*Indicates Deduction

## 5. Other Organized Educational Activities (Cont'd.)

	Deferred Income & Commitments In Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Other Assets	Balance Available	
Conferences and Short Courses	\$ 1,775.76		\$ 40,105.94	\$ 41,881.70
College of Liberal Arts				
Dramatic Art Laboratory	159.63		10,874.54	11,034.17
Dramatic Art Laboratory-Summer Session	180.91		467.34	648.25
Summer Opera	461.55		1,029.44	1,490.99
Iowa Publisher	138.91		277.53*	138.62*
Anniversary Edition			463.85	463.85
College of Education				
Education Research			3,584.30	3,584.30
Iowa Testing Program	10,344.63	431.46	28,889.04*	18,112.95*
Iowa College Scholarship and Placement Program	142.50		3,339.90*	3,197.40*
Total Other Organized Educational Activities	\$ 66,406.01	\$ 63,479.49	\$307,746.36	\$437,631.86

Total Organized Educational and Public Service Activities 1,127,000.31

## C. Auxiliary Enterprises

	Deferred In- come, Sales Tax Liability & Commitments In Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Other Assets	Balance Available	
Dormitory and Dining Services	\$235,062.15	\$ 18,244.15	\$200,812.63	\$ 454,118.93
Iowa Memorial Union	5,411.40	6,020.50	99,196.98	110,628.88
Tenant Property	190.70	170.00*	2,604.60	2,625.30
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory				
Housing, Dining and General			5,680.30	5,680.30
Campus Stores	3.00	18,190.84	17,914.68*	279.16
Intercollegiate Athletics	407,371.22	35,082.65	2,536.35*	439,917.52
University Hospital				
Coffee Shop	401.00	1,598.99	943.59	2,943.58
Concessions Fund	69.20		3,394.07	3,463.27
Student Hospitalization			10,362.62	10,362.62
Material Testing Laboratory	1.00		420.31	421.31
Law Book Account		1,236.95	2,165.91	3,402.86
Hospital School Coffee Shop	3,766.75		4,365.58	8,132.33
Psychopathic Hospital				
Coffee Shop		322.21	175.48*	146.73
Publication Doctoral				
Dissertation	1,372.93		1,805.61	3,178.54
Registrars Office Service	3,713.15		2,983.48	6,696.63
Parking Lot Operation	1,888.54		3,953.66	5,842.20
University Schools Cafeteria			267.85	267.85
Music Camp Activities			192.43	192.43
Television Service			421.00	421.00
Old Gold Days 1958			1,748.81	1,748.81
Institute of Public Affairs				
Publications			356.96	356.96
Income from General Endowment				
Farm Operation			2,285.80*	2,285.80*
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	\$659,251.04	\$ 80,526.29	\$318,764.08	\$1,058,541.41

(Orders Chargeable to Future Income \$20,669.54)



## D. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds

	Cash	Inventories	Accounts Receivable	
General Stores	\$ 11,194.36	\$208,837.15	\$ 143.77	\$220,175.28
Physical Plant Stores	15,310.90	98,328.12		113,639.02
Physical Plant Coal				
Inventory	103,703.09	21,298.34		125,001.43
Postal Stores	16.30	1,983.70		2,000.00
Hospital Stores	38,925.28	86,965.52		125,890.80
Drug Service	35,283.26	97,652.26	133.21	133,068.73
Animal Service	10,785.10	295.55		11,080.65
Laundry Service	69,831.15*			69,831.15*
Mailing Service	4,502.46	828.67	170.35	5,501.48
Physical Plant Service	40,150.91		622.78	40,773.69
Physiology - Pharmacology				
Shop Service	6,680.61	4,013.55		10,694.16
Printing Service	54,906.30	26,257.04	1,007.14	82,170.48
Statistical Service	18,951.32	12,956.56	513.38	32,421.26
Storage and Transportation	1,800.19			1,800.19
Car Pool Service	2,338.38			2,338.38
Photographic Service	7,266.37	4,728.41	1,207.33	13,202.11
Accounts Receivable				
Advances	20,938.24*		20,938.24	
Salary or Wage Advances	4,004.46			4,004.46
Medical Electronics Service	333.10*			333.10*
Salary and Wages Refund			63.03	63.03
Surety Deposits	48,734.63			48,734.63
University Sponsored Dinners and Luncheons	732.56			732.56
Iowa City Fire Protection Contract	18,859.00			18,859.00
Iowa City Sewage Disposal Contract	14,279.80			14,279.80
Total Stores, Service and Revolving Funds	\$347,322.79	\$564,144.87	\$ 24,799.23	\$936,266.89

936,266.89

## E. Restricted Funds

Educational Purposes		
Cash	\$1,971,741.18	
Accounts Receivable	239,912.31	
Investments	18,001.00	\$2,229,654.49
Non-Educational Purposes		
Cash	272,524.53	
Accounts Receivable	3,860.10	
Investments	20,500.00	296,884.63

Total Restricted Funds

2,526,539.12

Total Current Funds

\$ 5,953,224.04

\*Indicates Deduction

## D. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds

	Deferred Income & Commitments In Process	Reserve for Inventories Accts. Rec. & Other Assets	Balance Available	
General Stores	\$ 12,943.47	\$208,980.92	\$ 1,749.11*	\$220,175.28
Physical Plant Stores	4,983.17	98,328.12	10,327.73†	113,639.02
Physical Plant Coal				
Inventory	17,506.98	21,298.34	86,196.11†	125,001.43
Postal Stores		1,983.70	16.30†	2,000.00
Hospital Stores	7,611.02	86,965.52	31,314.26†	125,890.80
Drug Service	16,953.04	97,785.47	18,330.22	133,068.73
Animal Service	2,197.82	295.55	8,587.28	11,080.65
Laundry Service	2,792.99		72,624.14*	69,831.15*
Mailing Service	2,340.05	999.02	2,162.41	5,501.48
Physical Plant Service	23,670.42	622.78	16,480.49	40,773.69
Physiology - Pharmacology				
Service	321.42	4,013.55	6,359.19	10,694.16
Printing Service	5,319.94	27,264.18	49,586.36	82,170.48
Statistical Service	6,436.73	13,469.94	12,514.59	32,421.26
Storage and Transportation				
Service	1,079.90		720.29	1,800.19
Car Pool Service			2,338.38	2,338.38
Photographic Service	4,625.37	5,935.74	2,641.00	13,202.11
Accounts Receivable				
Advances	430.20	20,938.24	21,368.44*	
Salary or Wage Advances			4,004.46	4,004.46
Medical Electronics Service	397.63		730.73*	333.10*
Salary and Wage Refund		63.03		63.03
Surety Deposits	17.05		48,717.58	48,734.63
University Sponsored Dinners and Luncheons			732.56	732.56
Iowa City Fire Protection Contract			18,859.00	18,859.00
Iowa City Sewage Disposal Contract			14,279.80	14,279.80
Total Stores, Service and Revolving Funds	\$109,627.20	\$588,944.10	\$237,695.59	\$936,266.89

936,266.89

(Orders Chargeable to Future Income \$60,078.31)

† Includes funds made available from Other Funds as follows:

	General Education	University Hospital
General Stores	\$173,000.00	\$
Physical Plant Stores	100,000.00	
Physical Plant Coal		
Inventory	88,000.00	37,000.00
Postal Stores	2,000.00	
Hospital Stores		68,581.65
Total	\$363,000.00	\$105,581.65

## E. Restricted Funds

Educational Purposes		
Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process		\$ 270,178.55
Reserve for Accounts Receivable and Other Assets		257,913.31
Balance Available		1,701,562.63
Non-Educational Purposes		2,229,654.49
Commitments for Orders and Contracts in Process		4,168.93
Reserve for Accounts Receivable and Other Assets		24,360.10
Balance Available		268,355.60
Total Restricted Funds		296,884.63

Total Restricted Funds

2,526,539.12

Total Current Funds

\$ 5,953,224.04



II. STUDENT LOAN FUNDS		
Cash Balance	\$ 64,364.89	
Notes Receivable	94,909.36	
Total Student Loan Funds		159,274.25
III. ENDOWMENT AND FUNDS FUNCTIONING AS ENDOWMENT		
University Treasurer Accounts		
Cash Balance	3,109.49	
Investments	1,681,872.36	
Trustees Accounts		
First National Bank, Iowa City		
Apitz Estate Trust	9,059.12	
Myron J. Walker Endowment Trust	9,536.75	
State Board of Regents		
John F. Murray Endowment Trust	158,212.98	
Conger Reynolds Achievement Award	1,002.00	
Total Endowment and Funds Functioning as Endowments		1,862,792.70
IV. PLANT FUNDS		
A. Projects in Process		
1. Cash Balance		
University Treasurer	204,849.45	
State Comptroller Balance	1,019,992.43	
2. U. S. Government Grants in Process	183,614.79	
Total Cash Balance	1,408,456.67	
B. Property and Equipment		
Buildings	31,950,847.67	
Departmental Equipment	14,544,505.77	
Library Books	3,340,760.68	
Land	2,609,264.76	
Improvement Other Than Buildings	4,838,876.88	
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory	211,102.71	
Wood Forest and Botanical Preserve	1,000.00	
Total Property and Equipment	57,496,358.47	
Total Plant Funds		58,904,815.14
V. AGENCY FUNDS		
General		
Cash Balance	607,344.81	
Accounts Receivable	200,606.26	
Investments	1,588.00	
Total Agency Funds		809,539.07
Grand Total		\$67,689,645.20

II. STUDENT LOAN FUNDS

Loan Fund Principal	\$159,274.25
Total Student Loan Funds	159,274.25

III. ENDOWMENT AND FUNDS FUNCTIONING AS ENDOWMENT

	Held by Trustees	Group Investment	Non-Group Investment	Total
Income Available for				
General Purposes	\$	\$ 657,812.35	\$	\$ 657,812.35
Special Purposes	9,059.12	362,483.66	7,182.22	378,725.00
Student Aid	168,751.73	245,304.33	412,199.29	826,255.35
	<u>\$177,810.85</u>	<u>\$1,265,600.34</u>	<u>\$419,381.51</u>	<u>\$1,862,792.70</u>
Total Endowment and Funds Functioning as Endowment				1,862,792.70

IV. PLANT FUNDS

A. Commitments for Orders, Contracts and Projects in Process

	Orders & Contracts In Process	Projects In Process	Total
55th G. A. Appropriations	\$	\$ 12,793.78*	\$ 12,793.78*
56th G. A. Appropriations	335,441.88	697,648.52	1,033,090.40
Laboratory Animal Quarters	18,946.82	1,779.75	20,726.57
Dormitory Expansion	2,890,136.79	2,742,789.36*	147,347.43
Iowa Memorial Union Addition		4,485.93*	4,485.93*
Athletic Plant Expansion	420,305.62	173,138.99*	247,166.63
General Plant Expansion		22,594.65*	22,594.65*
Total Commitments	\$3,664,831.11	\$2,256,374.44*	\$1,408,456.67

B. Invested in Plant and Equipment

From Gifts	\$ 8,291,742.75	
From Earnings	10,402,397.32	
From State	<u>32,411,380.08</u>	\$51,105,520.15
Dormitory Notes Payable		6,300,838.32
Iowa Memorial Union Notes Payable		<u>90,000.00</u>
Total Property and Equipment		<u>\$57,496,358.47</u>
Total Plant Funds		58,904,815.14

V. AGENCY FUNDS

Deferred Income and Commitments in Process	\$559,549.80†
Reserve for Accounts Receivable and Other Assets	202,194.26
Balance Available	<u>47,795.01</u>
Total Agency Funds	809,539.07
Grand Total	<u>\$67,689,645.20</u>

†Orders and Contracts

Liability for Tax Withheld and Employee Programs	\$ 7,632.23
Liability for Safekeeping Deposits	548,454.01
	<u>3,463.56</u>
	\$559,549.80

\*Indicates Deduction.



## REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

## CURRENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURES BY FUNDS

For Year Ended June 30, 1958

	Total	Educational General Fund	Educational Restricted Fund	Organized Educational & Public Service Activities	Auxiliary Enterprises	Non-Educational Restricted Fund
<b>INCOME</b>						
State Appropriations						
Fund A - For General Operation	\$ 9,624,856.00	\$ 9,624,856.00	\$	\$	\$	\$
Fund B - For Repairs, Replacements	500,500.00	317,500.00		183,000.00		
Iowa Lakeside Laboratory	4,000.00	4,000.00				
Public Service	5,953,555.10			5,953,555.10		
Study of Problem of Alcoholism within Iowa	1,000.00		1,000.00			
Automobile Loss	1,395.00	1,395.00				
Student Fees (Net)	2,210,295.71	2,210,295.71				
Veterans' Administration Allowance	18,829.00	18,829.00				
Sales and Service - Educational Departments	28,792.94	28,792.94				
Endowment Income						
Income from Invested Funds	53,904.98	8,921.12	9,182.67			35,801.19
Gifts and Restricted Income						
Private Gifts	906,634.68	3,131.90	693,366.80			210,135.98
U. S. Government Contracts and Appropriations	2,262,659.50		1,926,007.73	297,587.14		39,064.63
Other Income	9,228,480.16		549,474.80	3,623,863.27	4,753,666.08	301,476.01
Total Combined Income	30,794,903.07	12,217,721.67	3,179,032.00	10,058,005.51	4,753,666.08	586,477.81
<b>EXPENDITURES (1)</b>						
Educational						
General University Departments	12,379,869.02	12,379,869.02				
Restricted	2,949,301.65		2,949,301.65			
Organized Educational and Public Service Activities	10,025,918.47			10,025,918.47		
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,631,609.18				3,631,609.18	
Other Non-Educational	391,819.09					391,819.09
Total Combined Expenditures	29,378,517.41	12,379,869.02	2,949,301.65	10,025,918.47	3,631,609.18	391,819.09
Income over Expenditures (Under*)	\$ 1,416,385.66	\$ 162,147.35*	\$ 229,730.35	\$ 32,087.04	\$ 1,122,056.90	\$ 194,658.72

(1) Includes 1957-58 Payments Chargeable to 1956-57 Budget but Paid After June 30, 1957. Excludes 1958-59 Payments Chargeable to 1957-58 Budget but Paid After June 30, 1958.

## SUMMARY OF CURRENT FUND CASH BALANCES

Cash Balances July 1, 1957						
University Treasurer	\$ 3,742,620.83	\$ 375,116.06	\$ 1,933,004.56	\$ 411,541.47	\$ 796,766.21	\$ 226,192.53
State Comptroller	46,195.55			46,195.55		
State Department of Health - Dental Health Education	169.78			169.78		
Total	3,788,986.16	375,116.06	1,933,004.56	457,906.80	796,766.21	226,192.53
Add: Income over Expenditures (Under*)	1,416,385.66	162,147.35*	229,730.35	32,087.04	1,122,056.90	194,658.72
Sale of Dormitory Assets	1,081.50				1,081.50	
Transfers from Other Funds and Accounts	732,349.52	186,585.71	169,044.39	87,165.93	164,828.40	124,725.09
Received in Dormitory Revolving Accounts	20,764.81				20,764.81	
Athletics Deferred Income 6-30-58	376,925.25				376,925.25	
State Appropriation not Drawn from State						
Comptroller 6-30-58	43,341.00			43,341.00(1)		
Total	2,590,847.74	24,438.36	398,774.74	162,593.97	1,685,656.86	319,383.81
Deduct:						
Dormitory Notes and Interest Paid	478,351.11				478,351.11	
Iowa Memorial Union Notes and Interest Paid	89,253.76				89,253.76	
Dormitory Repairs and Replacements and Major						
Building Repair	145,355.74				145,355.74	
Iowa Memorial Union Repairs and Replacements	5,578.83				5,578.83	
Athletic Department Repairs, Improvement and						
Equipment	865.10				865.10	
General Endowment Farm Improvements	1,000.00				1,000.00	
Parking Lot Land and Improvements	8,385.93				8,385.93	
Tenant Property Land	9,500.00				9,500.00	
Dormitory Tax Collections Transmitted	8,051.05				8,051.05	
Athletic Deferred Income 6-30-57	216,571.61				216,571.61	
Transfer to Other Funds and Accounts	1,185,181.96		359,191.32	858.70	552,080.13	273,051.81
Reverted to State General Revenue	119,748.71	99,382.49	846.80	19,519.42		
Total	2,267,843.80	99,382.49	360,038.12	20,378.12	1,514,993.26	273,051.81
Cash Balances June 30, 1958	\$ 4,111,990.10	\$ 300,171.93	\$ 1,971,741.18	\$ 600,122.65(2)	\$ 967,429.81	\$ 272,524.53

(1) Psychopathic Hospital

\$43,341.00

(2) State Comptroller

Psychopathic Hospital

\$ 43,341.00

June Excess Quota

59,073.64

State Department of Health - Dental

Health Education

133.04

University Treasurer

102,547.68

Cash

497,574.97

\$600,122.65



SUMMARY STATEMENTS OF FUNDS  
FOR ADDITIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO PLANT

For Year Ended June 30, 1958

	Receipts					Expenditures					Cash Balance June 30, 1958
	Cash Balance July 1, 1957	State Appropriation	U. S. Gov't. Grants	Transfer from Other Funds & Sundry	Notes Payable	Buildings	Equipment	Other Improvement	Land	Expenditures not Capitalized	
55th G. A. Appropriation											
Medical Research Center and Equipment	\$ 97,694.40*		\$	\$ 62,661.63	\$	\$ 80,824.73	\$23,305.59	\$	\$	\$ 385.52*	\$138,777.57*
Remodel for Polio Patients	72,289.57*		76,188.56			3,898.99					
Boiler Replacements	95.52*					95.52*					
Sewer Replacements	48.03	18,031.00						18,079.03			
Sub-Total 55th G. A. Appropriation	( 170,031.46*)	( 18,031.00)	( 76,188.56)	( 62,661.63)		( 84,628.20)	(23,305.59)	( 18,079.03)		( 385.52*)	( 138,777.57*)
56th G. A. Appropriation											
Remodel East Lawn for Music	1,504.40*	1,504.40									
Remodel MacBride Auditorium	8,199.73	4,128.83*				4,070.90				35.39	601.27*
New Laundry	24,478.87	100,000.00				125,044.75				14.90	1,297.37*
Law Annex	806.47*					476.00				39.82	25,296.74
Utilities	60,528.27					20,474.71		14,717.00			
Emotionally Disturbed and Mentally Retarded Children	2,105.13*					826.00					2,931.13*
Laundry Fire		1,295.52								1,295.52	
Lakeside Laboratory Wind		156.79								156.79	
Sub-Total 56th G. A. Appropriation	( 88,790.87)	( 98,827.88)				( 150,892.36)		( 14,717.00)		( 1,542.42)	( 20,466.97)
Dormitory Expansion											
Dormitory Land									9,000.00		
Burge Hall						2,528,891.97	33,407.30	1,824.16		37,888.06	
Hillcrest Sidewalks								3,286.47			
Hillcrest Dining Room						204,980.61				20,673.25	
New Men's Dormitory						112.95					
Hawkeye Apartments						23,093.95				60.98	
Sub-Total Dormitory Expansion	( 423,067.13)				( 2,587,500.00)	( 2,757,079.48)	( 33,407.30)	( 5,110.63)	( 9,000.00)	( 58,622.29)	( 147,347.43)
Memorial Union Expansion											
Iowa Memorial Union	2,245.10*					308.00				1,932.83	4,485.93*
Sub-Total Memorial Union Expansion	( 2,245.10*)					( 308.00)				( 1,932.83)	( 4,485.93*)
Medicine Animal Quarters											
Animal Quarters Medical Laboratory						34,800.59				13,901.61	
Animal Quarters Oakdale						80,444.83		27,640.80		168.75	
Sub-Total Medicine Animal Quarters	( 112,683.15)					( 115,245.42)		( 27,640.80)		( 14,070.36)	( 44,273.43*)
Tennis Court Improvement										30.17	
Baseball Bleachers										152.04	
Concrete Wall and Fence						1,320.45				2,795.17	
Blacktop Area Around Stadium											
Blacktop Tennis Court Area Field House											
Stadium Press Box Construction						172,728.23				821.91	
Swimming Pool Seats						29,517.08				1,691.19	
Running Track										157.15	
Football Stadium Improvements										1,930.11	
Field House Ticket Window Wall										2,104.92	
Sub-Total	( 3,115.05)			( 457,300.00)		( 203,565.76)				( 9,682.66)	( 247,166.63)
McGinnis Land Purchase	10,000.00*			105,405.35					118,000.00		22,594.65*
Total	\$445,379.64	\$116,858.88	\$76,188.56	\$625,366.98	\$2,587,500.00	\$ 3,311,719.22	\$56,712.89	\$65,547.46	\$127,000.00	\$85,465.04	\$204,349.45
*Indicates Deduction											



## TRANSACTIONS OF UNIVERSITY TREASURER WITH DEPOSITORIES

For Year Ended June 30, 1958

	First National Bank	Iowa-Des Moines National Bank	Iowa State Bank and Trust Co.	Merchants National Bank	Central National Bank	Bankers Trust Company	Other	Iowa-Des Moines National Bank	Total All Funds
Bank Balance July 1, 1957	\$ 1,048,931.04	\$ 660,321.79	\$1,001,142.86	\$ 301,960.62	\$ 195,958.30	\$100,000.00	\$	\$ 2,237.93	\$ 3,310,552.54
Add:									
Bank Deposits 1957-58	17,865,881.88	11,917,657.71	8,423,717.12	1,288,397.56	911,029.86			193,362.59	40,600,046.72
Total Credits 1957-58	18,914,812.92	12,577,979.50	9,424,859.98	1,590,358.18	1,106,988.16	100,000.00		195,600.52	43,910,599.26
Deduct:									
Checks Paid by Banks 1957-58	17,451,895.86	11,878,137.92	8,839,407.59	1,556,243.69	1,057,061.75	26,955.00		170,491.03	40,980,192.84
Bank Balances June 30, 1958	1,462,917.06	699,841.58	585,452.39	34,114.49	49,926.41	73,045.00		25,109.49	2,930,406.42
Deduct:									
Checks Outstanding June 30, 1958	3,872.56	1,928,770.20(1)(2)						22,000.00	1,954,642.76
Add:									
Investment of Restricted and Agency Fund							4,031,834.53		4,031,834.53
Cash on Hand June 30, 1958									
Cashier's Office - Cash							13,792.60		13,792.60
- Checks							205,016.06		205,016.06
Departmental Offices - Cash							10,027.00		10,027.00
Total Balances	\$ 1,459,044.50	\$ 1,228,928.62*	\$ 585,452.39	\$ 34,114.49	\$ 49,926.41	\$ 73,045.00	\$4,260,670.19	\$ 3,109.49	\$ 5,236,433.85

(1) Checks outstanding included in this column are payable by the bank to which first presented for payment.

(2) Payment of 6 mos. old check in June reinstated in July, 1958 - \$359.00.

\*Overdraft



## UNIVERSITY STAFF

## ACADEMIC YEAR 1957-58

Includes all regular positions both 9 and 12 payment basis, and part time jobs filled by students and other temporary employees

		Part-Time		
	Full-Time	Non-Student	Student	Total
1. REGULAR BUDGET POSITIONS				
A. The University				
1. General Educational Fund				
a. Teaching and Research Staff				
Professors	172	14		186
Associate Professors	142	4		146
Assistant Professors	157	8	1	166
Lecturers, Associates and Research Associates	24	5	3	32
Instructors and Demonstrators	101	6	25	132
Assistants in Instruction	25	3	20	48
Student Assistants in Instruction and Research	6	4	636	646
	( 627)	( 44)	( 685)	(1,356)
b. Administrative Staff				
General Administrative Officers	16			16
Deans and Directors	16			16
Administrative Assistants	44	1		45
	( 76)	( 1)		( 77)
c. Library Staff	25	4	1	30
d. Clerical, Stenographic and Secretarial Staff	318	25	26	369
e. General Service Staff	52		2	54
f. Craftsmen, Custodial and Food Service	137	3	2	142
g. Non-teaching Professional	65	4	20	89
2. Other Organized Educational Activities, Auxiliary Enterprises, Stores and Services, Restricted and Agency Funds	743	87	123	953
B. University Hospitals	1,228	63	101	1,392
C. Psychopathic Hospitals	104	3	4	111
D. State Bacteriological Laboratory	44	3		47
E. Hospital School for Severely Handicapped Children	82	15	37	134
F. State Services for Crippled Children	50	2	7	59
	3,551	254	1,008	4,813

**II. PART-TIME STUDENT HELP**

(Exclusive of Board and other Non-cash Jobs)

A total of 4,524 students were employed during the year on a part-time basis. Some of this number are included in Section I above.

Section I is the staff count as of May, 1958.

Section II is the count from the Annual Student Aid Report.

(Note) Section IA differs from previous annual reports in that the General Educational Fund is reported separately from other University Funds.



## STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

## REGISTRARS REPORT

## CUMULATIVE ENROLLMENT 1956-57

A summary of different individuals enrolled during the year

TABLE A	Academic Year			Full Year		
	Sept. 20, 1956			June 13, 1956		
	June 5, 1957			June 5, 1957		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Grand Total of all students				11,301	7,833	19,134
Total of all students of college grade				10,667	7,271	17,938

I. All students in residence of college grade	7,711	3,044	10,755	8,658	3,914	12,572
College of Commerce	623	46	669	678	48	726
College of Dentistry	211	56	267	211	58	269
College of Engineering	815	0	815	830	0	830
Graduate College	1,461	441	1,902	2,418	990	3,408
College of Law	270	5	275	281	6	287
College of Liberal Arts	3,726	1,939	5,665	3,950	2,198	6,148
College of Medicine	413	16	429	413	16	429
College of Nursing	4	520	524	5	607	612
College of Pharmacy	188	21	209	190	21	211

II. Students not in residence of college grade				2,108	3,558	5,666
Graduate Projected Registration				211	38	249
Graduate Correspondence Study				643	1,004	1,647
Undergraduate Correspondence Study				1,257	2,523	3,780

III. Students in residence not of college grade	376	364	740	634	562	1,196
Elementary School	107	108	215	111	117	228
High School	167	134	301	167	134	301
Practical Music Only	51	92	143	73	123	196
Junior Music				120	145	265
Speech Clinic	42	23	65	84	33	117
Summer Management				59	0	59
Reading Clinic	9	7	16	20	10	30

## CUMULATIVE ENROLLMENT 1957-58

A summary of different individuals enrolled during the year

TABLE B	Academic Year			Full Year		
	Sept. 19, 1957			June 12, 1957		
	June 11, 1958			June 11, 1958		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Grand total of all students				11,697	8,297	19,994
Total of all students of college grade				11,045	7,691	18,736

I. All students in residence of college grade	7,814	3,152	10,966	8,787	4,159	12,946
College of Commerce	633	41	674	703	42	745
College of Dentistry	218	64	282	218	64	282
College of Engineering	809	1	810	828	2	830
Graduate College	1,571	472	2,043	2,577	1,058	3,635
College of Law	313	2	315	335	5	340
College of Liberal Arts	3,901	2,070	5,971	4,128	2,384	6,512
College of Medicine	428	13	441	428	13	441
College of Nursing	4	509	513	4	624	628
College of Pharmacy	190	26	216	199	26	225

II. Students not in residence of college grade				2,350	3,789	6,139
Graduate Projected Registration				197	46	243
Graduate Correspondence Study				736	1,012	1,748
Undergraduate Correspondence Study				1,419	2,738	4,157

III. Students in residence not of college grade	378	387	765	652	606	1,258
Elementary School	106	106	212	120	120	240
High School	159	144	303	159	144	303
Practical Music Only	51	93	144	68	118	186
Junior Music				130	162	292
Speech Clinic	56	42	98	103	56	159
Summer Management				48	0	48
Reading Clinic	6	2	8	24	6	30

## RESIDENCE ENROLLMENT BY SESSIONS

College grade only

TABLE C	Men	Women	Total
Summer Session 1956	2,635	1,271	3,906
First Semester 1956-57	7,072	2,829	9,901
Second Semester 1956-57	6,772	2,731	9,503
Summer Session 1957	2,828	1,391	4,219
First Semester 1957-58	7,265	2,989	10,254
Second Semester 1957-58	7,072	2,847	9,919

## TABLE D

## FULL-TIME EQUIVALENCY ENROLLMENT

The following table is computed from the total credit hours for which resident students are enrolled during the third week of each semester and summer session. The total of all credit hours for each semester for the Colleges of Liberal Arts, Pharmacy, Commerce, Nursing, Medicine, Dentistry and Law is divided by 16; the total of all credit hours for the College of Engineering is divided by 17; and the total of all credit hours for the Graduate College is divided by 10. The divisors used for the summer sessions are 8, 8 and 5 respectively.

The quotients obtained are added to obtain the full time equivalent figure for each session. The full time equivalent figure for the academic year is taken as 1/2 the sum of the equivalent figures for each semester. The equivalent figure for the full year is obtained by adding 1/4 of the summer session equivalent figure to the equivalent figure for the academic year.

	Academic Year Sept. 20, 1956 June 5, 1957	Full Year June 13, 1956 June 5, 1957
I. Full-time equivalency for students in residence of college grade	9,606	10,572

	Academic Year Sept. 26, 1957 June 10, 1958	Full Year June 11, 1957 June 10, 1958
I. Full-time equivalency for students in residence of college grade	9,853	10,871

## DEGREES AWARDED

TABLE E	Total 1847-1958	1956-57	1957-58
All Degrees of Collegiate Grade	75,682	2,127	2,457

## BACCALAUREATE AND FIRST PROFESSIONAL DEGREES 1847-1958

## Present Curricula

Bachelor of Arts	24,410	711	827
Bachelor of Fine Arts	219	4	10
Bachelor of Music	263	11	27
Bachelor of Science in Chemistry	152	6	6
Bachelor of Science in Physical Education	856	24	27
Bachelor of Science in School Supervision	105	0	0
Bachelor of Science in Engineering	193	1	0
Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering	365	20	12
Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering	629	19	29
Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering	605	29	50
Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering	756	50	48
Doctor of Dental Surgery	3,053	49	54
Bachelor of Laws	3,920	4	28
Juris Doctor	1,701	46	69
Doctor of Medicine	4,884	97	104
Bachelor of Science in Commerce	7,116	309	332



## DEGREES AWARDED (Cont'd.)

Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy	735	38	37
Certificate of Graduate Nurse	2,257	0	0
Bachelor of Science in Nursing	388	84	119
Discontinued Curricula			
Bachelor of Science	1,023		
Bachelor of Philosophy	891		
Bachelor of Science (Liberal Arts & Medicine)	300		
Bachelor of Science (Liberal Arts & Dentistry)	32		
Bachelor of Science (Liberal Arts & Nursing)	223		
Bachelor of Science in Home Economics	33		
Bachelor of Engineering	618		
Bachelor of Science in Forest Engineering	1		
Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering	2		
Bachelor of Applied Science	43		
Graduate in Pharmacy	765		

Total Baccalaureate and First Professional Degrees	56,538	1,502	1,779
--	--------	-------	-------

## HIGHER DEGREES 1847-1958

## Present Curricula

	Total 1847-1958	1956-57	1957-58
Master of Arts	11,082	349	369
Master of Fine Arts	459	32	33
Master of Science	3,808	127	118
Doctor of Philosophy	3,449	117	158
Professional Degrees			
Chemical Engineer	5		

## HIGHER DEGREES 1847-1958 (Cont'd.)

Professional Degrees (Cont'd.)	
Civil Engineer	147
Electrical Engineer	36
Mechanical Engineer	11
Sanitary Engineer	1
Honorary Degrees	136

## Discontinued Curricula

Bachelor of Didactics	8
Engineer of Mines	2

Total Higher Degrees	19,144	625	678
----------------------	--------	-----	-----

## VETERANS UNDER VETERANS ADMINISTRATION PROGRAMS

TABLE F	1956-57			1957-58		
	Summer	First Semester	Second Semester	Summer	First Semester	Second Semester
Public Law 346	89	4	2	2	1	0
Public Law 16	15	33	27	9	23	21
Public Law 550	999	2,256	2,240	1,145	2,061	2,017
Total Veterans	1,103	2,293	2,269	1,156	2,085	2,038

## SUMMARY OF ENROLLMENT - FALL AND SPRING

TABLE G

	Fall 1948	Fall 1949	Fall 1950	Fall 1951	Fall 1952	Fall 1953	Fall 1954	Fall 1955	Fall 1956	Fall 1957
Counted at the end of the third week of Fall Semester										
Total Different Students - college grade	13,587	13,449	12,112	10,154	10,212	10,508	11,128	11,714	12,965	13,390
Total Different Students in residence college grade	10,886	10,383	9,125	7,362	7,213	7,686	8,414	9,331	9,901	10,254
College of Commerce	1,001	877	643	445	389	363	400	536	542	534
College of Dentistry	176	215	213	213	206	231	255	268	266	280
College of Engineering	629	506	366	276	340	401	492	611	765	756
Graduate College	1,841	2,138	2,345	1,798	1,615	1,805	1,820	1,689	1,690	1,758
College of Law	384	418	341	226	183	180	197	233	246	280
College of Liberal Arts	6,098	5,434	4,296	3,492	3,460	3,610	4,140	4,848	5,237	5,487
College of Medicine	297	336	385	420	454	459	446	442	429	441
College of Nursing	264	263	343	303	381	465	488	507	515	502
College of Pharmacy	196	196	193	189	185	172	176	197	211	216
Total Different Students not in residence college grade	2,701	3,066	2,987	2,792	2,999	2,822	2,714	2,383	3,064	3,136
	Spring 1949	Spring 1950	Spring 1951	Spring 1952	Spring 1953	Spring 1954	Spring 1955	Spring 1956	Spring 1957	Spring 1958
Counted at the end of the third week of Spring Semester										
Total Different Students - college grade	13,251	12,791	11,072	10,261	10,012	10,361	10,699	11,727	12,254	12,833
Total Different Students in residence college grade	10,508	9,835	8,192	6,986	7,094	7,511	8,301	9,145	9,503	9,919
College of Commerce	1,025	779	585	456	393	377	456	579	597	574
College of Dentistry	175	213	213	207	206	227	251	264	263	260
College of Engineering	626	476	322	280	337	379	478	588	720	699
Graduate College	1,975	2,338	2,150	1,719	1,688	1,786	1,798	1,654	1,646	1,813
College of Law	370	368	286	206	175	171	206	242	266	286
College of Liberal Arts	5,616	4,875	3,769	3,230	3,275	3,496	4,018	4,716	4,921	5,185
College of Medicine	293	335	385	417	450	455	435	439	421	427
College of Nursing	246	259	297	291	393	453	500	482	477	472
College of Pharmacy	182	192	185	180	177	167	159	181	192	203
Total Different Students not in residence college grade	2,743	2,956	2,880	3,275	2,918	2,850	2,398	2,582	2,751	2,914



---

# **Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts**

**Ames**

**BIENNIAL REPORT**

**Period Ending June 30, 1958**

---



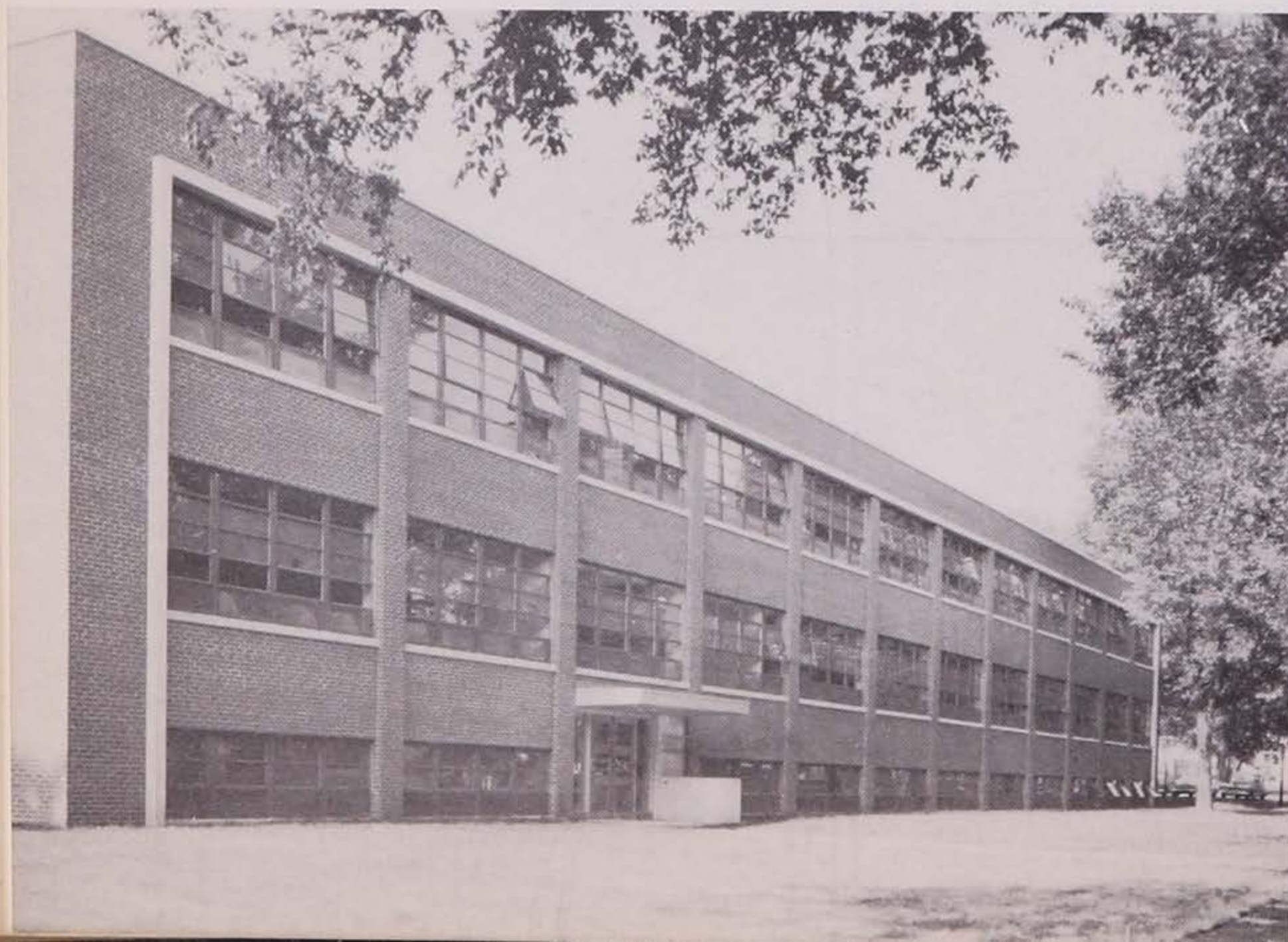
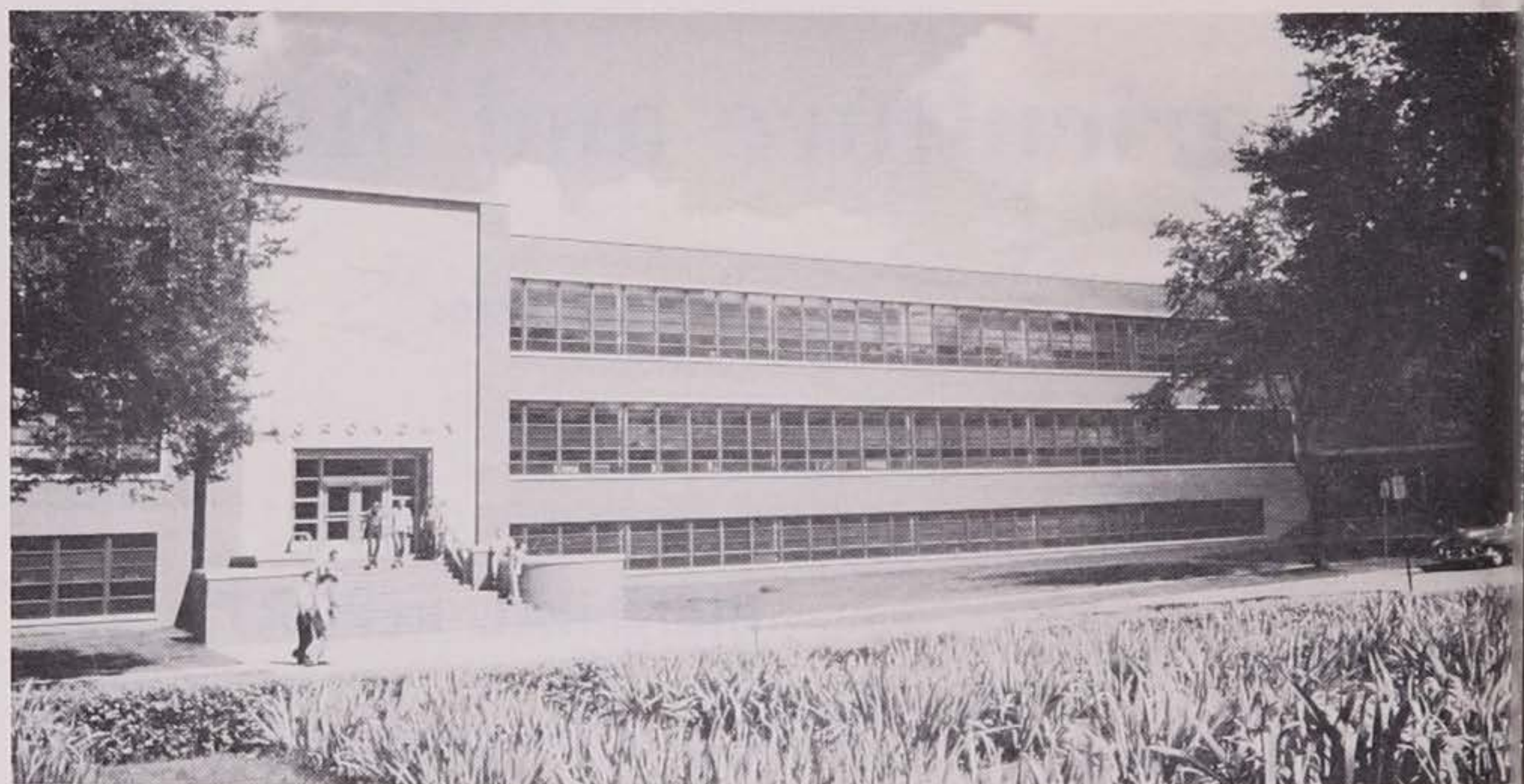


◀ New So. Wing MacKay Hall  
Beardshear Hall ▶

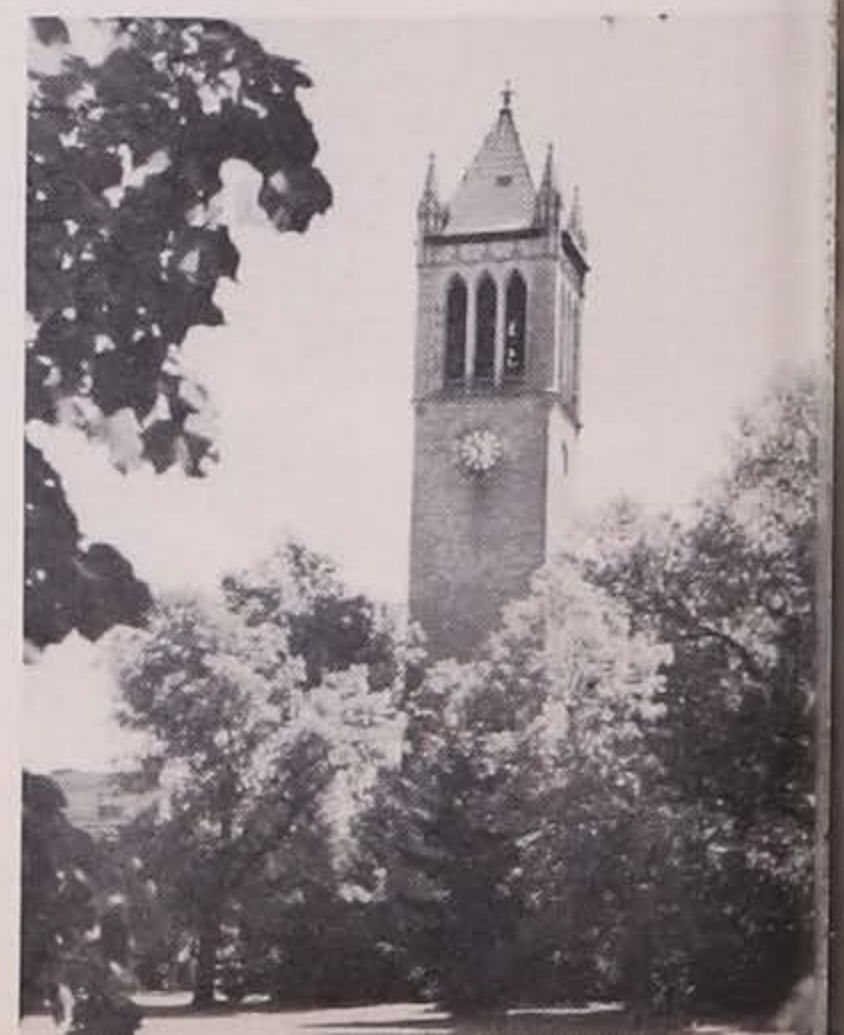


# Iowa State College

Agronomy Bldg. ▶



◀ Veterinary Diagnostic  
Laboratory  
Campanile ▶





# Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts

Ames

REPORT OF JAMES H. HILTON, PRESIDENT



James H. Hilton

Iowa State College, in 1958, celebrated the Centennial year of its founding. The bill creating the College was drafted by three young and progressive farmers who were members of the Seventh General Assembly which passed the measure. Gov. Ralph P. Lowe signed it March 22, 1858, making that date the official birthday of the College.

Four years later on July 2, 1862, President Abraham Lincoln signed the Morrill Act which had been passed by Congress to provide federal aid for just such colleges as that in Iowa.

The act granted federal lands in each state in the amount of 30,000 acres for each senator and representative that the state had under the apportionment of 1860.

Proceeds from the sale of the land or scrip invested in a safe manner to yield at least 5 percent were to constitute a permanent "endowment, support, and maintenance of at least one college where the leading object shall be, without excluding other scientific and classical studies, and including military tactics, to teach such branches of learning as are related to agriculture and the mechanic arts, in such manner as the legislatures of the States may respectively prescribe, in order to promote the liberal and practical education of the industrial classes in the several pursuits and professions in life."

It was a broad charter to make higher education available on a more nearly universal level, and to include many areas of study which heretofore had not been taught by the classical colleges and universities. It was, in short, the response of a rapidly growing and industrializing nation, to the needs of the times.

"First and foremost, the act committed the expanding and consolidating nation to mass higher education," says Dr. Earle D. Ross, a foremost historian of the Land-Grant movement and historian of Iowa State College. "Historically the provision marked the extension of the public elementary and secondary school systems to the collegiate realm. It thus brought the nearest approach to Jefferson's educational pyramid in the state realm, but with much broader apex than he had visioned. The conforming state universities, dominated largely by the old traditions in aim and subject matter, had never made such an appeal. Here, indeed, was 'democracy's college' -- in design and aspiration. The opportunity was clearly open to all aspiring young people who found existing institutions and courses of study unavailable or unacceptable."

The Iowa General Assembly accepted the provisions of the Morrill Act, on September 11, 1862. Iowa was thus the first state in the Land-Grant family, and it gave the grant to its new state college.

The Land-Grant idea became an amazing success -- it has been called the

major contribution of the United States to education -- and has been widely approved and copied elsewhere in the world.

In its Centennial observance this year, the College followed the pattern of simplicity and lack of ostentation which has been associated with it for a full century. The main objective of the various Centennial events was to commemorate in a quiet way those qualities for which the institution is best known and for which it has built an enviable reputation.

The chief events were a convocation and luncheon on Founders' Day, a series of academic symposia involving outstanding persons in the fields associated with the College, a Veishea celebration attuned to the Centennial theme, and a Centennial commencement at which were honored alumni, faculty members and friends who have given exceptional service to the College or whose accomplishments have reflected great honor upon it.

As the College opened its second century, recognition came in various ways, attesting the record of the past 100 years.

Near Ames the first work on a 16 million dollar National Animal Disease Laboratory was begun. The Laboratory is part of the United States Department of Agriculture, and will be operated by the department. However, its location at Ames was attributed in no small part to the outstanding record in science -- particularly animal science and veterinary medicine -- which the College has achieved. Iowa was the first state to establish a school of veterinary medicine in one of its state supported institutions, and its accomplishments in animal husbandry are known throughout the world. Moreover, the library at Iowa State College has an outstanding collection of scientific journals, especially in the area of veterinary medicine and sciences pertaining thereto.

When the National Animal Disease Laboratory reaches full operation several years hence, it will employ several hundred scientists, technicians and helpers.

The United States Atomic Energy Commission also recognized the stature of the College. It plans soon to add 6 million dollars in new buildings to the Ames Laboratory of the United States Atomic Energy Commission. The Laboratory is an integral part of the Institute for Atomic Research at the College. Included in the building program is a metals processing building to further the outstanding program of metallurgy at the Laboratory, and a nuclear reactor to aid various research programs. The AEC located a major laboratory at Ames following World War II, during which Iowa State College scientists solved key problems in the production of uranium and thorium for the Manhattan Project of the total war effort.

During the year 1958, Iowa State, while still a college, became a university. In January it was invited to join the Association of American Universities, which has a total of 41 members. In its own words, the association "approved an increase in its membership by the inclusion of a limited number of institutions of national prominence with a sound and proven record in the field of scholarship and teaching."

Brought into membership with Iowa State were Tulane University, Purdue University, and Pennsylvania State University.

During the summer of 1958, Iowa State was elected to membership in the National Association of State Universities. Among both the Association of American Universities and the National Association of State Universities, Iowa State is the only institution that goes by the title of college.

The College has recently made some notable advances in the modern equipment needed for today's teaching and research programs. Largely through a grant of \$150,000 from the United States Atomic Energy Commission it was able to purchase a teaching reactor which will be used for the most part in the graduate curriculum of nuclear engineering, but will also be available for experimental work.

With the aid of grants from the National Science Foundation and from the Alumni Achievement Fund of Iowa State College construction began on a high-speed digital computer of the type that has become an absolute necessity in solving the complicated and lengthy mathematical problems involved in present-day research. State funds were made available for a building to house the computer, which is expected to be the equivalent of a million-dollar machine, although it will cost but a fraction of that sum because much of the work is being done by scientists and technicians at the College.

A grant of \$450,000 received in 1958 from the Kellogg Foundation will support the program for the Center for Agricultural Adjustment which will enable the College to undertake pioneer work in this important new area. This program, aimed at helping agriculture adjust to economic growth, has



created national interest. Undoubtedly, it will become more and more important in the years ahead.

The Center is being established primarily for the purpose of providing solutions for adjustment problems which will lead to:

- (1) Incomes for people engaged in agriculture which are on par with those received in other industries; and
- (2) The benefits of improved agricultural technological developments being fully realized by consumers.

These studies will involve more than just adjustments to agriculture. They must of necessity involve other segments of our economy as well as agriculture.

The second century, as did the first, will see Iowa State College striving for excellence in the three areas of teaching, research and extension services -- areas in which it is charged with responsibility under the mandate of the General Assembly.

The most important assignment of the College is to educate young people for useful lives. They must be educated, first of all, to become good citizens, with a solid grasp of the social, economic and political problems of the day, but they must also be scientists, engineers, agriculturists and home economists of the stature which will bring them to leadership in their respective professions.

Learning advances through research, and as its second responsibility the College conducts a broad research program for the benefit of agriculture, industry and the home. The accomplishments of research form a truly amazing story. They account on every hand for much of our individual and national well-being.

The Land-Grant Colleges have been from the start the leaders in taking programs of education to the people on the farms, in factories and places of business, and in the homes. Iowa State has been in the forefront of this work. Our Centennial observance this year recalled that members of the College faculty had gone to the far corners of the state in the early years to set patterns of Extension service and teaching that are followed nationally today.

#### ACADEMIC PROGRAM

A quick review of the areas in which the college gives major emphasis can be gained from the following list of curricula leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science, and now offered by the College.

**AGRICULTURE**--Agricultural Business, Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Education, Agricultural Engineering, Agricultural Journalism, Agronomy, Animal Husbandry, Dairy Husbandry, Dairy and Food Industries, Dairy Industry (with majors in Chemistry or Economics), Farm Operation, Food Industries, Forestry (also Forestry with majors in Conservation, Farm Forestry, Forest Utilization, Range Management, or Wildlife Management), Horticulture (with options in Floriculture, Fruit Crops, Nursery Management, Vegetable Crops or Turf Management), Industrial Education, Landscape Architecture, Poultry Husbandry, Rural Sociology.

**ENGINEERING**--Aeronautical Engineering, Agricultural Engineering, Architectural Engineering, Ceramic Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Mechanical Engineering.

**HOME ECONOMICS**--Applied Art, Child Development, Foods and Nutrition (with majors in Dietetics, Experimental Foods or Community Nutrition), Home Economics for General Education, Home Economics Journalism, Home Economics and Related Science, Home Economics Education, Home Management, Household Equipment, Institutional Management, (with majors in College Food and Housing Administration or Restaurant Management), Textiles and Clothing.

**SCIENCE**--Bacteriology, Botany, Chemical Technology, Chemistry, Climatology and Meteorology, Economics or Sociology, Entomology, Food Technology, Foreign Trade and Service, General Science, Genetics, Geology, Government, History, Industrial Administration, Industrial Psychology, Mathematics, Military, Air and Naval Science, Physical Education for Men, Physics, Statistics, Technical Journalism, Zoology. (Also special programs in preparation for human medicine and preparation for veterinary medicine).

In addition, the College offers studies leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Architecture (five-year program) and Doctor of Veterinary Medicine (six-year program), and offers graduate courses leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy.

For the benefit of students unable to spend four years or more in college study special programs are offered which may be terminated in less time and for which a certificate of completion is offered. These programs include Dairy Plant Operation, Farm Operation, and an option in Marketing Industries under Agricultural Business.

#### RESEARCH PROGRAM

Research at the College is organized within six units, each of which has a responsibility in a particular area:

**THE IOWA AGRICULTURAL AND HOME ECONOMICS EXPERIMENT STATION** conducts research on the campus at Ames and at farms near Ames and Ankeny, as well as in outlying farms and experimental plots in major soil areas of the state.

**THE IOWA ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION** was, with that at the University of Illinois, the first of its kind in the nation back in 1904. Its objectives always have been to foster and develop the industries of Iowa through engineering research, to aid in the development of raw materials and natural resources of the state, to increase utilization of agricultural by-products, and to aid in the solution of engineering problems for industry and for the state and local governments.

**THE INDUSTRIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH INSTITUTE** provides fundamental facts and principles which underlie the successful solution of agricultural and industrial problems of Iowa.

**THE INSTITUTE FOR ATOMIC RESEARCH** includes the Ames Laboratory of the United States Atomic Energy Commission where basic research is conducted in the field of nuclear energy.

**THE STATISTICAL LABORATORY** is a cooperative project with the Bureau of Agricultural Economics of the United States Department of Agriculture, and has developed techniques of great assistance to modern research.

**THE VETERINARY MEDICAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE** works on problems of controlling or eradicating disease in food producing animals.

#### EXTENSION SERVICES

**THE COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE IN AGRICULTURE AND HOME ECONOMICS** is part of a nationwide Extension Service operating through the United States Department of Agriculture. In addition to several hundred paid employees, nearly 50,000 volunteers each year assist in carrying extension activities to every county in Iowa. In a single year information from the Extension Service results in changed practices on more than 125,000 Iowa farms, and about 70,000 Iowa homes.

**THE ENGINEERING EXTENSION SERVICE** operates in the fields of public service, industry, technology and engineering. It conducts vocational-educational training for persons in semi-technical or technical positions for which an engineering degree is not required. It carries on professional education for engineers, executives and supervisory personnel of industry. It gives specific advisory and information assistance to Iowa industries, municipalities, associations and citizens.

In addition, the college maintains public services such as its radio and television stations which devote large portions of their programming to education and public service features, and its largely self-supporting seed testing laboratory and soil testing laboratory.

A further public service are the 100 or more special short courses and conferences held on the campus each year, covering all of the fields in which the College has an interest.

The great problems of today are in the area of staff and physical facilities to support the programs just enumerated. Enrollment at the college has doubled since 1930. Although it is at a temporary plateau, there are almost certain indications that it will shoot upward again in the very near future.

This increase has required additional faculty, and will require still more. Such demands come at a time when salaries at Iowa State do not match those of other strong colleges and universities which are competing against Iowa State for key personnel.

Our second major problem comes in finding buildings and equipment for the increased number of students, and for necessary research programs. Residence halls have been built to house undergraduates, and are being amortized from the income of these halls. No public funds have been spent on them, nor on housing units for married students. Private foundations, industry and the federal government have given generous support to programs at the College as noted previously in this report. Sadly lacking are funds for educational buildings and laboratories. Such funds can come only from the State of Iowa.

The matter of retaining and expanding a competent staff, of constructing the necessary buildings, and meeting constantly rising operating expenses will continue to be the major problem facing the College in the years immediately ahead.



## FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE IOWA STATE COLLEGE OF

## AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS

B. H. PLATT, Business Manager and Secretary

J. F. HALL, Treasurer

July 1, 1956 to June 30, 1957

## GENERAL COMMENTS

The Iowa State College is a land-grant institution, established under the provisions of the Morrill Land-Grant College Act of 1862. It has the responsibility of providing technological instruction and rendering research and extension services to the citizens and industry of the State of Iowa and to the nation as a whole.

During the year 1956-57 the operation of the College continued to expand. The number of students receiving instruction on the Campus increased to 9,673 during the Fall Quarter of 1956. Receipts from all outside sources reached a total of \$31,575,794 and cash expenditures for all purposes increased to \$31,607,764.

The principal sources of income of the College are state appropriations, federal appropriations and student fees. Considerable amounts also are received from departmental sales, from the operation of auxiliary self-supporting enterprises, from the investment of endowment funds, and from gifts, grants and the proceeds of research contracts with industry and governmental agencies.

The fiscal records of the College are maintained on a fund basis. The fund groups are: Current Funds, Loan Funds, Endowment Funds, Plant Funds and Agency Funds.

The CURRENT FUNDS of the College include accounts which represent the day-to-day operations of the institution. During the year the receipts in the Current Funds of the College increased \$1,782,675 to \$25,789,146 and the total expenditures from the Current Funds increased \$2,108,874 to a total of \$25,583,467. This expansion was due to several causes: (1) the increase in enrollment and the resulting expansion in the instructional staff; (2) increases in salaries and in the cost of supplies; (3) expansion in the operations of several of the auxiliary self-supporting activities on the campus. It should be pointed out that the operation of such affiliated organizations as the Memorial Union, the Athletic Council, the College Press and the Research Foundation are not included in the Current Funds of the College.

The LOAN FUNDS increased in value during the year by the amount of \$4,279 and now total \$175,063. Activity in Student Loans as evidenced by dollar value of loans granted, increased from \$255,347 in 1955-56 to \$271,298 in 1956-57.

The ENDOWMENT FUNDS of the College have increased in value during the year from \$1,435,573 to \$1,470,177, an increase of \$34,604. The income from the original land-grant endowment is used for general operation of the institution. The income from the other endowments is used for scholarships, loans, and other forms of student aid, as directed by the donors.

The PLANT FUNDS are used to record and control changes in values of the physical properties of the institution. During the year 1956-57 the value of the operational facilities owned by the College increased from \$35,270,234 to \$39,116,793. This increase represented principally the partial construction of an addition to the Home Economics building, the erection of a storage building for the Bookstore, the partial construction of two additional dormitory units and the completion of the final units of Hawthorn Apartments which were built to house married students. College properties are usually listed at acquisition value.

In addition to the property mentioned above, the following affiliated organizations own and utilize facilities on the Iowa State College Campus.

(a) Memorial Union - Building and Equipment	\$1,835,930
(b) Alumni Hall Trustees - Building and Equipment	96,498
(c) Iowa State College Press - Building and Equipment	371,503
(d) Atomic Energy Commission - Buildings and Equipment	6,735,956
Total	\$9,039,887

The value of this property added to the College-owned facilities makes a total value of property in use by the College and its affiliated organizations of \$48,156,880.

Expansion of the physical plant of the College is financed by appropriated funds in the case of instructional and research buildings, and by revenue notes in the case of additions to the facilities for housing students. Appropriated funds in the amount of \$546,670 remain in the custody of the State Treasurer. This amount is available to complete construction projects now in progress. Expansion of housing facilities is financed entirely from the proceeds of loans guaranteed by a pledge of the net revenue from the operation of the housing facilities. Revenue notes totalling \$3,895,900 were outstanding as of June 30, 1957. Undrawn but authorized revenue notes in the amount of \$1,010,000 will finance the completion of the two dormitory units, Helser Hall and Linden Hall.

In the AGENCY FUND group are accounts controlling money in the custody of, but not owned by the College. The principal accounts in this group are those controlling activities in the Campus and Student Organizations and those representing taxes and employees' benefits deducted from employees' earnings and held temporarily by the College pending payment to the government or insurance companies.



BALANCE SHEET  
Assets

## I. CURRENT FUNDS

## A. General Educational Funds

## 1. General Operations

Cash		\$ 108,911.12
Accounts Receivable-Departmental	\$ 6,952.36	
Accounts Receivable-Fees from Organizations	4,568.00	11,520.36
Livestock		126,604.63

Total General Operations Assets \$ 247,036.11

## 2. Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations

Cash		24,464.15
------	--	-----------

Total Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations 24,464.15

## B. Organized Educational Activities

Cash		73,324.73
Petty Cash		170.00
Accounts Receivable		101,974.63
Livestock		5,021.00
Inventory of Supplies for Resale		80,391.19
Investments		100,000.00

Total Organized Educational Activities Assets 360,881.55

## C. Auxiliary Enterprises

Cash		186,048.84
Petty Cash		300.00
Accounts Receivable		3,481.31
Inventory of Supplies for Resale		10,645.77

Total Auxiliary Enterprises Assets 200,475.92

## D. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds

Cash		490,911.50
Petty Cash		3,025.00
Postal Deposits		150.00
Accounts Receivable		42,022.72
Livestock		26,415.00
Inventory of Supplies for Resale		544,374.61
Investments		270,696.75

Total Stores, Service and Revolving Funds Assets 1,377,595.58

## E. Restricted Funds

Cash		453,961.79
Investments		462,907.67
Bequests		2,630.33

Total Restricted Funds Assets 919,499.79

Total Current Funds Assets 3,129,953.10

## II. LOAN FUNDS

Cash		29,490.86
Notes Receivable		121,678.28
Investments		23,894.07

Total Loan Funds Assets 175,063.21

BALANCE SHEET  
Liabilities

## I. CURRENT FUNDS

## A. General Educational Funds

## 1. General Operations

Reserves:		
For Accounts Receivable		\$ 11,520.36
For Livestock		126,604.63
For Outstanding Orders		100,042.06
For Reversion to State Treasurer		8,869.06

Total General Operations Liabilities \$ 247,036.11

## 2. Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations

Reserve for Outstanding Orders		24,464.15
Balance		

Total Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations 24,464.15

## B. Organized Educational Activities

Reserves:		
For Accounts Receivable	\$101,974.63	
For Livestock	5,021.00	
For Outstanding Orders	35,922.50	142,918.13
Balances		217,963.42

Total Organized Educational Activities Liabilities 360,881.55

## C. Auxiliary Enterprises

Reserves:		
For Accounts Receivable	3,481.31	
For Outstanding Orders	62,844.29	66,325.60
Balances		134,150.32

Total Auxiliary Enterprises Liabilities 200,475.92

## D. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds

Reserves:		
For Accounts Receivable	42,022.72	
For Livestock	26,415.00	
For Outstanding Orders	159,313.63	227,751.35
Balances		1,149,844.23

Total Stores, Service and Revolving Funds Liabilities 1,377,595.58

## E. Restricted Funds

Reserves:		
For Student Deposits	112,120.02	
For Outstanding Orders	55,593.58	167,713.60
Balances		751,786.19

Total Restricted Funds Liabilities 919,499.79

Total Current Funds Liabilities 3,129,953.10

## II. LOAN FUNDS

Reserves for Loss on Student Loans		5,030.44
Balances: Regular Loan Fund	98,838.02	
General Loan Fund	37,194.75	
Mary Huncke Loan Fund	34,000.00	170,032.77

Total Loan Fund Liabilities 175,063.21



III. ENDOWMENT FUNDS			
Cash	4,472.78		
Bonds	1,099,611.27		
Stocks	303,143.51		
Land	22,500.00		
Farm Mortgages	34,450.00		
Advance to Other Funds	6,000.00		
Total Endowment Funds Assets		1,470,177.56	
IV. PLANT FUNDS			
A. Unexpended			
Cash	308,824.40		
Undrawn Balance of State Appropriation	546,670.84	855,495.24	
B. Invested in Plant			
Educational Plant			
Land	1,079,288.99		
Buildings	14,665,723.10		
Improvements other than Buildings	4,602,128.07		
Equipment	8,708,376.12	29,055,516.28	
Auxiliary Enterprises Plant			
Buildings	8,662,005.56		
Equipment	1,399,271.34	10,061,276.90	
Total Plant Funds Assets		39,972,288.42	
V. AGENCY FUNDS			
Cash	690,992.87		
Due from Other Funds (Service Funds)	31,505.53		
Savings Account	30,809.31		
Investments	89,370.00		
Total Agency Funds Assets		842,677.71	
Grand Total Assets		\$45,590,160.00	

III. ENDOWMENT FUNDS			
Balances:			
Funds for Educational Purposes		803,357.78	
Funds for Research		22,500.00	
Funds for Student Aids and Awards		635,655.86	
Funds Temporarily Functioning as Endowment		8,663.92	
Total Endowment Funds Liabilities		1,470,177.56	
IV. PLANT FUNDS			
A. Unexpended			
Balance of Funds Available	308,824.40		
Undrawn Balance of State Appropriation	546,670.84	855,495.24	
B. Invested in Plant			
Notes Payable	3,895,900.00		
Due other funds (Endowment Funds)	6,000.00		
Net Invested in Plant	35,214,893.18	39,116,793.18	
Total Plant Funds Liabilities		39,972,288.42	
V. AGENCY FUNDS			
Balances:			
Student Organizations		189,658.10	
Other Agency Funds		653,019.61	
Total Agency Funds Liabilities		842,677.71	
Grand Total Liabilities		\$45,590,160.00	



## STATEMENT OF CURRENT RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES BY FUNDS

	General			Funds		Other Funds			
	Total	State and General Funds	Federal Appropriations	Sub-Total	Organized Activities	Auxiliary Enterprises	Stores, Service Revolving Funds	Restricted Funds	Sub-Total
<b>RECEIPTS</b>									
I. Educational and General									
Student Fees	\$ 1,786,321.93	\$ 1,786,321.93	\$	\$ 1,786,321.93	\$		\$	\$	\$
Government Appropriations	10,292,366.76	8,282,063.00	2,010,303.76	10,292,366.76					
Endowment Interest	21,354.77		21,354.77	21,354.77					
Sales and Service - Educational Departments	221,687.80	221,687.80		221,687.80					
Sales and Service - Organized Research	31,603.10	31,603.10		31,603.10					
Sales and Service - Extension	3,929.08	3,929.08		3,929.08					
Allowances for Overhead Expenditures on Research Contracts	197,070.14	197,070.14		197,070.14					
Other Sources	38.48	38.48		38.48					
Total Educational and General	\$12,554,372.06	\$10,522,713.53	\$ 2,031,658.53	\$12,554,372.06	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
II. Organized Activities	\$ 1,015,119.75				\$ 1,015,119.75				\$ 1,015,119.75
III. Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 5,744,967.63					\$ 5,744,967.63			\$ 5,744,967.63
IV. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds	\$ 4,219,359.47						\$ 4,219,359.47		\$ 4,219,359.47
V. Restricted Funds									
Gifts, Grants and Contracts	\$ 1,829,337.90							\$ 1,829,337.90	\$ 1,829,337.90
Other Non-Educational Receipts	425,989.35							425,989.35	425,989.35
Total Current Receipts	\$25,789,146.16	\$10,522,713.53	\$ 2,031,658.53	\$12,554,372.06	\$ 1,015,119.75	\$ 5,744,967.63	\$ 4,219,359.47	\$ 2,255,327.25	\$13,234,774.10
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>									
I. Educational and General									
General Administration & General Expense	\$ 883,100.84	\$ 883,100.84	\$	\$ 883,100.84					
Resident Instruction	5,124,312.98	5,009,418.54	114,894.44	5,124,312.98					
Organized Research	2,655,509.31	2,088,513.31	566,996.00	2,655,509.31					
Extension	2,364,126.97	1,035,713.65	1,328,413.32	2,364,126.97					
Library	214,656.93	214,656.93		214,656.93					
Operation & Maintenance of Physical Plant	926,132.48	926,132.48		926,132.48					
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	314,290.02	314,290.02		314,290.02					
Equipment	272,942.60	272,942.60		272,942.60					
Total Educational and General	\$12,755,072.13	\$10,744,768.37	\$ 2,010,303.76	\$12,755,072.13					
II. Organized Activities	\$ 989,099.89				\$ 989,099.89				\$ 989,099.89
III. Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 5,314,080.95					\$ 5,314,080.95			\$ 5,314,080.95
IV. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds	\$ 4,222,782.96						\$ 4,222,782.96		\$ 4,222,782.96
V. Restricted Funds									
Gifts, Grants and Contracts	\$ 1,651,584.40							\$ 1,651,584.40	\$ 1,651,584.40
Other Non-Educational Expense	650,847.49							650,847.49	650,847.49
Total Current Expenditures	\$25,583,467.82	\$10,744,768.37	\$ 2,010,303.76	\$12,755,072.13	\$ 989,099.89	\$ 5,314,080.95	\$ 4,222,782.96	\$ 2,302,431.89	\$12,828,395.69
Net Balance	\$ 205,678.34	\$ 222,054.84	\$ 21,354.77	\$ 200,700.07	\$ 26,019.86	\$ 430,886.68	\$ 3,423.49	\$ 47,104.64	\$ 406,378.41
Balance, July 1, 1956	\$ 1,652,994.98	\$ 334,075.34	\$	\$ 334,075.34	\$ 47,304.87	\$ 210,162.16	\$ 509,799.99	\$ 551,652.62	\$ 1,318,919.64
Net Balance Per Above	205,678.34	222,054.84	21,354.77	200,700.07	26,019.86	430,886.68	3,423.49	47,104.64	406,378.41
Increase from Transfers	36,243.58	21,354.77		21,354.77			6,725.00	8,163.81	14,888.81
Decrease from Transfers	557,294.77		21,354.77	21,354.77		455,000.00	22,190.00	58,750.00	535,940.00
Balance June 30, 1957	\$ 1,337,622.13	\$ 133,375.27	\$ -0-	\$ 133,375.27	\$ 73,324.73	\$ 186,048.84	\$ 490,911.50	\$ 453,961.79	\$ 1,204,246.86



## STATEMENT OF UNEXPENDED PLANT FUNDS

	From Capital Appropriations	Transfer From Other Funds	From Borrowings	From Sale of Scrap Refunds Etc.	Total
Beginning Balance July 1, 1956	\$ 140,104.91	\$ 27,102.58	\$ 105,960.38*	\$ 26,367.89	\$ 87,615.00
Additions during year	821,829.16	528,750.00	2,850,000.00	19,120.54	4,219,699.70
Total Available	\$ 961,934.07	\$ 555,852.58	\$2,744,039.62	\$ 45,488.43	\$4,307,314.70
Expenditures					
For Buildings	\$ 407,283.06	\$ 33,240.54	\$2,642,327.75	\$ 25,016.24	\$3,107,867.59
For Equipment	112,519.05	6,948.39	128,015.14	3,256.83	250,739.41
For Improvements Other Than Buildings			34,422.26		34,422.26
For Payment of Dormitory Notes		454,599.90			454,599.90
For Repairs and Supplies	149,374.07		1,480.60	6.47	150,861.14
Total Deductions	\$ 669,176.18	\$ 494,788.83	\$2,806,245.75	\$ 28,279.54	\$3,998,490.30
Balance June 30, 1957	\$ 292,757.89	\$ 61,063.75	\$ 62,206.13*	\$ 17,208.89	\$ 308,824.40

## COLLEGE TREASURER

## Bank Reconciliations and Change Funds Summary--All Funds

	Balance June 30, 1957 Per Banks	Deposits In Transit	Checks Afloat and Transfers	Balance Treasurer's Books
Ames Trust and Savings Bank	\$ 523,028.28	\$ 626,135.72	\$ 939,535.11	\$ 209,628.89
Central National Bank and Trust Company	363,419.02	11.80	40,355.06	323,075.76
College Savings Bank	230,359.71	15,917.12	24,247.41	222,029.42
College Savings Bank Payroll	777,803.00	502,853.35	941,548.97	339,107.38
College Savings Bank Transfers	30,569.70	---	3,513.53	27,056.17
College Savings Bank Student Organizations	115,563.54	6,428.27	23,022.16	98,969.65
Iowa Des Moines National Bank	320,844.64	---	55,947.94	264,896.70
Iowa Des Moines National Bank-Ames Laboratory	347,504.23	1,040.28	245,392.86	103,151.65
Merchants National Bank	339,501.23	---	53,298.44	286,202.79
Union-Story Trust and Savings Bank	386,393.78	---	55,806.24	330,587.54
Union-Story Trust and Savings Bank-Bookstore	79,997.71	2,557.21	18,601.66	63,953.26
Valley Bank and Trust Company	100,000.00	---	---	100,000.00
Sub-total	\$3,614,784.84	\$1,154,943.75	\$2,401,269.38	\$2,368,459.21
Deposits in Transit	1,154,943.75			
Total Balances--Treasurer's Books			2,368,459.21	
Proof of Reconciliation	\$4,769,728.59		\$4,769,728.59	
Change Funds--Current Restricted Funds				\$ 3,495.00
Cash Items Cashier and Others				2,943.83
Treasurer's Balance and Cash				\$2,374,898.04

## SUMMARY OF CASH AS FOLLOWS:

Current Funds			
General Operations	\$ 108,911.12		
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	24,464.15		
Organized Educational Activities	73,324.73		
Auxiliary Enterprises	186,048.84		
Stores, Service and Revolving Funds	490,911.50		
Restricted Funds	453,961.79	\$1,337,622.13	
Loan Funds		29,490.86	
Endowment and Other Non-Expendable Funds		4,472.78	
Plant Funds		308,824.40	
Agency Funds		690,992.87	
Change Funds		3,495.00	
			\$2,374,898.04

## Change Funds:

Current Funds		
College Bookstore	\$ 3,000.00	
Dairy Industry Creamery	100.00	
Veterinary Clinics	50.00	
Friley Hall	300.00	
WOI Television	20.00	
Information Service	25.00	
Total Change Funds	\$ 3,495.00	

## STAFF-REGULARLY APPOINTED

Summary by Rank  
(Full-time Equivalent Basis)

	Administration	Instruction	Organized Research	Sponsored Research	Extension	Library Physical Plant Auxiliary	Total
Deans and Directors	5	5	2	2	2	3	19
Professors		160	52	17	17	3	249
Associate Professors		104	31	10	18	9	172
Assistant Professors		138	33	20	30	15	236
Instructors and Associates		197	47	56	17	24	341
Sub-total	5	604	165	105	84	54	1,017
Graduate Assistants		203	123	269	4	1	600
County Extension Directors, Home Economists, and Youth Assistants					269		269
Clerical	63	99	39	33	44	46	324
Other	107	101	79	274	26	274	861
Total	175	1,007	406	681	427	375	3,071

\*Overdraft



FINANCES OF THE IOWA STATE COLLEGE OF  
AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS

July 1, 1957 to June 30, 1958

B. H. Platt - Business Manager and Secretary  
J. F. Hall - Treasurer (to May 31, 1958)  
J. P. Dodds - Treasurer (effective June 1, 1958)

GENERAL COMMENTS

The Iowa State College, an institution established under the provisions of the Morrill Land Grant College Act of 1862, provides technological instruction and renders research and extension service for the citizens and industry of the State of Iowa and for the nation as a whole.

During the year 1957-58 the operation of the College continued to expand. The number of students increased to 9,826 during the Fall Quarter of 1957. Receipts from all outside sources totaled \$34,055,697 and cash expenditures for all purposes increased to \$33,113,254.

The principal sources of income of the College are state appropriations, federal appropriations, and student fees. Considerable amounts also are received from departmental sales, from the investment of endowment funds, and from gifts, grants, and the proceeds of research contracts with industry and governmental agencies.

The fiscal records of the College are maintained on a fund basis. The fund groups are: Current Funds, Loan Funds, Endowment Funds, Plant Funds, and Agency Funds.

The CURRENT FUNDS of the College include accounts which represent the day-to-day operations of the institution. During the year the receipts in the Current Funds of the College increased \$4,075,247 to \$29,864,393 and the total expenditures from the Current Funds increased \$2,961,040 to \$28,544,507. This expansion was due to several causes: (1) the increase in enrollment and the resulting expansion in the instructional staff; (2) increase in salaries and in the cost of supplies; (3) further expansion in the operations of auxiliary self-supporting activities on the campus.

It should be pointed out that the operation of such affiliated organizations as the Memorial Union, the Athletic Council, the Iowa State College Press, and the Research Foundation are not included in the Current Funds of the College.

The LOAN FUNDS increased in value during the year by the amount of \$54,712 and now total \$229,775. Activity in the Loan Funds as evidenced by the dollar value of loans granted, increased from \$271,298 in 1956-57 to \$339,506 in 1957-58.

The ENDOWMENT FUNDS increased in value during the year from \$1,470,177 to \$1,527,569, an increase of \$57,392. The income from the original land grant endowment is used for general operation of the institution. The income from the other endowments is used for scholarships, loans, and other forms of student aid, as directed by the donors.

The PLANT FUNDS are used to record and control changes in value of the physical properties of the institution. During the year 1957-58, the value of the operational facilities owned by the College increased from \$39,116,793 to \$41,334,231. This increase represented the construction of an addition to the Home Economics building, the completion of two additional dormitory units, and the construction of other smaller structures on the campus and the farms. College properties are usually listed at acquisition value.

In addition to the property mentioned above, the following affiliated organizations own and utilize facilities on the Iowa State College Campus.

(a) Memorial Union - Building and Equipment	\$2,228,849
(b) Alumni Hall Trustees - Building and Equipment	96,498
(c) Iowa State College Press - Building and Equipment	401,170
(d) Atomic Energy Commission - Building and Equipment	<u>7,157,737</u>
Total	\$9,884,254

The value of this property added to the College-owned facilities makes a total value of property in use by the College and its affiliated organizations of \$51,218,485.

Expansion of the physical plant of the College is financed by appropriated funds in the case of instructional and research buildings, and by revenue notes in the case of additions to the facilities for housing students. Revenue notes totalling \$4,470,416 were outstanding as of June 30, 1958.

In the AGENCY FUND group are accounts controlling funds in the custody of, but not owned by the College. The principal accounts in this group are those controlling activities in the Campus and Student Organizations and those representing taxes and employees' benefits deducted from employees' earnings and held temporarily by the College pending payment to the government or insurance companies.



## BALANCE SHEET

## Assets

## I. CURRENT FUNDS

## A. General Educational Funds

## 1. General Operations

Cash		\$ 402,381.52
Accounts Receivable-Departmental	\$ 11,773.70	
Accounts Receivable-Fees from Organizations	6,641.75	18,415.45
Livestock		<u>59,549.33</u>

Total General Operations Assets \$ 480,346.30

## 2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

Cash	30,633.29	
------	-----------	--

Total Repairs, Replacements and Alterations Assets 30,633.29

## B. Organized Educational Activities

Cash	123,234.49	
Accounts Receivable	109,497.37	
Livestock	4,192.00	
Inventory of Supplies for Resale	80,606.09	

Total Organized Educational Activities Assets 317,529.95

## C. Auxiliary Enterprises

Cash	112,523.43	
Accounts Receivable	16,840.11	
Inventory of Supplies for Resale	10,533.44	

Total Auxiliary Enterprises Assets 139,896.98

## D. Stores, Service, and Revolving Funds

Cash	633,857.83	
Postal Deposits	100.00	
Accounts Receivable	52,425.50	
Livestock	99,124.00	
Inventory of Supplies for Resale	618,011.61	
Investments	237,518.00	

Total Stores, Service, & Revolving Funds Assets 1,641,036.94

## E. Restricted Funds

Cash	860,486.82	
Accounts Receivable	338.00	
Investments	516,317.19	
Bequests	2,138.63	
Livestock	2,220.00	

Total Restricted Funds Assets 1,381,500.64

Total Current Funds Assets 3,990,944.10

## BALANCE SHEET

## Liabilities

## I. CURRENT FUNDS

## A. General Educational Funds

## 1. General Operations

## Reserves:

For Accounts Receivable	\$ 18,415.45	
For Livestock	59,549.33	
For Outstanding Orders-General College	95,421.08	
For Outstanding Orders-Experiment Station	17,450.66	
For Outstanding Orders-Extension Service	20,713.79	
Balances: General College	<u>268,795.99</u>	

Total General Operating Assets \$ 480,346.30

## 2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations

Reserve for Outstanding Orders	17,182.31	
Balance	<u>13,450.98</u>	

Total Repairs, Replacements & Alterations Liabilities 30,633.29

## B. Organized Educational Activities

## Reserves:

For Accounts Receivable	\$ 109,497.37	
For Livestock	4,192.00	
For Outstanding Orders	97,680.10	211,369.47
Balances		<u>106,160.48</u>

Total Organized Educational Activities Liabilities 317,529.95

## C. Auxiliary Enterprises

## Reserves:

For Accounts Receivable	16,840.11	
For Outstanding Orders	37,542.41	54,382.52
Balances		<u>85,514.46</u>

Total Auxiliary Enterprises Liabilities 139,896.98

## D. Stores, Service, and Revolving Funds

## Reserves:

For Accounts Receivable	52,425.50	
For Livestock	99,124.00	
For Outstanding Orders	92,197.83	243,747.33
Balances		<u>1,397,289.61</u>

Total Stores, Service, & Revolving Funds Liabilities 1,641,036.94

## E. Restricted Funds

## Reserves:

For Student Deposits	94,852.22	
For Outstanding Orders	57,460.41	
For Livestock	2,220.00	
For Accounts Receivable	338.00	154,870.63
Advance from Atomic Energy Commission		51,622.51
Balances		<u>1,175,007.50</u>

Total Restricted Funds Liabilities 1,381,500.64

Total Current Funds Liabilities 3,990,944.10



II. LOAN FUNDS			
Cash	35,612.58		
Notes Receivable	170,986.50		
Investments	<u>23,176.73</u>		
Total Loan Fund Assets		229,775.81	
III. ENDOWMENT FUNDS			
Cash	7,576.19		
Bonds	1,150,656.74		
Stocks	303,143.51		
Land	20,693.14		
Farm Mortgages	40,500.00		
Advance to Other Funds	<u>5,000.00</u>		
Total Endowment Funds Assets		1,527,569.58	
IV. PLANT FUNDS			
A. Unexpended			
Cash	382,824.15		
B. Invested in Plant			
Educational Plant			
Land	1,081,288.99		
Buildings	15,391,421.14		
Improvements other than Buildings	4,617,878.81		
Equipment	<u>9,235,773.65</u>	30,326,362.59	
Auxiliary Enterprises Plant			
Buildings	9,353,635.42		
Equipment	<u>1,654,233.38</u>	<u>11,007,868.80</u>	
Total Plant Funds Assets		41,717,055.54	
V. AGENCY FUNDS			
Cash	724,716.10		
Savings Accounts	37,189.81		
Investments	126,012.63		
Accrued Interest Receivable	<u>293.61</u>		
Total Agency Funds Assets		888,212.15	
GRAND TOTAL ASSETS		<u>\$48,353,557.18</u>	

II. LOAN FUNDS			
Reserve for Loss on Student Loans	5,240.15		
Due Alumni Achievement Fund	39,000.00		
Balances: Regular Loan Fund	98,445.38		
General Loan Fund	37,867.96		
Ike Hayes Loan Fund	2,009.74		
Ness Loan Fund	45,000.00		
I.S.C. Veterinary Loan Fund	1,200.00		
R. M. Allen Loan Fund	<u>1,012.58</u>	<u>185,535.66</u>	
Total Loan Fund Liabilities		229,775.81	
III. ENDOWMENT FUNDS			
Balances:			
Funds for Educational Purposes	803,465.28		
Funds for Research	24,306.87		
Funds for Student Aid and Awards	688,714.76		
Funds Temporarily Functioning as Endowment	<u>11,082.67</u>		
Total Endowment Funds Liabilities		1,527,569.58	
IV. PLANT FUNDS			
A. Available Funds			
Balance Available	382,824.15		
B. Invested in Plants			
Notes Payable	4,470,416.75		
Due Other Funds (Endowment Funds)	5,000.00		
Net Invested in Plant	<u>36,858,814.64</u>	<u>41,334,231.39</u>	
Total Plant Funds Liabilities		41,717,055.54	
V. AGENCY FUNDS			
Balances:			
Student Organizations	207,545.00		
Other Agency Funds	<u>680,667.15</u>		
Total Agency Funds Liabilities		888,212.15	
GRAND TOTAL LIABILITIES		<u>\$48,353,557.18</u>	



## STATEMENT OF CURRENT RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES BY FUNDS

	General Funds				Other Funds			
	Total	State and General Funds	Federal Appropriations	Sub-Total	Organized Activities	Auxiliary Enterprises	Stores, Service Revolving Funds	Restricted Funds
<b>RECEIPTS</b>								
I. Educational and General								
Student Fees	\$ 2,095,177.32	\$ 2,095,177.32	\$	\$ 2,095,177.32	\$	\$	\$	\$
Government Appropriations	7,174,513.30	7,048,088.00	126,425.30	7,174,513.30				
Endowment Interest	20,858.22	20,858.22		20,858.22				
Sales - Educational Departments	253,004.99	253,004.99		253,004.99				
Sales - Organized Research	3,117.29	3,117.29		3,117.29				
Overhead Collections - Government Contracts	217,377.26	217,377.26		217,377.26				
Other Income	402.25	402.25		402.25				
Total Educational and General	9,764,450.63	9,638,025.33	126,425.30	9,764,450.63				
II. Organized Activities	1,176,848.21				1,176,848.21			1,176,848.21
III. Auxiliary Enterprises	2,898,463.85					2,898,463.85		2,898,463.85
IV. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds	4,589,941.98						4,589,941.98	4,589,941.98
V. Restricted Funds								
Gifts, Grants and Contracts	6,025,521.53							6,025,521.53
Other Non-Educational Receipts	539,828.59							539,828.59
VI. Agricultural Experiment Station	2,408,981.93	1,826,099.93	582,882.00	2,408,981.93				1,017,930.13*
VII. Agricultural and Home Economics Extension	2,460,357.08	1,127,217.38	1,333,139.70	2,460,357.08				196,260.20*
Total Current Receipts	29,864,393.80	12,591,342.64	2,042,447.00	14,633,789.64	1,176,848.21	2,898,463.85	4,589,941.98	6,565,350.12
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>								
I. Educational and General								
General Administration	533,889.19	533,889.19		533,889.19				
General Expense	471,408.32	471,408.32		471,408.32				
Resident Instruction	5,757,779.78	5,642,509.99	115,269.79	5,757,779.78				
Organized Research	621,813.59	621,813.59		621,813.59				
Extension	120,242.28	109,086.77	11,155.51	120,242.28				
Library	243,902.20	243,902.20		243,902.20				
Operation & Maintenance of Physical Plant	1,074,676.95	1,074,676.95		1,074,676.95				
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	311,330.86	311,330.86		311,330.86				
Equipment	329,376.64	329,376.64		329,376.64				
Total Educational and General	9,464,419.81	9,337,994.51	126,425.30	9,464,419.81				
Reversion to State General Fund	11,308.77	11,308.77		11,308.77				
II. Organized Activities	1,126,938.46				1,126,938.46			1,126,938.46
III. Auxiliary Enterprises	2,439,589.95					2,439,589.95		2,439,589.95
IV. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds	4,406,190.97						4,406,190.97	4,406,190.97
V. Restricted Funds								
Gifts and Grants and Contracts	5,652,415.81							5,652,415.81
Other Non-Educational Expense	597,005.70							597,005.70
VI. Agricultural Experiment Station	2,403,463.63	1,826,159.68	577,303.95	2,403,463.63				940,080.60*
VII. Agriculture and Home Economics Extension	2,454,483.39	1,125,363.74	1,329,119.65	2,454,483.39				175,931.06*
Total Current Expenditures	\$28,555,816.49	\$12,300,826.70	\$ 2,032,848.90	\$14,333,675.60	\$ 1,126,938.46	\$ 2,439,589.95	\$ 4,406,190.97	\$ 6,249,421.51
Net Balance	\$ 1,308,577.31	\$ 290,515.94	\$ 9,598.10	\$ 300,114.04	\$ 49,909.75	\$ 458,873.90	\$ 183,751.01	\$ 315,928.61
Balance July 1, 1957	\$ 1,337,622.13	\$ 133,375.27	\$	\$ 133,375.27	\$ 73,324.73	\$ 186,048.84	\$ 490,911.50	\$ 453,961.79
Net Balance Per Above	1,308,577.31	290,515.94	9,598.10	300,114.04	49,909.75	458,873.90	183,751.01	315,928.61
Increase from Transfers	110,128.51				.01	5,835.49	666.86	103,626.15
Decrease from Transfers	593,210.57	474.50		474.50		538,234.80	41,471.54	13,029.73
Balance June 30, 1958	\$ 2,163,117.38	\$ 423,416.71	\$ 9,598.10	\$ 433,014.81	\$ 123,234.49	\$ 112,523.43	\$ 633,857.83	\$ 860,486.82

\*Included in V. Restricted Funds



## STATEMENT OF UNEXPENDED PLANT FUNDS

	Capital Appropriations	Transfer From Other Funds	Borrowings	Gifts Sale of Scrap, Refunds Etc.	Total
Beginning Balance July 1, 1957	\$ 292,757.89	\$ 61,063.75	\$ 62,206.13*	\$ 17,208.89	\$ 308,824.40
Additions during year	681,670.84	447,893.04	1,010,000.00	4,280.46	2,143,844.34
Total Available	974,428.73	508,956.79	947,793.87	21,489.35	2,452,668.74
Expenditures					
For Buildings	624,228.85	63,546.70	677,715.13	10,000.00	1,375,490.68
For Equipment	15,323.68		192,555.26	920.09	208,799.03
For Improvements Other Than Buildings	2,870.99				2,870.99
For Payment of Dormitory Notes		435,483.25			435,483.25
For Repairs and Supplies	23,420.17		23,693.49	86.98	47,200.64
Total Deductions	665,843.69	499,029.95	893,963.88	11,007.07	2,069,844.59
Balance June 30, 1958	\$ 308,585.04	\$ 9,926.84	\$ 53,829.99	\$ 10,482.28	\$ 382,824.15

\*Overdraft

COLLEGE TREASURER  
Bank Reconciliations - All Funds

	Balance June 30, 1958 Per Banks	Deposits In Transit	Checks Afloat and Transfers	Balance Treasurer's Books
Ames Trust and Savings Bank	\$ 649,706.99	\$	\$ 105,066.54	\$ 544,640.45
Central National Bank & Trust Company	621,872.69		35,014.30	586,858.39
College Savings Bank	159,144.55	17,654.79	30,770.47	146,028.87
College Savings Bank Payroll	1,366,257.35	440,445.86	1,357,197.41	449,505.80
College Savings Bank Transfers	32,617.04	2,672.55	12,512.92	22,776.67
College Savings Bank Student Organizations	93,654.85	14,219.79	28,213.11	79,661.53
Iowa Des Moines National Bank	389,585.18		25,913.89	363,671.29
Iowa Des Moines National Bank-Ames Laboratory	324,205.65	5.00	272,588.14	51,622.51
Merchants National Bank	300,029.66		6,683.11	293,346.55
Union Story Trust and Savings Bank	870,952.61	187,402.34	389,843.94	668,511.01
Valley Bank and Trust Company	100,000.00			100,000.00
Sub-total	\$4,908,026.57	\$ 662,400.33	\$2,263,803.83	\$3,306,623.07
Deposits in Transit	662,400.33			
Total Balances - Treasurer's Books			3,306,623.07	
Proof of Reconciliation	\$5,570,426.90		\$5,570,426.90	
Cash Items				7,223.33
Treasurer's Balance and Cash				\$3,313,846.40

## SUMMARY OF CASH AS FOLLOWS:

Current Funds						
General Operations						
General College						
Agriculture Experiment Station		\$ 364,217.07				
Cooperative Extension Service		17,450.66				
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		20,713.79				
Organized Educational Activities		30,633.29				
Storerooms, Service & Revolving Funds		123,234.49				
Auxiliary Enterprises		633,857.83				
Restricted Funds		112,523.43				
Plant Funds		860,486.82	\$2,163,117.38			
Endowment Funds			382,824.15			
Agency Funds			7,576.19			
Student Loan Funds			724,716.10			
			35,612.58			
						\$3,313,846.40

## STAFF - REGULARLY APPOINTED

## Summary by Rank

(Full-time Equivalent Basis)

	Administration	Instruction	Organized Research	Sponsored Research	Extension	Library Physical Plant Auxiliary	Total
Deans and Directors	5	4	1	1	2	1	14
Professors		163	64	17	19	5	268
Associate Professors		109	26	16	21	8	180
Assistant Professors		137	36	20	26	16	235
Instructors and Associates		193	53	53	16	30	345
Sub-total	5	606	180	107	84	60	1,042
Graduate Assistants		222	139	299	4	2	666
County Extension Directors, Home Economists, and Youth Assistants					269		269
Clerical	67	113	46	36	41	50	353
Other	114	83	103	257	28	286	871
Total	186	1,024	468	699	426	398	3,201



TABLE A  
CUMULATIVE ENROLLMENT

A summary of different individuals enrolled during the year 1956-57

	Academic Year Sept. 1956- June 1957			Fiscal Year June 1956- June 1957		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Grand total of all students	8755	2197	10,952	9314	2595	11,909
Total of all students of college grade	8716	2023	10,739	9253	2335	11,588
I. Students in residence of college grade	8581	2015	10,596	9105	2323	11,428
Agriculture	2271	21	2292	2363	33	2396
Engineering	3435	7	3442	3565	9	3574
Home Economics	1	1542	1543	1	1678	1679
Science	1634	298	1932	1727	336	2063
Veterinary Medicine	258		258	259		259
Graduates	1120	147	1267	1333	267	1600
Total	8719	2015	10,734	9248	2323	11,571
Duplicates	138		138	143		143
II. Students not in residence of college grade Extension, Off-campus	135	8	143	148	12	160
III. Students in residence, not of college grade Music and Driver Training	39	174	213	61	260	321

TABLE B  
CUMULATIVE ENROLLMENT

A summary of different individuals enrolled during the year 1957-58

	Academic Year Sept. 1957- June 1958			Fiscal Year June 1957- June 1958		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Grand total of all students	8752	2237	10,989	9265	2551	11,816
Total of all students of college grade	8692	2061	10,753	9192	2320	11,512
I. Students in residence of college grade	8547	2037	10,584	9041	2296	11,337
Agriculture	2277	24	2301	2360	29	2389
Engineering	3200	13	3213	3316	15	3331
Home Economics	2	1537	1539	2	1627	1629
Science	1796	318	2114	1885	353	2238
Veterinary Medicine	265		265	266		266
Graduates	1151	145	1296	1357	272	1629
Total	8691	2037	10,728	9186	2296	11,482
Duplicates	144		144	145		145
II. Students not in residence of college grade Extension, Off-campus	145	24	169	151	24	175
III. Students in residence, not of college grade Music and Driver Training	60	176	236	73	231	304

TABLE C  
RESIDENCE ENROLLMENTS BY SESSIONS  
College Grade Only

	Undergraduate		Special	Women	Graduate		Total		Total
	Men	Women			Men	Women	Men	Women	
1st Summer Session 1956	1172	281	68	83	747	151	1987	515	2502
2nd Summer Session 1956	836	142	36	38	623	95	1495	275	1770
Fall Quarter 1956	6764	1757	61	20	953	118	7778	1895	9673
Winter Quarter 1957	6446	1657	61	24	905	109	7412	1790	9202
Spring Quarter 1957	6033	1608	62	23	900	116	6995	1747	8742
1st Summer Session 1957	1174	306	52	57	761	155	1987	518	2505
2nd Summer Session 1957	866	168	31	16	623	113	1520	297	1817
Fall Quarter 1957	6846	1781	60	33	995	111	7901	1925	9826
Winter Quarter 1958	6464	1682	61	28	943	102	7468	1812	9280
Spring Quarter 1958	5939	1622	54	27	948	104	6941	1753	8694



## REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

TABLE D  
FULL TIME EQUIVALENCY ENROLLMENT  
College Grade Only

	Academic Year 1956 - 1957 Total	Fiscal Year 1956 - 1957 Total
I. Full time equivalency for students in residence of college grade	9581	10,244
	Academic Year 1957 - 1958	Fiscal Year 1957 - 1958
II. Full time equivalency for students in residence of college grade	9616	10,296

TABLE E  
DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS

	1956-1957	1872-1956	1957-1958	1872-1958
Baccalaureate Degrees				
Present Curricula	1285	35,179	1515	36,694
Discontinued		778		778
Doctor of Veterinary Medicine	56	2006	60	2066
Higher Degrees (total)	336	8223	348	8571
Doctor of Philosophy	119	1962	133	2095
Master of Landscape Architecture	2	9		9
Master of Science	213	5735	196	5931
Master of Vocational Education	1	1	3	4
Professional Degrees				
In Engineering		354		354
Master of Agriculture		58		58
Master of Forestry		12		12
Master of Landscape Architecture		1		1
Honorary Degrees				
Doctor of Agriculture		10		10
Doctor of Engineering		14		14
Doctor of Laws		8	1	9
Doctor of Science	1	35	15	50
Discontinued Higher Degrees		24		24
All Degrees Conferred	1677	46,186	1923	48,109

TABLE F  
VETERANS  
Students Receiving Aid from the Veterans Administration

1956 - 1957					1957 - 1958				
First Summer Session	Second Summer Session	Fall	Winter	Spring	First Summer Session	Second Summer Session	Fall	Winter	Spring
718	576	2023	2106	1913	691	578	1840	1756	1555

TABLE G  
SUMMARY OF ENROLLMENT - FALL AND SPRING

Counted at the end of the third week of Fall Quarter	Fall 1948	Fall 1949	Fall 1950	Fall 1951	Fall 1952	Fall 1953	Fall 1954	Fall 1955	Fall 1956	Fall 1957
Total Different Students	10,114	8987	8135	7548	7824	8081	8595	9393	9861	10,032
Total Different Students - College Grade	10,019	8884	8011	7418	7691	7930	8455	9253	9717	9860
Total Different Students in residence - College Grade	10,019	8884	7731	7175	7484	7780	8308	9176	9673	9826
Total Different Students not in residence - College Grade			280	243	207	150	147	77	44	34
Total Different Students in residence - not College Grade	95	103	124	130	133	151	140	140	144	172

Counted at the end of the third week of Spring Quarter	Spring 1949	Spring 1950	Spring 1951	Spring 1952	Spring 1953	Spring 1954	Spring 1955	Spring 1956	Spring 1957	Spring 1958
Total Different Students	8912	7815	6846	6690	6876	7190	7825	8587	8879	8918
Total Different Students - College Grade	8829	7673	6768	6550	6734	7051	7687	8424	8762	8774
Total Different Students in residence - College Grade	8829	7673	6698	6500	6714	7019	7657	8401	8742	8694
Total Different Students not in residence - College Grade			70	50	20	32	30	23	20	80
Total Different Students in residence - not College Grade	83	142	78	140	142	139	138	163	117	144



---

# **Iowa State Teachers College**

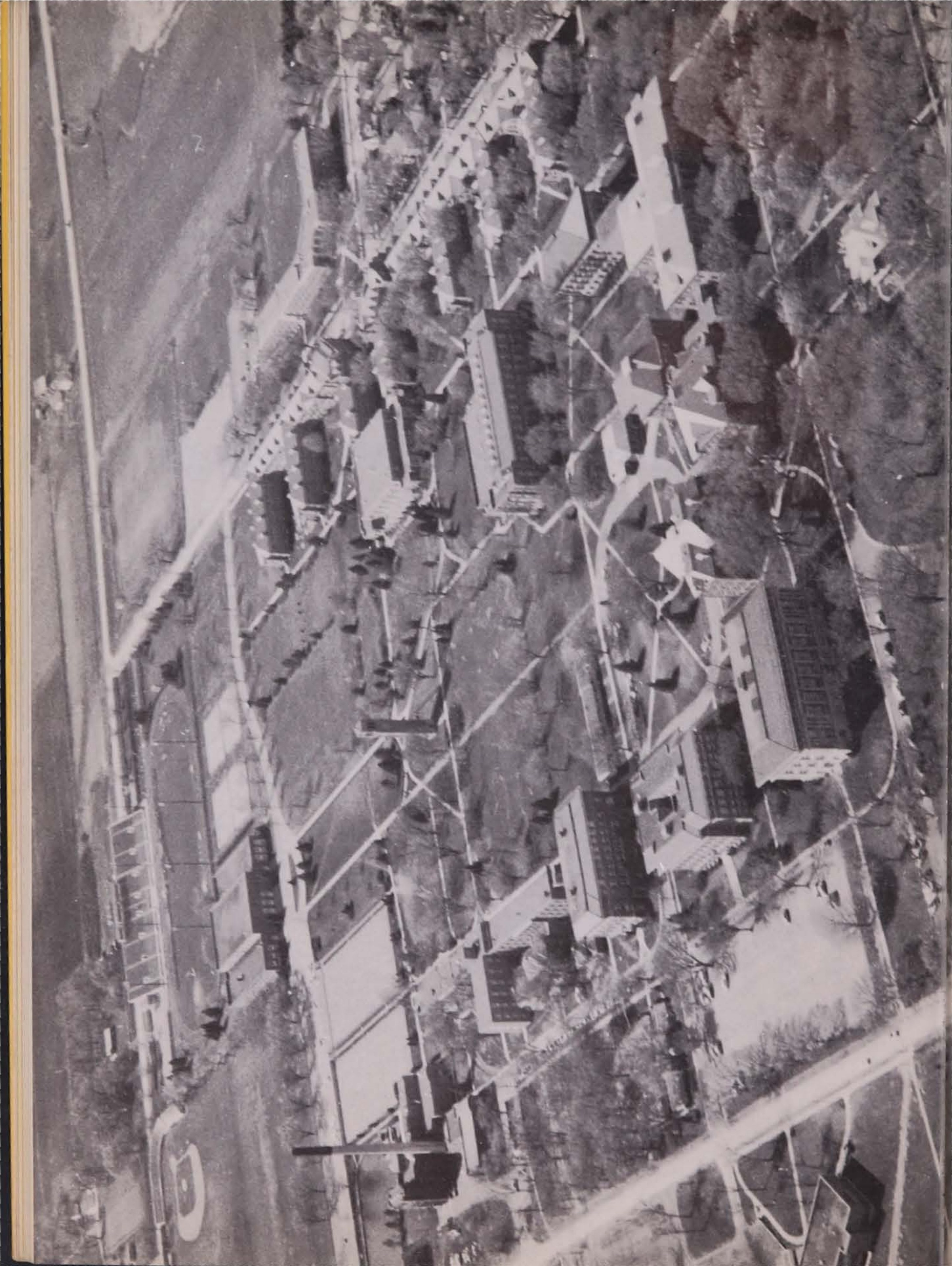
**Cedar Falls**

## **BIENNIAL REPORT**

**Period Ending June 30, 1958**

---







# Iowa State Teachers College

Cedar Falls

REPORT OF J. W. MAUCKER, PRESIDENT



J. W. Maucker

The Iowa State Teachers College was founded in 1876 by act of the 16th General Assembly and assigned the primary function of educating teachers for the public schools of Iowa. To perform this task, the college recognizes the following four functions:

1. To prepare teachers, librarians, counselors, supervisors, principals, and school administrators for all levels of instruction and in all subject fields in the public schools.
2. To provide in-service education of public school personnel through consultative services to schools of the state, formal courses for teachers on the job, publications, conferences and workshops for all types of school personnel. This has been an historic function of the college which has proved of double value in assisting teachers on the job and in enabling college staff members to keep in touch with the public schools.
3. To exercise leadership in public education throughout the state, through staff service on various state-wide committees, through research, publications and conferences, and through radio and television programs.
4. To serve the needs of the local community in which the college is located, for education beyond the secondary school level, to the extent that the college can do so without impairing its primary function of educating teachers and without adding substantially to the cost of maintaining the college program. This is clearly a secondary function but it is of growing significance.

The enrollment of 3,483 (fall - 1958) represents an increase of 56% since 1953. Ordinarily, 30 - 35% of the undergraduate students plan to become elementary school teachers; 50 - 55% secondary school teachers; 10% special teachers (art, music, school librarians, etc.); and only 5 - 8% plan to transfer to another college to prepare for a career other than teaching. Enrollment of graduate students amounts to 4 - 6% of the total enrollment during the academic year but increases to approximately 35% during the summer session. From 80 to 85% of each year's graduating class begin to teach within a short time after graduation.

In 1957 the college changed from the quarter system to the semester system. The change was made in order to reduce the expenses and time involved in connection with the beginning and ending of periods of instruction, to facilitate the transfer of students from other institutions, and to make possible a longer period of maturation within courses for the college student (from 12 weeks to 18 weeks). The change necessitated the revision of nearly every college course as well as the sizable task of translating all current records of student credits from quarter to semester hours.

## CURRICULAR OFFERINGS

The college offers a four-year curriculum leading to the bachelor of arts degree for teachers of the elementary grades, junior high school, and secondary school and special teachers in the areas of art, business education, earth science, English, foreign languages, home economics, industrial arts, mathematics, music, physical education, safety education, science, social science, speech, and school librarians. Curricula leading to the master of arts in education degree are available for school administrators, supervisors and counselors, and classroom teachers.

The graduate program, leading to a master of arts in education degree, was begun in 1952 to assist in the development of master teachers of elementary and secondary school children and the preparation of school administrators, supervisors, and counselors. The program is characterized by a high degree of flexibility, an effort being made to adapt the specific requirements to the special needs of individuals. The college offers two routes to the master's degree: the 38 semester hour non-thesis route and the 30 hour thesis route. Master's degree curricula are provided for the following: elementary school teachers, principals, and supervisors; secondary school teachers of art, business education, English, industrial arts, mathematics, music, science, social science, and speech; secondary school principals and counselors; supervisors in special subject fields; and school superintendents.

Each undergraduate curriculum at Iowa State Teachers College has three parts: the general education program, the professional education sequence, and the course work in the area of specialization. The general education program consists of work in the fields of mathematics and science, social science, humanities, and communication skills. With the exception of a choice between taking a course in the Heritage of the Bible and Introduction to Philosophy, each student is required either to complete every general education course or to demonstrate, by means of an examination, that he has acquired the necessary competence and understanding in the specific general education area. The general education program constitutes about one-third of the student's academic work in the four years of college.

The professional education sequence, amounting to about one-sixth of the four-year program, is taken by each student and consists of the study of child development, the theory of learning, the place of the public school in our society, the techniques and method of teaching, and a period of nine weeks of full-time student teaching. To provide adequate laboratory experiences for the prospective teachers the college maintains a campus laboratory school which enrolls 840 students (fall - 1958) in an elementary school (nursery school through the sixth grade) and a six-year junior-senior high school. The campus laboratory school is used extensively by the prospective teachers to provide informal contacts with children, for observation of classroom procedures, for research and experimentation, and for a limited amount of student teaching. Most student teaching is done in affiliated school systems (Fort Dodge, Charles City, Mason City, Newton, Independence, Waterloo) and at the Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School at Vinton.

Approximately one-half of the undergraduate student's time in the four years of college is devoted to work in the area(s) of specialization and in elective courses. Major areas of specialization are available in 18 fields; minor areas in approximately 25. Special curricula are available for those who wish to teach: (1) in kindergarten through grade 3, (2) in grades 4, 5 and 6, and (3) in junior high school (grades 7, 8 and 9).

For those who intend to teach at the high school level, 15 areas of major specialization are available: art, business education, earth science, English, foreign languages, home economics, industrial arts, mathematics, music, physical education for men, physical education for women, science, social science, speech, and school librarians. A student in some of the above curricula may specialize in some particular aspect of the field: the student of speech may specialize in speech correction; the science specialist may have an emphasis in physics; the social science student, in history; and the prospective music teacher, on woodwind instruments.

Minor areas of specialization for secondary or special teachers are art, biological sciences, business education, chemistry, earth science, economics and sociology, English, French, German, government, history, home economics, industrial arts, Latin, library science, mathematics, music, physical education, physics, safety education, Spanish, and speech.

Until September 1, 1960, a prospective elementary school teacher may begin to teach with only two years of college preparation. A student who plans to do this is required to be enrolled in one of the four-year curricula and understands that each year after he begins to teach he is required to earn additional work toward eventual completion of the four-year curriculum. Under the "professional commitment plan" a portion of the student's work is in specifically required general education and professional courses from the four-year elementary curriculum, including the requirement of nine weeks



of full-time student teaching. The percentage of prospective elementary teachers continuing in college until the completion of a four-year curriculum has been growing rapidly.

Supplementing these formal on-campus curricular offerings, the college offers a number of special services to enrich the student's education and to assist him in becoming a competent teacher. Such services include the college placement bureau through which graduates and former resident students of the college are aided to obtain teaching positions; the student health service providing preventive care and emergency medical service on a 24-hour basis; a program of conferences, workshops, and exhibits, which bring nationally known leaders in the various fields of teacher education to the campus for the benefit of students on campus and school personnel within reasonable driving distances of Cedar Falls; a curriculum laboratory containing a comprehensive collection of courses of study, educational bulletins, printed materials, textbooks, workbooks, educational tests, and numerous other kinds of instructional materials; an audio-visual center containing films, film-strip recordings, and all types of audio-visual equipment which may be found in the schools of Iowa; the Iowa Teacher Conservation Camp operated each summer in collaboration with the State Department of Public Instruction and the State Conservation Commission as a field laboratory course in conservation for teachers at Springbrook State Park, Guthrie Center, Iowa; offerings at the Iowa Lakeside Laboratory for teachers of biology, botany, zoology, in cooperation with personnel from the State University of Iowa and Iowa State College; and a series of radio and TV programs for direct use in the schools of the state. Requests for manual and study guides used in connection with the daily broadcasts indicate a weekly audience of approximately 30,000 children in rural and urban schools. Finally, Saturday and evening classes have recently been inaugurated in order to provide more opportunity for teachers in the vicinity of the college to continue their professional preparation while engaged in teaching.

#### PRESENT AND FUTURE SUPPLY OF TEACHERS

The problem of an inadequate supply of teachers has been referred to in many previous biennial reports. Although some increase in the supply of teachers has been achieved, the situation remains critical, particularly in elementary school teaching and in such secondary school and special areas as science, mathematics, home economics, English, physical education for girls, speech correction, and music. The great wave of enrollment which swept into the kindergartens and primary grades in 1951-1953 as a result of the nearly 40% increase in the Iowa birth rate (1940 to 1946) is now in the fifth and sixth grades and by 1960 will be in the junior high schools. Since the birth rate has shown no appreciable decline, it is evident that the enrollment in our public schools will continue to rise for many years. Consequently, securing an adequate supply of well-qualified teachers will be one of the state's most difficult problems for at least the next eight or ten years. Therefore, it is imperative that the State of Iowa support a strong program at its single state teachers college in order to provide the school districts and the children of Iowa with as many highly qualified teachers as possible. Dedicated to this end, the college welcomes the suggestions, criticisms, assistance, and support of all citizens of the state.

#### FINANCIAL REPORT OF IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE

For the Year Ended June 30, 1957

#### REPORT of the SECRETARY and the TREASURER

Receipts and Disbursements of all Funds

From July 1, 1956 to June 30, 1957

#### FINANCIAL SUMMARY

The accounts of Iowa State Teachers College are handled by fund groups. The five major fund groups are: CURRENT FUNDS, STUDENT LOAN FUNDS, ENDOWMENT FUNDS, PLANT FUNDS and AGENCY FUNDS. Each fund group is kept separate and distinct from the others and is independent and self-balancing and controlled so that the funds of each group are used only for the specific purposes to which each applies.

The CURRENT FUND group consists of five sub-groups each of which is kept in a similarly independent and self-balancing manner. These five sub-groups are:

1. General Educational Funds - These are funds available for educational and general purposes. The income is received from the state appropriation for salaries, support, and maintenance plus student fees and miscellaneous sales and receipts and from the special state appropriation for repairs, replacements, and alterations.

2. Organized Educational Activities - These are activities intended to be self-supporting which are operated in connection with instructional departments

and conducted primarily for the purpose of giving professional training to students. Included in this group also are other self-supporting activities operated in connection with the instructional function or which are of a general educational and cultural nature.

3. Auxiliary Enterprises - These are enterprises intended to be self-supporting which are operated primarily for services to student, faculty, and staff as distinguished from Service Departments which are operated primarily as a service to college operating departments. They include Dormitories and Dining Services, Intercollegiate Athletics, various auxiliary activities such as the Health Service and the Commons, and miscellaneous auxiliary enterprises.

4. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds - The distinguishing feature of this fund classification is that the receipts and disbursements of the fund accounts are not shown as institutional income and expense. Stores and Service departments are operated primarily for sales and service to operating departments. Their expenses are reflected in the college operating departments as expenses of those departments. Revolving accounts are clearing accounts used for control or distribution purposes. The assets and liabilities of this fund group are shown on the balance sheet as institutional assets and liabilities.

5. Current Restricted Funds - These are current funds the use of which is restricted by some outside agency or person.

A summary of CURRENT FUND income and expenditures is given in Table 3.

STUDENT LOAN FUNDS - These are funds available for loan to students. Both the principal and the interest from loans and investments are available for loan. The principal balance June 30, 1957 amounted to \$34,315.00, consisting of cash \$4,569.92, investments \$17,500.00, and notes receivable \$12,245.08. This represented an increase of \$1,287.75 over the balance on hand July 1, 1956. This increase was derived from interest on loans \$299.97, income from investments \$565.53, and miscellaneous gifts \$432.00, less miscellaneous expenses of \$9.75. An emergency loan system was adopted during the year to provide assistance to students who need funds on a short term basis. It is a requirement of these emergency loans that they be repaid by the end of the term in which granted. 188 emergency loans were granted during the year in addition to 40 regular longer term loans.

ENDOWMENT FUNDS - These are funds the principal of which must be kept inviolate to conform with restrictions placed thereon by the donor or other outside agency. Endowment funds amounted to \$50,800.33 on June 30, 1957, consisting of cash \$1,200.33 and investments \$49,600.00. This was an increase of \$884.48 during the year. These endowment funds are all for student scholarships and prizes. Income from investments during the year amounted to \$1,309.00.

PLANT FUNDS - These are funds designated or expended for the acquisition of physical property for institutional purposes. The group includes both unexpended plant funds and funds invested in plant and equipment. The investment in plant includes approximately \$3,931,000 including equipment, invested in the student housing and dining services. These buildings are financed out of income from room and board charges and receive no support from state appropriations. Summaries of changes in unexpended plant funds balances and in investment in plant for the year are given in Tables 4 and 5.

AGENCY FUNDS - These are funds received and held by the college as custodian or fiscal agent for others such as funds of student organizations and individual students. Payroll withholding accounts, tax accounts, and deposit accounts are also included within this group. The balance July 1, 1956, was \$208,431.79. Additions during the year were \$841,196.10 and deductions were \$811,233.41 leaving a balance June 30, 1957, of \$238,394.48, consisting of cash \$202,394.48 and investments \$36,000.00.

TABLE 1  
SUMMARY OF FUND TRANSACTIONS WITH STATE TREASURER  
For the Year Ended June 30, 1957

	State Appropriations for 1956-57 fiscal year	Amount drawn to June 30, 1957
General Operations	\$2,783,930.00	\$2,783,930.00
Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations	140,000.00	140,000.00
Capital Improvements		416,000.00



TABLE 2

BALANCE SHEET June 30, 1957 ASSETS		BALANCE SHEET June 30, 1957 LIABILITIES, RESERVES, AND BALANCES	
I. Current Funds		I. Current Funds	
A. General Educational Funds		A. General Educational Funds	
1. General Operations		1. General Operations	
Cash	\$183,697.92	Reserve for petty cash fund	\$ 10,800.00
Petty Cash	10,800.00	Accounts Payable	741.55
		Surplus	182,956.37
Total General Operations	194,497.92	Total General Operations	194,497.92
2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	
Cash	None	Surplus	None
Total General Educational Funds	\$ 194,497.92	Total General Educational Funds	\$ 194,497.92
B. Organized Educational Activities		B. Organized Educational Activities	
Cash	37,479.51	Reserve for Investments	46,000.00
Investments	46,000.00	Reserve for Inventories	11,149.92
Inventories	11,149.92	Balance Available	37,479.51
Total Organized Educational Activities	94,629.43	Total Organized Educational Activities	94,629.43
C. Auxiliary Enterprises		C. Auxiliary Enterprises	
Cash	457,721.24	Reserve for Investments	198,000.00
Investments	198,000.00	Reserve for Inventories	18,163.89
Inventories	18,163.89	Balance Available	457,721.24
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	673,885.13	Total Auxiliary Enterprises	673,885.13
D. Stores, Service and Revolving		D. Stores, Service and Revolving	
Cash	156,912.17	Reserve for Investments	52,000.00
Investments	52,000.00	Reserve for Inventories	43,077.15
Inventories	43,077.15	Reserve for Cash Balance	156,912.17
Total Stores, Service & Revolving	251,989.32	Total Stores, Service & Revolving	251,989.32
E. Restricted Current Funds		E. Restricted Current Funds	
Cash	37,104.78	Reserve for Investments	2,000.00
Investments	2,000.00	Balance Available	37,104.78
Total Restricted Current Funds	39,104.78	Total Restricted Current Funds	39,104.78
Total Current Funds	1,254,106.58	Total Current Funds	1,254,106.58
II. Student Loan Funds		II. Student Loan Funds	
Cash	4,569.92	Reserve for Investments	17,500.00
Investments	17,500.00	Reserve for Notes Receivable	12,245.08
Notes Receivable	12,245.08	Balance Available	4,569.92
Total Student Loan Funds	34,315.00	Total Student Loan Funds	34,315.00
III. Endowment Funds and Funds Functioning as Endowment		III. Endowment Funds and Funds Functioning as Endowment	
Cash	1,200.33	Reserve for Investments	49,600.00
Investments	49,600.00	Balance Available	1,200.33
Total Endowment Funds	50,800.33	Total Endowment Funds	50,800.33
IV. Plant Funds		IV. Plant Funds	
A. Unexpended Plant Funds		A. Unexpended Plant Funds	
Cash	159,959.49	Commitments for Projects in Process	257,459.49
Due from State of Iowa -		Reserve for State Appropriations not allocated by B. & F.	
56th G. A. Unallocated by B. & F. Control Committee	4,000.00	Control Committee	4,000.00
Campus Lab. School, Unit C	97,500.00		
Total Unexpended Plant Funds	261,459.49	Total Unexpended Plant Funds	261,459.49
B. Invested in Plant and Equipment		B. Investment in Plant and Equipment	
Land	\$ 150,642.15	Notes Payable (Dormitory System)	\$ 1,303,200.00
Buildings	8,949,123.85	Net Investment in Plant	10,018,748.95
Improvements other than Buildings	281,537.00		
Equipment	1,940,645.95		
Total Investment in Plant & Equipment	11,321,948.95	Total Investment in Plant & Equipment	11,321,948.95
Total Plant Funds	11,583,408.44	Total Plant Funds	11,583,408.44
V. Agency Funds		V. Agency Funds	
Cash	202,394.48	Reserve for Investments	36,000.00
Investments	36,000.00	Balance Available	202,394.48
Total Agency Funds	238,394.48	Total Agency Funds	238,394.48
Total All Funds	\$13,161,024.83	Total All Funds	\$13,161,024.83



TABLE 3

SUMMARY OF CURRENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURES  
For the Year Ended June 30, 1957

## INCOME

General Educational Funds	
State Appropriation for Salaries, Support and Maintenance	\$2,783,930.00
State Appropriation for Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	140,000.00
Total State Appropriated	2,923,930.00
Other Income (Net of Refunds)	479,680.66
Total General Educational Funds	\$3,403,610.66
Organized Educational Activities	53,902.41
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,401,689.13
Current Restricted Funds	40,926.40
Total Current Income	\$4,900,128.60

## EXPENDITURES

General Educational Funds	
Administration	\$ 275,265.67
General Administrative Expense	152,911.01
Instruction	1,961,665.06
Organized Research	72,347.17
Extension Service	134,204.65
Library	166,210.53
Operation of the Physical Plant	509,866.23
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	200,737.19
Total General Educational Funds	\$3,473,207.51
Organized Educational Activities	47,264.08
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,299,384.67
Current Restricted Funds	40,926.40
Total Current Expenditures	\$4,860,782.66

TABLE 4

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN UNEXPENDED PLANT FUND BALANCES  
For the Year Ended June 30, 1957

Balance July 1, 1956	\$ 718,565.28
Additions:	
Borrowed Against Dormitory System	\$295,000.00
Refund of Sales and Use Taxes	4,771.41
Sale of Buildings on Billman Farm	609.00
Refund of Builders Risk Insurance Premium	520.30
Total Additions	300,900.71
Total Balance plus Additions	\$1,019,465.99
Deductions:	
Expended for Land	17.15
Expended for Buildings	699,626.87
Expended for Equipment	58,362.48
Total Deductions	758,006.50
Balance June 30, 1957	\$ 261,459.49

TABLE 5  
SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN NET INVESTMENT IN PLANT  
For the Year Ended June 30, 1957

	Total	Land	Buildings	Improvements Other than Buildings	Equipment
Balance July 1, 1956	\$10,437,118.16	\$150,275.00	\$8,240,919.39	\$230,979.53	\$1,814,944.24
Additions:					
Expended from:					
General Operations Fund	108,102.57	350.00			107,752.57
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations	59,135.06		8,577.59	50,557.47	
Organized Educational Activities	1,481.36				1,481.36
Auxiliary Enterprises	42,745.06				42,745.06
Service Departments	3,397.33				3,397.33
Unexpended Plant Funds	758,006.50	17.15	669,626.87		58,362.48
Total Additions	972,867.88	367.15	708,204.46	50,557.47	213,738.80
Deductions:					
Plant Assets written off or otherwise disposed of (net adjustment)	88,037.09				88,037.09
Balance June 30, 1957	\$11,321,948.95	\$150,642.15	\$8,949,123.85	\$281,537.00	\$1,940,645.95

TABLE 6  
SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS\*  
For the Year Ended June 30, 1957

	Balance July 1, 1956	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance June 30, 1957
General Operations (S. S. & M.)	\$ 192,557.58	\$3,277,760.61	\$3,286,620.27	\$ 183,697.92
Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations	60,737.19	140,000.00	200,737.19	
Organized Educational Activities	50,841.18	53,902.41	67,264.08	37,479.51
Auxiliary Enterprises	455,416.78	1,403,460.93	1,401,156.47	457,721.24
Stores, Service, and Revolving	4,098.09	600,769.38	447,955.30	156,912.17
Current Restricted Funds	11,129.59	66,901.59	40,926.40	37,104.78
Student Loan Funds	7,474.17	14,707.47	17,611.72	4,569.92
Endowment Funds	415.85	883.47	98.99	1,200.33
Plant Funds	201,065.28	716,900.71	758,006.50	159,959.49
Agency Funds	172,931.79	841,196.10	811,733.41	202,394.48
Totals	\$1,156,667.50	\$7,116,482.67	\$7,032,110.33	\$1,241,039.84

\* Includes all cash transactions including interdepartmental transfers, investments, and refunds.



TABLE 7

RECONCILIATION OF BANK STATEMENT  
June 30, 1957

Balance per bank statements, June 30, 1957	
Merchants National Bank, Cedar Rapids, Iowa	\$200,000.00
First National Bank, Cedar Falls, Iowa	606,590.80
Cedar Falls Trust and Savings Bank	582,640.74
Total	\$1,389,231.54
Add Deposit in transit, June 28, 1957	142,938.40
	1,532,169.94
Less Outstanding checks	291,130.10
Balance per College Records, June 30, 1957	\$1,241,039.84

STATISTICS REGARDING FACULTY AND EMPLOYEES  
For the Year Ended June 30, 1957

Regular Budgeted Positions*		
Administration:		
President	1	
Deans and Directors	6	
Administrative Staff	17	24
Instructional:		
Professors	48	
Associate Professors	62	
Assistant Professors	111	
Instructors	54	
Graduate Assistants	15	290
Library Staff		10 1/2
Maintenance:		
Director of the Physical Plant	1	
Maintenance Staff	50	
Janitors	31	
Heating Plant Staff	15	97
Clerical Staff		92
Health Service		6
Dormitories		55
Food Service		39
Laundry		10
Total		623 1/2
Student Assistants (Total number of students on the payroll during the year)		989

\*Full Time equivalency basis.

FINANCIAL REPORT OF IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE  
For the Year Ended June 30, 1958  
REPORT OF THE SECRETARY AND THE TREASURER  
Receipts and Disbursements of all Funds  
From July 1, 1957 to June 30, 1958

## FINANCIAL SUMMARY

The accounts of Iowa State Teachers College are handled by fund groups. The five major fund groups are: CURRENT FUNDS, STUDENT LOAN FUNDS, ENDOWMENT FUNDS, PLANT FUNDS, and AGENCY FUNDS. Each fund group is kept separate and distinct from the others and is independent and self-balancing and controlled so that the funds of each group are used only for the specific purposes to which each applies.

The CURRENT FUND group consists of five sub-groups each of which is kept in a similarly independent and self-balancing manner. These five sub-groups are:

1. General Educational Funds - These are funds available for educational and general purposes. The income is received from the state appropriation for salaries, support, and maintenance plus student fees and miscellaneous sales and receipts and from the special state appropriation for repairs, replacements, and alterations.

2. Organized Educational Activities - These are activities intended to be self-supporting which are operated in connection with instructional departments and conducted primarily for the purpose of giving professional training to students. Included in this group also are other self-supporting activities operated in connection with the instructional function or which are of a general educational and cultural nature.

3. Auxiliary Enterprises - These are enterprises intended to be self-supporting which are operated primarily for services to student, faculty, and staff as distinguished from Service Departments which are operated primarily as a service to college operating departments. They include Dormitories and Dining Services, Intercollegiate Athletics, various auxiliary activities such as the Health Service and the Commons, and miscellaneous auxiliary enterprises.

4. Stores, Service and Revolving Funds - The distinguishing feature of this fund classification is that the receipts and disbursements of the fund accounts are not shown as institutional income and expense. Stores and Service departments are operated primarily for sales and service to operating departments. Their expenses are reflected in the college operating departments as expenses of those departments. Revolving accounts are clearing accounts used for control or distribution purposes. The assets and liabilities of this fund group are shown on the balance sheet as institutional assets and liabilities.

5. Current Restricted Funds - These are current funds the use of which is restricted by some outside agency or person.

A summary of CURRENT FUND income and expenditures is given in Table 3.

STUDENT LOAN FUNDS - These are funds available for loan to students. Both the principal and interest from loans and investments are available for loan. The principal balance July 1, 1957 was \$34,315.00. Additions during the year were: gifts \$1,739.50, interest on loans \$609.59, and income from investments \$639.49. An old note of \$34.00 was written off and miscellaneous expenses amounted to \$19.60 leaving a balance June 30, 1958, of \$37,249.98. This balance consisted of cash, \$5,461.55, investments \$14,500.00 and notes receivable \$17,288.43. Included in the gifts was \$1,147.50 received for the Starbeck Memorial Loan Fund, a new loan fund, commemorating C. L. Starbeck, football coach, who died during the year. One hundred sixty-eight short term emergency loans amounting to \$14,368.39 were granted during the year in addition to 47 longer term loans amounting to \$9,740.00. Payments amounting to \$19,031.04 were made on loans leaving a net increase in notes receivable during the year of \$5,043.35.

ENDOWMENT FUNDS - These are funds the principal of which must remain inviolate to conform with restrictions placed thereon by the donor or other outside agency. Endowment Funds amounted to \$50,800.33 on June 30, 1958 consisting of cash \$200.33 and investments \$50,600.00. There were no additions or deductions during the year. These Endowment Funds are all for student scholarships and prizes. Income from investments during the year amounted to \$1,503.92.

PLANT FUNDS - These are funds designated or expended for the acquisition of physical property for institutional purposes. The group includes both unexpended plant funds and funds invested in plant and equipment. The investment in plant includes approximately \$3,950,000.00 including equipment invested in the student housing and dining services. These buildings are financed out of income from room and board charges and receive no support from state appropriations. Summaries of changes in unexpended Plant Fund balances and in Investment in Plant for the year are given in Tables 4 and 5.

AGENCY FUNDS - These are funds received and held by the college as custodian or fiscal agent for others such as funds of student organizations and individual students; payroll withholding accounts, tax accounts, and deposit accounts are also included in this group. The balance July 1, 1957, was \$238,394.48. Additions during the year were \$960,736.22 and deductions were \$940,839.63, leaving a balance June 30, 1958, of \$258,291.07. The balance consisted of cash \$222,291.07 and investments \$36,000.00.

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF FUND TRANSACTIONS WITH STATE TREASURER  
For the Year Ended June 30, 1958

	State Appropriations for 1957-58 fiscal year	Amount Drawn to June 30, 1958
General Operations	\$2,982,278.00	\$2,982,278.00
Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations	150,000.00	150,000.00
Capital Improvements	---	97,500.00
Automobile Replacement BFCC Order 23-57		1,414.53
		Returns to State Treasurer
General Operations:		
Unencumbered Cash Balance at end of biennium June 30, 1957		182,956.37



TABLE 2

BALANCE SHEET  
June 30, 1958

## ASSETS

I. Current Funds		
A. General Educational Funds		
1. General Operations		
Cash	\$152,734.61	
Petty Cash	10,800.00	
Total General Operations	163,534.61	
2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		
Cash	49,737.41	
Total General Educational Funds		\$ 213,272.02
B. Organized Educational Activities		
Cash	43,301.33	
Investments	59,000.00	
Inventories	8,720.02	
Total Organized Educational Activities		111,021.35
C. Auxiliary Enterprises		
Cash	191,224.87	
Investments	451,000.00	
Inventories	20,904.81	
Total Auxiliary Enterprises		663,129.68
D. Stores, Service and Revolving		
Cash	153,548.85	
Investments	52,000.00	
Inventories	43,629.98	
Total Stores, Service & Revolving		249,178.83
E. Restricted Current Funds		
Cash	55,212.82	
Investments	2,097.25	
Total Restricted Current Funds		57,310.07
Total Current Funds		\$1,293,911.95
II. Student Loan Funds		
Cash	5,461.55	
Investments	14,500.00	
Notes Receivable	17,288.43	
Total Student Loan Funds		37,249.98
III. Endowment Funds and Funds Functioning as Endowment		
Cash	200.33	
Investments	50,600.00	
Total Endowment Funds		50,800.33
IV. Plant Funds		
A. Unexpended Plant Funds		
Cash	94,083.44	
Due from State of Iowa - 56th G. A. Unallocated by B. & F. Control Committee	4,000.00	
Total Unexpended Plant Funds	98,083.44	
B. Invested in Plant and Equipment		
Land	\$ 183,392.15	
Buildings	9,092,249.80	
Improvements other than Buildings	296,090.20	
Equipment	2,076,583.65	
Total Investment in Plant	11,648,315.70	
Total Plant Funds		11,746,399.14
V. Agency Funds		
Cash	222,291.07	
Investments	36,000.00	
Total Agency Funds		258,291.07
Total All Funds		\$13,386,652.47

BALANCE SHEET  
June 30, 1958

## LIABILITIES, RESERVES, AND BALANCES

I. Current Funds		
A. General Educational Funds		
1. General Operations		
Reserve for Petty Cash Fund	\$ 10,800.00	
Surplus	152,734.61	
Total General Operations	163,534.61	
2. Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		
Surplus	49,737.41	
Total General Educational Funds		\$ 213,272.02
B. Organized Educational Activities		
Reserve for Investments	59,000.00	
Reserve for Inventories	8,720.02	
Balance Available	43,301.33	
Total Organized Educational Activities		111,021.35
C. Auxiliary Enterprises		
Reserve for Investments	451,000.00	
Reserve for Inventories	20,904.81	
Balance Available	191,224.87	
Total Auxiliary Enterprises		663,129.68
D. Stores, Service and Revolving		
Reserve for Investments	52,000.00	
Reserve for Inventories	43,629.98	
Reserve for Cash Balance	153,548.85	
Total Stores, Service & Revolving		249,178.83
E. Restricted Current Funds		
Reserve for Investments	2,097.25	
Balance Available	55,212.82	
Total Restricted Current Funds		57,310.07
Total Current Funds		\$1,293,911.95
II. Student Loan Funds		
Reserve for Investments	14,500.00	
Reserve for Notes Receivable	17,288.43	
Balance Available	5,461.55	
Total Student Loan Funds		37,249.98
III. Endowment Funds and Funds Functioning as Endowment		
Reserve for Investments	50,600.00	
Balance Available	200.33	
Total Endowment Funds		50,800.33
IV. Plant Funds		
A. Unexpended Plant Funds		
Commitments for Projects in Process	94,083.44	
Reserve for State Appropriations not allocated by B. & F. Control Committee	4,000.00	
Total Unexpended Plant Funds	98,083.44	
B. Investment in Plant and Equipment		
Notes Payable	\$ 1,139,600.00	
(Dormitory System)		
Net Investment in Plant	10,508,715.70	
Total Investment in Plant and Equipment	11,648,315.70	
Total Plant Funds		11,746,399.14
V. Agency Funds		
Reserve for Investments	36,000.00	
Balance Available	222,291.07	
Total Agency Funds		258,291.07
Total All Funds		\$13,386,652.47



TABLE 3

SUMMARY OF CURRENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURES  
For the Year Ended June 30, 1958

## INCOME

General Educational Funds	
State Appropriation for Salaries, Support and Maintenance	\$2,982,278.00
State Appropriation for Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	150,000.00
Total State Appropriated	3,132,278.00
Other Income (Net of Refunds)	588,433.99
Total General Educational Funds	\$3,720,711.99
Organized Educational Activities	66,603.25
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,457,317.10
Current Restricted Funds	77,108.88
Total Current Income	\$5,321,741.22

## EXPENDITURES

General Educational Funds	
Offices of Administration	290,020.89
General Administrative Expense	153,232.99
Instruction	2,060,039.64
Organized Research	80,761.00
Extension Service	154,845.54
Library	146,372.94
Operation of the Physical Plant	533,445.93
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	100,262.59
Total General Educational Funds	3,518,981.52
Organized Educational Activities	47,781.43
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,243,366.20
Current Restricted Funds	77,108.88
Total Current Expenditures	\$4,887,238.03

TABLE 4

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN UNEXPENDED PLANT FUND BALANCES  
For the Year Ended June 30, 1958

Balance July 1, 1957	\$261,459.49
Additions:	
Borrowed against Dormitory System	\$ 32,400.00
Refund of Sales and Use Taxes	324.11
Transfer from Sunset Village	36,000.00
Total Additions	68,724.11
Total Balance plus Additions	330,183.60
Deductions:	
Expended for Land	32,400.00
Expended for Buildings	153,625.95
Expended for Equipment	35,541.73
Transfer of Sales and Use Tax Refunds	10,532.48
Total Deductions	232,100.16
Balance June 30, 1958	\$ 98,083.44

TABLE 5

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN NET INVESTMENT IN PLANT  
For the Year Ended June 30, 1958

	Total	Land	Buildings	Improvements Other than Buildings	Equipment
Balance July 1, 1957	\$11,321,948.95	\$ 150,642.15	\$ 8,949,123.85	\$ 281,537.00	\$ 1,940,645.95
Additions:					
Expended from:					
General Operations Fund	91,928.33	350.00			91,578.33
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	14,553.20			14,553.20	
Organized Educational Activities	1,432.89				1,432.89
Auxiliary Enterprises	7,258.98				7,258.98
Service Departments	796.28				796.28
Unexpended Plant Funds	221,567.68	32,400.00	153,625.95		35,541.73
Total Additions	337,537.36	32,750.00	153,625.95	14,553.20	136,608.21
Total Balance and Additions	11,659,486.31	183,392.15	9,102,749.80	296,090.20	2,077,254.16
Deductions:					
Plant Assets Written Off or otherwise Disposed of (net adjustment)	11,170.61		10,500.00		670.61
Balance June 30, 1958	\$11,648,315.70	\$ 183,392.15	\$ 9,092,249.80	\$ 296,090.20	\$ 2,076,583.55

TABLE 6

SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS\*  
For the Year Ended June 30, 1958

	Balance July 1, 1957	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance June 30, 1958
General Operations	\$ 183,697.92	\$3,588,783.72	\$3,619,747.03	\$ 152,734.61
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations		150,000.00	100,262.59	49,737.41
Organized Educational Activities	37,479.51	66,603.25	60,781.43	43,301.33
Auxiliary Enterprises	457,721.24	1,460,308.10	1,726,804.47	191,224.87
Stores, Service and Revolving	156,912.17	586,616.77	589,980.09	153,548.85
Current Restricted Funds	37,104.78	95,226.92	77,118.88	55,212.82
Student Loan Funds	4,569.92	25,019.62	24,127.99	5,461.55
Endowment Funds	1,200.33		1,000.00	200.33
Plant Funds	159,959.49	155,691.63	221,567.68	94,083.44
Agency Funds	202,394.48	960,736.22	940,839.63	222,291.07
Totals	\$1,241,039.84	\$7,088,986.23	\$7,362,229.79	\$ 967,796.28

\*Includes all cash transactions including interdepartmental transfers, investments and refunds.



TABLE 7  
RECONCILIATION OF BANK STATEMENT  
June 30, 1958

Balance per bank statements, June 30, 1958		
Merchants National Bank, Cedar Rapids, Iowa	\$ 200,000.00	
First National Bank, Cedar Falls, Iowa	462,792.66	
Cedar Falls Trust & Savings Bank, Cedar Falls, Iowa	530,503.95	
Total		\$1,193,296.61
Add: Deposit in transit, June 30, 1958	61,716.42	
Returned check, June 26, 1958	48.00	
Returned check, June 26, 1958	137.00	61,901.42
		1,255,198.03
Less: Outstanding checks, June 30, 1958		287,401.75
Balance per college records, June 30, 1958		\$ 967,796.28

STATISTICS REGARDING FACULTY AND EMPLOYEES  
For the Year Ended June 30, 1958  
(Full Time Equivalency Basis)

Instructional Staff:		
Art Department	11 1/2	
Business Education	8 1/10	
Education & Psychology	26	
Home Economics	6	
Industrial Arts	7	
Language, Speech & Literature	30	
Library Science	2 5/6	
Mathematics	9	
Music	22 1/2	
Physical Education for Men	7 1/5	
Physical Education for Women	11 1/2	
Science	20	
Social Science	17 1/2	
Teaching	71 3/4	
Curriculum Laboratory	3	253 53/60
Professors	40 1/6	
Associate Professors	68 1/3	
Assistant Professors	104	
Instructors	41 23/60	
Field Service Staff		6
Library Administrative Staff		7 2/3
Administrative Staff		17 5/6
Clerical		85 1/2
Physical Plant		98
Health Service		5
Dormitories		51 1/2
Food Service		44
Laundry		9
Campus School Hot Lunch		5
Total		583 23/60
Student Assistants (Total number of students on the payroll during the year)		
		1,150

IOWA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE  
REGISTRARS REPORT

TABLE A

CUMULATIVE ENROLLMENT 1956-57  
A summary of different individuals enrolled during the year.

	Academic year Sept. 10, 1956- June 6, 1957			Full year June 11, 1956- June 6, 1957		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Grand total of all students				2863	4168	7031
Total of all students of college grade				2247	3560	5807
I. All students in residence of college grade	1696	1913	3609	2105	2606	4711

Graduate students	171	104	275	486	276	762
Undergraduate students	1523	1807	3330	1616	2328	3944
Special students	2	2	4	3	2	5

II. Students not in residence of college grade	168	1101	1269
Correspondence students	34	294	328
Extension classes	93	719	811
Projected registrations	2	2	4
Television classes	2	96	98
Community classes	41	40	81

III. Students in residence, not of college grade	616	608	1224
Special Music	15	40	55
Campus school	400	362	762
Hudson	201	206	407

TABLE B

CUMULATIVE ENROLLMENT 1957-58  
A summary of different individuals enrolled during the year.

	Academic year Sept. 9, 1957- June 4, 1958			Full year June 17, 1957- June 4, 1958		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
Grand total of all students				2661	4207	6868
Total of all students of college grade				2253	3771	6024
I. All students in residence of college grade	1663	1907	3570	2103	2673	4776
Graduate students	140	107	247	486	304	790
Undergraduate students	1521	1797	3318	1617	2360	3977
Special students	2	3	5	2	9	11
II. Students not in residence of college grade				179	1244	1423
Correspondence students				27	195	222
Extension classes				63	936	999
Projected registrations				1	0	1
Television classes				4	114	118
Community classes				86	38	124
III. Students in residence, not of college grade				408	436	844
Special music				13	32	45
Campus school				395	404	799

TABLE C

RESIDENCE ENROLLMENT BY SESSIONS  
College grade only

	Men	Women	Total
Summer Quarter 1956	748	937	1685
Fall Quarter 1956	1437	1758	3195
Winter Quarter 1956-57	1431	1670	3101
Spring Quarter 1957	1422	1672	3094
Summer Session 1957	791	1026	1817
Fall Semester 1957	1465	1745	3210
Spring Semester 1958	1464	1699	3163

TABLE D

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENCY ENROLLMENT

Computation is based upon an agreement between the three state institutions and the State Auditor's Office. The total hours for which all students are enrolled at the end of the third week of each semester, or session are determined. These are added together to determine the total hours for the year. Undergraduate hours are divided by 48 quarter hours or 32 semester hours



and graduate hours by 30 quarter hours or 20 semester hours. The sum of the two quotients is considered the full-time equivalent enrollment for determining cost per student.

	Academic Year		Full Year	
	Quarter Hours	Full-time Equivalent	Quarter Hours	Full-time Equivalent
1956-57				
Undergraduate	142,191	2,962	153,867	3,206
Graduate	3,510	117	8,710	290
	Semester Hours		Semester Hours	
1957-58				
Undergraduate	93,977	2,937	102,346	3,198
Graduate	1,841	92	5,496	275

TABLE E

## DEGREES AWARDED

	1906-58	1956-57	1957-58
All Degrees of Collegiate Grade	11,745	483	543
Degrees now being offered			
Master of Arts in Education (1952- )	180	35	49
Bachelor of Arts (1933- )	7,692	448	494
Discontinued Degrees <sup>1</sup>			
Bachelor of Arts in Education (1906-1933)	2,884		
Bachelor of Science in Education (1907-1933)	473		
Bachelor of Science in Special Lines (1933-1941)	472		
Bachelor of Science	1		
Master of Didactics <sup>2</sup> (1905-1930)	43		

1. Degrees offered before 1906 were not based upon four years of college after graduation from an accredited high school and are not included as standard degrees.
2. Awarded to holders of a baccalaureate degree, but not necessarily based on a fifth year of study.

Diplomas issued by the Iowa State Normal School have never been fully analyzed to determine the number which were issued of college grade. From 1909 to 1954, Iowa State Teachers College awarded 14,689 diplomas based on two or more years of standard college work. The last of these curricula was discontinued in 1954.

TABLE F

## VETERANS UNDER VETERANS ADMINISTRATION PROGRAMS

Years	Number enrolled Fall			Total different individuals, Summer, Fall, Winter, Spring			Percentage of total men enrolled who were under PL 16, 894, 346, & 550		Percent of total student body who were under PL 16, 894, 346, & 550	
	PL 16 or 894	PL 346	PL 550	PL 16 or 894	PL 346	PL 550	Fall	Year	Fall	Year
1956-57	6	0	497	8	12	813	35	40	16	18
1957-58	7	0	447	10	0	679	31	33	14	14

TABLE G

## SUMMARY OF ENROLLMENT - FALL AND SPRING

Counted at the end of the third week of	Fall 1946	Fall 1947	Fall 1948	Fall 1949	Fall 1950	Fall 1951	Fall 1952	Fall 1953	Fall 1954	Fall 1955	Fall 1956	Fall 1957
Fall Quarter	1946	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957
Total Different Students	3631	4253	4714	4556	4112	3798	3734	3754	4342	5000	5076	4949
Total Different Students - college grade	2854	3334	3766	3534	3068	2714	2658	2721	3268	3828	3893	4125
Total Different Students in residence - college grade	2467	2846	3083	2949	2688	2352	2234	2233	2666	3046	3194	3210
Total Different Students not in residence - college grade	387	488	683	585	380	362	424	488	602	782	699	915
Total Different Students in residence - not college grade	777	919	948	1022	1044	1084	1076	1033	1074	1172	1183	824
Counted at the end of the third week of	Spring 1947	Spring 1948	Spring 1949	Spring 1950	Spring 1951	Spring 1952	Spring 1953	Spring 1954	Spring 1955	Spring 1956	Spring 1957	Spring 1958
Spring Quarter	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958
Total Different Students	3471	4074	4494	4300	3649	3575	3517	3698	4294	4888	4732	4677
Total Different Students - college grade	2767	3178	3533	3226	2614	2472	2292	2490	3099	3695	3607	3858
Total Different Students in residence - college grade	2273	2571	2755	2652	2289	2074	1945	2099	2517	2878	3094	3163
Total Different Students not in residence - college grade	490	607	778	574	325	398	347	391	582	817	513	695
Total Different Students in residence - not college grade	704	896	961	1074	1035	1103	1225	1208	1195	1193	1125	819



---

# **Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School**

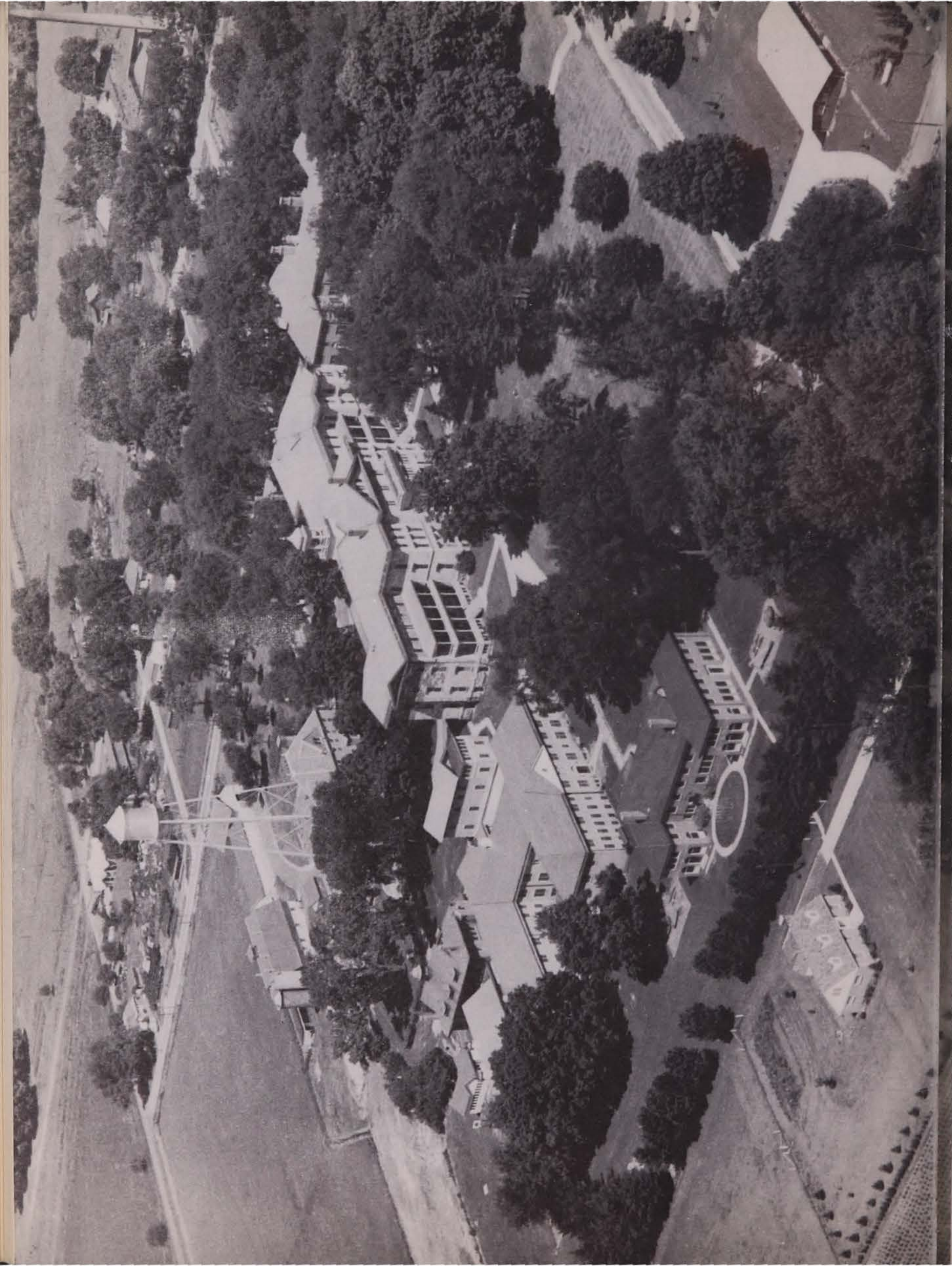
**Vinton**

**BIENNIAL REPORT**

**Period Ending June 30, 1958**

---







# Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School

Vinton

REPORT OF D. W. OVERBEAY, SUPERINTENDENT



D. W. Overbeay

The Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School is a residential school for the visually handicapped boys and girls of Iowa who are from five to twenty years old. A complete educational program, kindergarten through high school, is offered to those in attendance. This program compares favorably with the programs found in the best public schools.

Special emphasis is placed upon academic subjects, industrial arts, music, social living and physical education—all under the guidance of well-qualified and experienced personnel. Small classes, excellent facilities and equipment and remedial classes help provide an excellent program for the visually handicapped.

Not all of the pupils in school are totally blind or read Braille. Approximately one-third of them have partial vision and use large-type books and other visual aids.

Since the purpose of the Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School is to prepare its graduates to become good citizens morally, socially, economically and physically, every attempt is made to develop a philosophy which accepts loss of vision as a challenge rather than an insurmountable barrier.

The Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School does not replace the home, but, rather, complements it. Students do not lose contact with their families. All boys and girls spend the three summer months at home as well as two weeks at Christmas, one week at Thanksgiving and one week at Easter. Many pupils whose homes are near Vinton go home each week-end. Parents are welcome to visit at all times.

The excellent academic program is supplemented by a fine library containing thousands of volumes of Braille books and magazines, large-type books, large-type dictionaries, special maps and globes, talking book machines, talking book records and magazines.

Every pupil is given the opportunity to develop a talent and/or appreciation of music. In addition to grade school music, pupils may begin private piano lessons at the fourth grade level. The School has an excellent band and chorus. Instrumental and vocal lessons are available to those who demonstrate a reasonable measure of talent.

The industrial arts department teaches many hand skills. Special emphasis is given piano tuning and repair, metal working and woodworking—using power and hand tools.

Home economics is introduced at the seventh grade level. Cooking, home making and sewing are taught.

The School is proud of its extensive physical education program. Every boy and girl from third grade through high school has one hour of physical education or swimming five days each week. Special attention is given to those who require remedial and corrective physical education.

The boys' wrestling team competes against public high schools under the auspices of the Iowa High School Athletic Association. Cheer leaders, a pep band and an enthusiastic student body make this sport a favorite of all.

Kickball, ground baseball, touch football, basketball and volleyball, and adaptations of many other games and sports are played. Skating is a favorite recreation.

The School has a fine indoor swimming pool. Swimming is an ideal activity for visually handicapped boys and girls. Almost everyone learns how to swim. Many become expert swimmers.

A registered nurse is in charge of the School's well-equipped infirmary. A local physician holds a daily clinic and is on call in case of emergency. The school dentist examines and takes care of the basic dental needs of the pupils.

The services of the University of Iowa Hospitals are available to all. Cases in need of surgical treatment, refractions and special help are referred to the University Hospitals.

All of the churches of Vinton do everything possible to make our boys and girls welcome. They provide transportation to and from church and encourage participation in youth activities.

Each year during Commencement week a pre-school institute for parents and their visually handicapped babies is held at the School. The purposes of this institute are to provide parents with helpful information on the care and training of their children, to give them an opportunity to share and exchange ideas and to permit parents to observe the School while it is in session.

## IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL ENROLLMENT STATISTICS 1956-1958

D. W. Overbeay, Superintendent

	Year 1956-1957			Year 1957-1958		
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
Students enrolled under seven years of age	3	4	7	6	10	16
Students enrolled seven to sixteen years of age	74	44	118	65	43	108
Students enrolled over sixteen years of age	21	10	31	25	10	35
Total Enrollment	98	58	156	96	63	159
Students with 20/200	78	49	127	78	54	132
Students with 20/200 to 20/70 vision	20	9	29	18	9	27
Total Enrollment	98	58	156	96	63	159
Number graduated	5	2	7	7	2	9
Number of days school convened			176			174

## FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL Report of the Secretary regarding Receipts and Disbursements of all Funds from July 1, 1956 to June 30, 1957 L. L. Berry, Secretary and Treasurer

### SUPPORT FUND

BALANCES:	
Amount on hand July 1, 1956	\$ 10,146.57
Petty Cash	200.00
	\$ 10,346.57



## SUPPORT FUND (Continued)

## RECEIPTS

Appropriations SSM&M	\$330,035.00	
Sales & Miscellaneous Income	558.26	
Refund of Expense	7,073.53	\$337,666.79
Total Balances and Receipts		\$348,013.36

## ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES

Administrative		
Salaries	\$ 14,860.04	
State FOAB	302.52	
State IPERS	478.15	
Travel Expense	593.85	
Office Supplies	792.91	
Telephone and Telegraph	1,665.76	
Postage	535.05	
Insurance & Bond Premiums	449.21	
Membership Dues & Subscriptions	155.00	
Automobile Expense	1,307.47	
Miscellaneous	58.93	\$ 21,198.89

Educational		
Salaries	\$ 85,421.39	
State FOAB	1,946.00	
State IPERS	3,102.96	
Travel	234.49	
School Supplies	1,975.25	
Music Expense	262.96	
Vocational Supplies	3,861.57	
Athletic Supplies	630.78	
Entertainment	218.09	
Field Trips	387.88	
Pre-School Institute	347.69	
State Fair Expense	549.02	
Library Books and Supplies	1,395.18	
Miscellaneous	319.57	\$100,652.83

Medical Service		
Salaries	\$ 9,575.31	
State FOAB	217.17	
State IPERS	333.18	
Medical Supplies	875.61	
X-Rays	114.50	
Miscellaneous	75.64	\$ 11,191.41

Dietary		
Salaries	\$ 20,918.40	
State FOAB	500.63	
State IPERS	780.56	
Food Stuffs	38,198.44	
Kitchen & Dining Room Supplies	1,044.35	
Miscellaneous	30.21	\$ 61,472.59

Housekeeping and Laundry		
Salaries	\$ 45,020.08	
State FOAB	1,079.69	
State IPERS	1,593.44	
Janitor Supplies	3,059.70	
Housekeeping Supplies	1,847.01	
Laundry Supplies	888.59	
Textiles	1,227.72	
Miscellaneous	103.65	\$ 54,819.88

## Buildings and Grounds

Salaries	\$ 52,425.68	
State FOAB	1,150.56	
State IPERS	1,873.74	
Fuel and Freight	15,646.02	
Utilities	6,595.29	
Repairs to Buildings and Equipment	845.00	
Repairs to Trucks and Tractors	529.28	
Maintenance Materials and Supplies	4,446.80	
Shop Tools and Supplies	447.72	
Miscellaneous	293.87	\$ 84,253.96

Equipment	\$ 11,954.47	11,954.47
Accounts Receivable-General	\$ 1,872.77	1,872.77
Accounts Receivable-Student	\$ 479.98	479.98
Total SSM&M Disbursements		\$347,896.78
Balance Including Petty Cash		116.58

## REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

## BALANCES

Amount on hand July 1, 1956	\$ 408.00
-----------------------------	-----------

## RECEIPTS

Appropriations RR&A	18,750.00
Refunds	477.45
Total Balances and Receipts	\$ 19,635.45
Overdraft, Bank #2, Benton County Bank & Trust Company	590.29

## EXPENDITURES

Repairs to Buildings	\$ 13,937.91
Repairs and Improvements Other Than Buildings	3,788.17
Repairs to Departmental Equipment	2,499.66
Total RR&A Disbursements	\$ 20,225.74

## BUILDINGS AND TAX REFUND FUNDS

## BALANCES

Amount on hand July 1, 1956	\$ 2,256.25
-----------------------------	-------------

## RECEIPTS

Treasurer of State	5,000.00
Other Receipts	221.86
Total Balances and Receipts	\$ 7,478.11

## DISBURSEMENTS

Repair Eaves--Main Building	\$ 54.42*
Heating Plant Gear Cases	363.45*
Rewiring Main Building	254.55*
Reinforcing Sub-Basement--Main Building	390.25*
Flooring--Superintendent's Former Apartment	373.03*
Seats--Auditorium, Main Building	5,000.00*
Replacement Spiral Fire Escape	41.90
Power Plant Repairs--Deaerating Heater	22.61
Tax Refund Account	50.98
Total Disbursements--Buildings and Tax Refund Accounts	\$ 6,551.19
Balance--Buildings and Tax Refund Account (6-30-57)	\$ 926.92

## IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL

Vinton, Iowa

Report of the Treasurer, L. L. Berry

Regarding Receipts &amp; Disbursements

of all Funds

July 1, 1956 to June 30, 1957

Funds	Balances July 1, 1956	Receipts	Disbursements	Balances June 30, 1957
Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Miscellaneous (including Petty Cash Account)	\$ 10,346.57	\$337,666.79	\$347,896.78	\$ 116.58
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	408.00	19,227.45	20,225.74	590.29
	\$ 10,754.57	\$356,894.24	\$368,122.52	\$ 473.71
Superintendent's Home and Furnishings	\$ 524.08			\$ 524.08
Repair Eaves--Main Building	54.42		\$ 54.42 *	
Heating Plant Gear Cases	363.39	\$ .06	363.45 *	
Rewiring Main Building	32.75	221.80	254.55 *	
Reinforcing Sub-Basement--Main Building	390.25		390.25 *	
Flooring--Superintendent's Former Apartment	373.03		373.03 *	
Seats--Auditorium, Main Building		5,000.00	5,000.00 *	
Replacement Spiral Fire Escape			41.90	41.90
Power Plant Repairs--Deaerating Heater			22.61	22.61
Tax Refund Account	518.33		50.98	467.35
	\$ 2,256.25	\$ 5,221.86	\$ 6,551.19	\$ 926.92

\* Funds reverted to State Treasurer included.



FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL  
Report of the Secretary regarding Receipts and Disbursements  
of all Funds from July 1, 1957 to June 30, 1958  
L. L. Berry, Secretary and Treasurer

## SUPPORT FUND

## BALANCES

Amount on hand July 1, 1957 \$ 116.58

## RECEIPTS

Appropriations SSM&M	\$368,273.00	
Sales & Miscellaneous Income	1,172.00	
Refund of Expense	12,420.29	381,865.29
Total Balances and Receipts		\$381,981.87

## ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES

Administrative	
Salaries	\$ 16,260.00
State FOAB	335.18
State IPERS	513.91
Travel Expense	251.80
Office Supplies	260.15
Telephone and Telegraph	1,726.32
Postage	433.48
Insurance and Bond Premiums	131.75
Membership Dues & Subscriptions	126.35
Automobile Expense	1,145.47
Miscellaneous	14.20
	\$ 21,198.61

## Educational

Salaries	\$ 97,041.04
State FOAB	2,246.73
State IPERS	3,415.28
Travel Expense	71.49
School Supplies	509.64
Music Expense	286.17
Vocational Supplies	955.19
Athletic Supplies	235.42
Field Trips	531.92
Entertainment	333.11
Library Books and Supplies	211.34
Pre-School Institute	223.12
State Fair Expense	616.28
Miscellaneous	253.17
	\$106,929.90

## Medical Service

Salaries	\$ 10,326.37
State FOAB	245.97
State IPERS	350.98
Medical Supplies	1,046.38
X-Rays	134.00
Miscellaneous	148.62
	\$ 12,252.32

## Dietary

Salaries	\$ 24,142.75
State FOAB	608.15
State IPERS	913.21
Food Stuffs	40,302.40
Kitchen and Dining Room Supplies	520.18
Miscellaneous	24.96
	\$ 66,511.65

## Housekeeping and Laundry

Salaries	\$ 48,638.64
----------	--------------

State FOAB	\$ 1,225.74
State IPERS	1,807.96
Janitor Supplies	1,182.53
Housekeeping Supplies	1,225.56
Laundry Supplies	263.92
Textiles	178.23
Miscellaneous	77.38
	\$ 54,599.96

## Buildings and Grounds

Salaries	\$ 58,530.47
State FOAB	1,351.37
State IPERS	3,062.99
Fuel and Freight	17,078.97
Utilities	6,899.58
Repairs to Buildings and Equipment	198.00
Repairs to Trucks and Tractors	285.05
Maintenance Materials and Supplies	2,285.39
Shop Tools and Supplies	259.85
Miscellaneous	280.85
	\$ 89,232.52
Funds Reverted	\$ 519.87
Equipment	\$ 5,593.89
Accounts Receivable-General	\$ 2,007.37
Accounts Receivable-Student	\$ 734.95
Accounts Payable	\$ 5,868.70
Total SSM&M Disbursements	\$365,449.74
Balance Including Petty Cash	\$ 16,532.13

## REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

## BALANCES

Amount on hand July 1, 1957 -\$ 590.29

## RECEIPTS

Appropriations RR&A	15,000.00
Special Appropriation, Budget and Financial Control Committee	1,514.12
Total Balances and Receipts	\$ 15,923.83

## EXPENDITURES

Repairs to Buildings	\$ 5,568.19
Repairs and Improvements Other Than Buildings	1,484.28
Repairs to Departmental Equipment	2,943.21
Accounts Payable	794.36
Funds Reverted	129.47
Total RR&A Disbursements	\$ 10,919.51
Balance June 30, 1958	5,004.32

## BUILDINGS AND TAX REFUND FUNDS

## BALANCES

Amount on hand July 1, 1957 \$ 926.92

## RECEIPTS

Treasurer of State	16,900.00
Other Receipts	27.25
Total Balances and Receipts	\$ 17,854.17

## DISBURSEMENTS

Replacement Spiral Fire Escape	\$ 6,885.35
Power Plant Repairs-Deaerating Heater	9,768.28
Total Disbursements-Buildings and Tax Refund Accounts	\$ 16,653.63
Balance-Buildings and Tax Refund Account (6-30-58)	\$ 1,200.54

## IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL

Vinton, Iowa

Report of the Treasurer, L. L. Berry  
Regarding Receipts and Disbursements  
of all Funds

July 1, 1957 to June 30, 1958

Funds	Balances July 1, 1957	Receipts	Disbursements	Balances June 30, 1958
Salaries, Support, Maintenance and Miscellaneous (including Petty Cash Account)	\$ 116.58	\$381,865.29	\$365,449.74	\$ 16,532.13
Repairs, Replacements and Alterations	- 590.29	16,514.12	10,919.51	5,004.32
	\$- 473.71	\$398,379.41	\$376,369.25	\$ 21,536.45
Superintendent's Home and Furnishings	\$ 524.08			\$ 524.08
Replacement Spiral Fire Escape	- 41.90	\$ 6,927.25	\$ 6,885.35	
Power Plant Repairs-Deaerating Heater	- 22.61	10,000.00	9,768.28	209.11
Tax Refund Account	467.35			467.35
	\$ 926.92	\$ 16,927.25	\$ 16,653.63	\$ 1,200.54



## REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

TRANSACTIONS OF IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL TREASURER  
WITH DEPOSITORIES  
For Year Ended June 30, 1957

	General Checking Account			Savings Account Trust Funds	
	State Bank of Vinton	Benton Co. Bank & Trust Co.	Total	Benton Co. Bank & Trust Co.	Total All Funds
Bank Balance July 1, 1956	\$ 17,421.75	\$ 11,480.07	\$ 28,901.82	\$ 4,741.94	\$ 33,643.76
Add:					
Bank Deposits 1956-57	337,666.79	52,059.85	389,726.64	1,076.19	390,802.83
Total Credits 1956-57	\$355,088.54	\$ 63,539.92	\$418,628.46	\$ 5,818.13	\$424,446.59
Deduct:					
Checks Paid by Banks 1956-57	334,735.48	49,555.69	384,291.17	688.08	384,979.25
Bank Balances June 30, 1957	\$ 20,353.06	\$ 13,984.23	\$ 34,337.29	\$ 5,130.05	\$ 39,467.34
Deduct:					
Checks Outstanding June 30, 1957	20,436.48	12,744.31	33,180.79		33,180.79
Total Balances	-\$ 83.42	\$ 1,239.92	\$ 1,156.50	\$ 5,130.05	\$ 6,286.55

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL  
Vinton, IowaIOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL  
INVENTORY

## NUMBER AND CLASSIFICATION OF EMPLOYEES

	1956-1957		1957-1958			1956-57		1957-58	
	Part Time	Full Time	Part Time	Full Time					
Superintendent	0	1	0	1	Lands (55.5 acres)	\$ 21,456.85	\$ 21,456.85		
Secretary-Treasurer	0	1	0	1	Buildings				
Secretary to Superintendent	0	1	0	1	Main Building	385,320.25	392,105.80		
Clerk-Typist	0	1	0	1	Boys' Dormitory	363,653.30	363,653.30		
Principal	0	1	0	1	Palmer Hall	128,690.52	128,690.52		
Secretary to Principal	0	1	0	1	Children's Cottage	50,489.62	50,489.62		
Teachers	3*	23	1	25	Gymnasium and Natatorium	50,764.50	50,764.50		
Houseparents	1	13	2*	14	Hospital	9,406.24	9,406.24		
Physician	1	0	1	0	Laundry	2,182.67	2,182.67		
Dentist	1	0	1	0	Orchestra Hall	2,537.87	2,537.87		
Ophthalmologist	1	0	1	0	Heating and Lighting Plant	25,840.22	35,608.50		
Nurse	0	1	0	1	Old and New Barns and Silo	5,000.00	5,000.00		
Hospital Maid	1	1	2	1	Paint Shop	1,146.65	1,146.65		
Housekeeper	1	1	3*	0	Garage	3,750.00	3,750.00		
Dining Room Maids	0	6	0	7	Feed House	450.00	450.00		
Cooks, Baker, Meat Cutter	1	4	1	5	Jordan Hall	5,860.77	5,860.77		
Laundry	1	5	1	5	Greenhouse	3,133.27	3,133.27		
Custodians and Hall Maids	1	6	1	6	Silo	800.50	800.50		
Buildings and Grounds	5	9	4	10	Brick Garage	2,006.95	2,006.95		
Total Employees	17	75	18	80	Header House	400.00	400.00		
					Superintendent's Home	34,465.92	34,465.92		
					Other Property, Including Furniture and Equipment	374,502.93	380,096.82		
					Supplies	10,025.52	8,282.00		
					Total Inventory	\$1,481,884.55	\$1,502,288.75		

\* Two employees filled one full-time position, each for a portion of the year.

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL  
INVESTMENTS AND TRUST FUNDS  
June 30, 1958

Name of Fund	Invested In	Amount	Uninvested	Total
Allbright-Ball Memorial Fund	U. S. Savings Bonds	\$1,100.00	\$ 279.12	\$ 1,379.12
Charles Apitz Fund	U. S. Savings Bonds	600.00	986.61	1,586.61
Alice M. Bickley Memorial Fund	U. S. Savings Bonds	200.00	185.73	385.73
Luella E. Cottrell Fund			426.75	426.75
Myrtle Gibson Fund	U. S. Savings Bonds	500.00	24.87	524.87
Lucy A. Hempstead Memorial Fund	U. S. Savings Bonds	1,200.00	523.14	1,723.14
Mary Kaiser Endowment Fund			5.42	5.42
Bianca E. Reel Bequest Fund			164.81	164.81
Elizabeth Richart Memorial Fund			183.50	183.50
I. W. Scott Employment Fund	U. S. Savings Bonds	500.00	255.36	755.36
Charles A. Wildy Memorial Fund	U. S. Savings Bonds	2,500.00	727.23	3,227.23

## SEMI-RESTRICTED TRUST FUNDS

Employees' and State Retirement Fund		12.72	12.72
4-H Club Fund		495.65	495.65
School Journal Fund		135.03	135.03
Student Aid Fund		76.27	76.27
Student Work Fund	U. S. Savings Bonds	2,500.00	4,267.01
Boys' Dormitory TV Fund		6.39	6.39
Totals		\$9,100.00	\$6,255.61



## IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL

## ENROLLMENT

1926-1927	136
1927-1928	144
1928-1929	142
1929-1930	140
1930-1931	153
1931-1932	160
1932-1933	173
1933-1934	179
1934-1935	182
1935-1936	189
1936-1937	193
1937-1938	190
1938-1939	197
1939-1940	176
1940-1941	170
1941-1942	164
1942-1943	150
1943-1944	154
1944-1945	150
1945-1946	146
1946-1947	157
1947-1948	147
1948-1949	144
1949-1950	160
1950-1951	155
1951-1952	144
1952-1953	162
1953-1954	160
1954-1955	172
1955-1956	164
1956-1957	156
1957-1958	159

## ATTENDANCE

November 1, 1922	107
November 1, 1924	119
November 1, 1926	130
November 1, 1928	131
November 1, 1930	144
November 1, 1932	167
November 1, 1934	181
November 1, 1936	186
November 1, 1938	185
November 1, 1940	160
November 1, 1942	149
November 1, 1943	146
November 1, 1944	144
November 1, 1945	142
November 1, 1946	148
November 1, 1947	145
November 1, 1948	141
November 1, 1949	140
November 1, 1950	147
November 1, 1951	141
November 1, 1952	156
November 1, 1953	150
November 1, 1954	171
November 1, 1955	161
November 1, 1956	152
November 1, 1957	157



---

# **Iowa School for the Deaf**

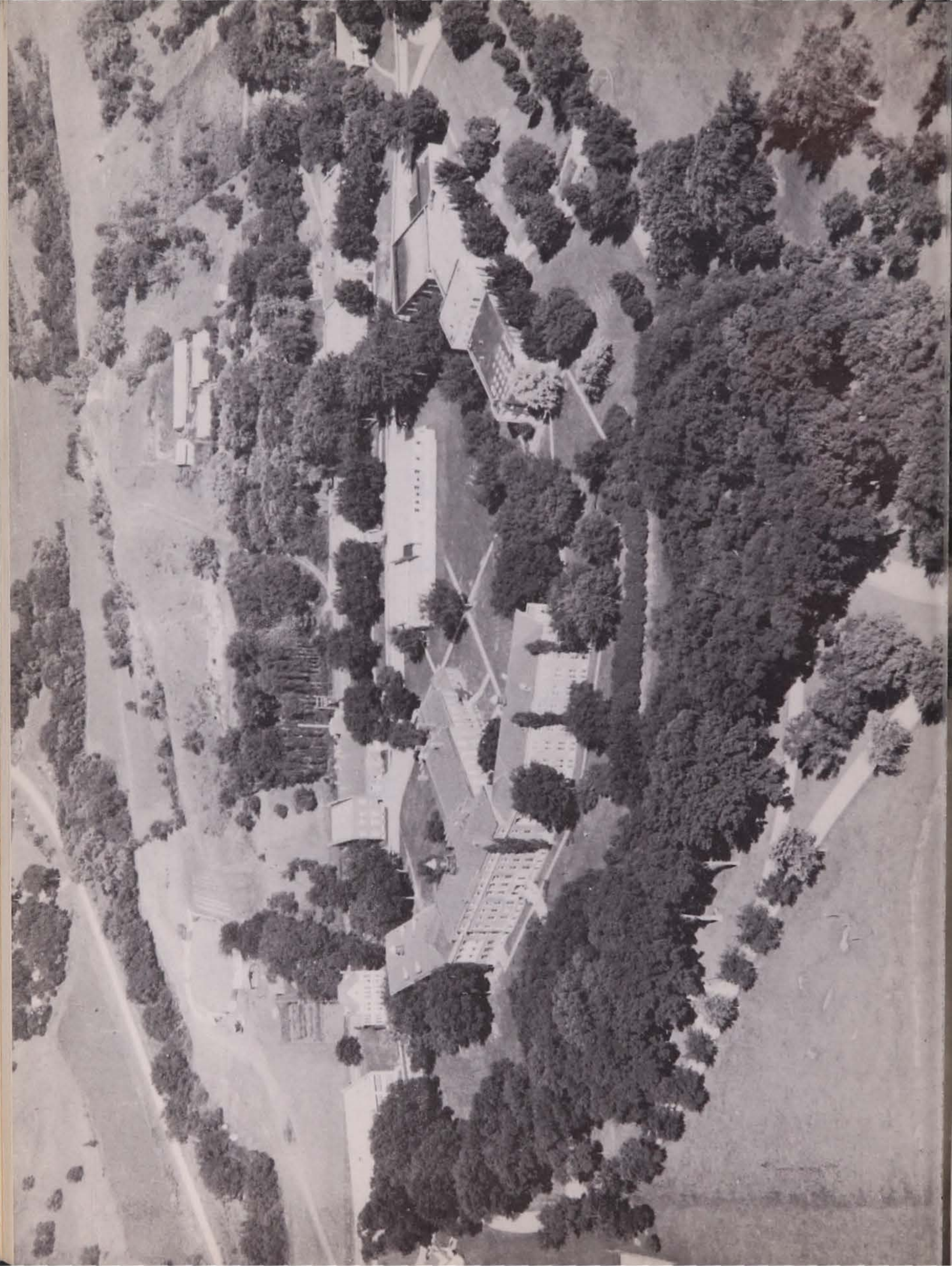
**Council Bluffs**

**BIENNIAL REPORT**

**Period Ending June 30, 1958**

---







# Iowa School for the Deaf

Council Bluffs

REPORT OF LLOYD E. BERG, SUPERINTENDENT



Lloyd E. Berg

## THE OBJECT OF THE IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

This objective pre-supposes that the child's education shall be as individual in character as the school is reasonably able to afford. This means that each child entrusted to the care of the school shall receive training suitable to and commensurate with his capabilities.

It is well to re-emphasize, from time to time, the objective toward which the school organization is working.

The object of the Iowa School for the Deaf is to promote a thorough education for children between the ages of five and nineteen who are too deaf to be properly instructed in the public schools of the state.

The final test of the school's effectiveness shall be found in how well the child assumes responsibilities of citizenship that are rightfully his. Specifically, the object is:

1. To develop boys and girls who are self-supporting.
2. To teach boys and girls how to conduct a successful home life.
3. To teach boys and girls fundamental skills involved in normal living.
4. To teach an intelligent use of leisure time.
5. To teach social concepts consistent with good citizenship.
6. To produce boys and girls healthy in mind, body and spirit.
7. To provide opportunities for qualified pupils to obtain a higher education.

## HISTORY

The Iowa School for the Deaf was founded in 1855 and was first located at Iowa City and then moved to Council Bluffs in 1870. In 1902, fire completely destroyed the main building, which housed the executive quarters and dormitories for pupils. A substantial fireproof structure now stands in its place, where sufficient room is provided for 375 pupils. The school represents a capital investment for the State of \$1,179,510.24 and occupies 200 acres, with twelve fine buildings and beautiful grounds. There is a separate building to accommodate ninety of the youngest pupils. The school affords an education for the children of the state, too deaf to make proper progress in the hearing school. The entrance age is five and students are required to remain in school until nineteen years of age, unless excused for a good cause.

## PRIMARY SCHOOL

Small children, upon first entering the school, are housed in the Primary Hall unit, where they are surrounded with an oral atmosphere. Instruction is

continued orally for three years, until the oral habit is well founded, if the pupil is amenable to this habit.

The physical needs of these children are cared for down to the smallest detail by a corps of selected counselors under the direction of a competent housemother. Their schoolroom training is given by a staff of special teachers directed by a principal.

By the careful development of this unit, the school was able to reduce the average entrance age from fourteen years in 1921 to between six and seven years. Records are on file of a number of deaf children of pre-school age, with whom the State Field Worker is able to make contact, advise parents, and in general aid in the preparation for school so essential to the conservation of time during the formative years.

The work in Primary School covers elementary instruction largely in speech and language so that on entering the school proper the children are able to take first grade work or better, of the public school.

## AURICULAR TESTS AND TRAINING

The hearing of each pupil is carefully tested with a pure tone audiometer soon after entrance and frequently thereafter. If the percentage of residual hearing revealed by these tests is enough to encourage efforts to develop that hearing, provision is made to do so thru the use of group and individual hearing aids. The school now has twenty-nine complete units of ten outlets each. The cost of these instruments is high, but every effort is being made to provide enough units to take care of all the pupils who have usable hearing. About one hundred thirty-five parents have provided their children with individual hearing aids. The school employs a clinical audiologist.

A trained pianist comes to the school daily to help conduct the rhythm exercises for the younger pupils. It is believed that these rhythm exercises assist the deaf child to acquire more flexibility in his speech.

## HIGH SCHOOL DEPARTMENT

The instruction throughout the academic department is given orally and in writing for those pupils able to profit by oral methods. Experience indicates some pupils need the use of finger spelling to make reasonable progress and a few manual alphabet classes are provided as required.

The course of study includes a systematic development of mathematics, language, social and natural sciences, composition, reading and speech and speech reading. This course of study comprises a total of thirteen years, three of which are spent in preparatory work. A diploma is awarded to those pupils who have fulfilled the requirements of the school course of study. This embraces a full elementary and secondary training with considerable emphasis on industrial arts training.

Special opportunities are provided for all boys and girls in the form of supervised play. This is in addition to the regular athletic program. Thus considerable interest is developed in such activities as volley ball, soft ball, table tennis, bowling, and the like.

Frequently, various members of the faculty sponsor assembly programs for the pupils. These programs are educational in nature, designed to be informative, and to develop character traits. Movies, both of an educational and entertainment nature, are held from time to time. Films are available for classroom use by those teachers requesting them.

## VOCATIONAL TRAINING

Rounding out its program of training the deaf for active citizenship, the Iowa School offers extended facilities for developing the aptitudes of both boys and girls in some of the occupations most suited to them which is under the direction of an experienced principal. The school aims to train in workmanlike habits, in character, and in appreciation of good workmanship. The instruction is shaped to lay a good foundation in the fundamentals of a particular trade or occupation.

In this department, as in the academic department, credits are given for acceptable performance, or withheld if the student's performance does not come up to the requirements. Thus the vocational training credits definitely are required for graduation from the school.

Valuable practice for the pupils is obtained in caring for the needs of the school community. The baking classes make all the bread, cake and pastries served. The shoe repairing classes attend to the mending of the pupils' shoes. The book bindery classes repair and rebuild both text and library books. This class co-operates with the printing class in making up the school catalogue.



In the printery, three linotypes are provided for instructional purposes, and the older pupils become proficient in their operation. A complete outfit of miscellaneous equipment and a variety of presses are provided, including a self-feeding unit.

The advanced classes in cabinet-making do remarkably fine work, turning out excellent furniture which is in use all over the school. The upholstering classes also contribute many fine pieces for use in the parlors and offices.

A course in general shop instructs the pupils, both girls and boys, in the operation involved in leathercraft, woodworking and metal work. This is an introductory course.

A modification of the advanced course permits students not desiring to prepare themselves for college to take extra vocational training, and in some cases full-time work in this department.

The general policy of the school is to give every girl basic training in the art of homemaking, in its various branches. If possible, training in some bread-winning occupation is also given to each girl.

A careful check is made of each pupil's development in this department, on the basis of such qualities as speed, accuracy, self-reliance, industry, thrift, dependability, punctuality, co-operation, courtesy and neatness. The grading system is based upon the pupil's development of these qualities so essential to character. Therefore, vocational training in this school means considerably more than the development of skilled hands.

#### MORAL INSTRUCTION

Moral and religious training is provided, of a general character acceptable to all churches and creeds. Sunday School is held every Sunday morning in graded classes conducted by the regular teachers. At times, assemblies are held, when some member of the faculty gives a talk intended to strengthen

character. Whenever parents request it, pupils are allowed to attend churches named by the parents in the city. Ministers of the various denominations are welcomed to conduct special services at the school for their special groups. Visiting ministers frequently are invited to address all the pupils in the main auditorium.

#### THE SOCIAL LIFE OF THE COMMUNITY

Pupils enjoy a varied social life such as might be expected in any large boarding school. General parties attended by pupils and teachers, directed by faculty committees, are held on all special occasions and holidays. Smaller groups have frequent socials. A number of clubs and activity groups hold frequent meetings. These occasions supply the opportunity to teach manners and social customs.

Picnics and trips to nearby places of interest, theater parties and class trips of an educational nature are frequently arranged. Winter sports are a popular diversion. Extensive playgrounds enable the boys and girls to be out of doors for healthful games and pastimes during the fall and spring months.

#### TRAINING FOR THE DEAF BLIND

In 1949 a department was established for the education and training of four deaf-blind children in Iowa with a principal and a teacher. The objectives of this important work are:

1. To train the children to be socially acceptable.
2. To facilitate their communication with others.
3. To prepare them to be at least partially self-supporting on completion of their education.

During the year 1956-57 and 57-58 their enrollment consisted of 6 Iowa pupils.

#### IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF-1956-57--FINANCIAL REPORT

##### BALANCE SHEET

June 30, 1957

##### ASSETS

##### S. S. & M. FUNDS

Cash on hand	\$ 35,072.51
Accounts receivable - pupils	2,203.30
Accounts receivable - general	825.00
Due from State Treasurer	753.54
Inventories - supplies	45,483.17
Inventories - equipment	310,145.00

Total S. S. & M. FUNDS \$ 394,482.52

##### R. R. & A. FUNDS

Cash on hand	-0-
Total R. R. & A. FUNDS	-0-

##### CAPITAL FUNDS

Cash on hand	15,633.73
Due from State Treasurer	290,697.68
Investment in land	33,215.75
Investment in buildings	1,061,022.75
Investment in other than buildings	58,312.02
Total CAPITAL FUNDS	1,458,881.93

##### TRUST FUNDS

Cash on hand	2,923.76
Investment in bonds	2,500.00
Accrued interest in bonds	437.50
Total TRUST FUNDS	5,861.26

GRAND TOTAL ALL FUNDS - ASSETS \$1,859,225.71

##### BALANCE SHEET

June 30, 1957

##### LIABILITIES

##### S. S. & M. FUNDS

Funds Available	-0-
Reserves for pupils accounts	\$ 2,203.30
Reserves for encumbrances	11,375.06
Reserves for reversion	25,275.99
Investment in inventories	355,628.17

Total S. S. & M. FUNDS \$ 394,482.52

##### R. R. & A. FUNDS

Funds available	-0-
Reserve for encumbrances	-0-
Total R. R. & A. FUNDS	-0-

##### CAPITAL FUNDS

Funds available	306,331.41
Investment in fixed assets	1,152,550.52
Total CAPITAL FUNDS	1,458,881.93

##### TRUST FUNDS

Funds available	2,923.76
Investment in securities	2,937.50
Total TRUST FUNDS	5,861.26

GRAND TOTAL ALL FUNDS - LIABILITIES \$1,859,225.71



Report of the Secretary regarding Receipts and Disbursements  
All Funds from July 1, 1956 to June 30, 1957  
C. E. Geasland, Secretary and Treasurer

## SUPPORT FUND

## BALANCES

Amount on hand July 1, 1956	\$ 12,553.32
Petty Cash Fund	1,000.00
Total Balances	\$ 13,553.32

## RECEIPTS

Appropriations	566,297.00
Sales and Collections	3,614.55
Out of State Tuition	31,005.00
Pupils Accounts Receivable	9,420.06
Refund of Expense	2,139.17
General Accounts Receivable	320.09
Total Receipts	612,795.87
Total Receipts and Balances	\$626,349.19

## ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES

Administration	26,601.72
Academic	163,763.39
Vocational	35,704.76
Deaf Blind	48,205.63
Medical Service	16,451.10
Dietary	100,821.85
Housekeeping and Laundry	97,330.41
Building and Grounds	90,976.35
Total Budget expense (\$579,855.21)	
Pupils Accounts Receivable	9,034.80
Refund of Expense	2,139.17
General Accounts Receivable	247.50
Total Itemized Expenditures	591,276.68

SUPPORT FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1957 \$ 35,072.51

## REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS &amp; ALTERATIONS

Balance on hand July 1, 1956 \$ 5,381.43 \$ 5,381.43

## RECEIPTS

Appropriation 1956-57	16,000.00
Other	380.90
Total Receipts 1956-57	16,380.90
Total Receipts and Balances	\$ 21,762.33

## EXPENDITURES

Total Expenditures 1956-57	21,762.33
	21,762.33

R. R. & A. BALANCE ON HAND JUNE 30, 1957 -0-

## TRUST FUNDS

## BALANCE

Amount on hand July 1, 1956 \$ 2,105.96

## RECEIPTS

Beatty Fund	\$ 31.25
Canteen Fund	1,341.82
Key Fund	32.25
Scout Fund	69.40
Class Fund	1,455.72
Flower Fund	
Retirement Fund	46,475.80
Picture Fund	113.75
Year Book Fund	1,470.60
Y Teen Fund	50.00
Eastern Trip Aid Fund	10.00
	51,050.59

TOTAL BALANCE AND RECEIPTS \$ 53,156.55

## EXPENDITURES

Canteen Fund	832.30
Key Fund	43.75
Scout Fund	113.00
Picture Fund	113.75
Retirement Fund	46,479.85
Class Fund	1,097.90
Flower Fund	.14
Year Book Fund	1,491.88
Y Teen Fund	60.22

TOTAL EXPENDITURES 50,232.79

BALANCE ON HAND JUNE 30, 1957 \$ 2,923.76

## CAPITAL FUNDS

Year 1956-57

## BALANCE

Amount on hand July 1, 1956 \$14,859.54

## RECEIPTS

Sales Tax Refund	\$ 508.55
Sale of Land	381.00
Primary School	20,000.00
	20,889.55
Total Receipts and Balances	\$35,749.09

## EXPENDITURES

Sale of land (refund to state)	381.00
Apartment Building	8,877.10
Primary School	10,857.26
Total Expenditures	20,115.36

CASH ON HAND JUNE 30, 1957 \$15,633.73

## SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN UNEXPENDED PLANT FUND BALANCES

For the Year Ended June 30, 1957

Balance July 1, 1956	\$14,859.54
Additions:	
State Appropriations	\$20,000.00
Other Income	889.55
Total Additions	20,889.55
Total Balance and Additions	\$35,749.09

## Deductions:

Expended for New Buildings	19,734.36
Funds Refunded State (Sale of Land)	381.00
Total Deductions	20,115.36

BALANCE JUNE 30, 1957 \$15,633.73

INVENTORY  
June 30, 1957

Inventory of Shop Tools	\$ 7,491.28
Inventory of Stores and Supplies	34,757.55
Land (approximately 187 acres)	32,834.75
Improvement other than Buildings	58,984.77
Buildings	1,082,512.33
Departmental Equipment	327,441.27
TOTAL INVENTORY	\$1,544,021.95

TRANSACTIONS OF IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF  
TREASURER WITH DEPOSITORIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1957

	General Fund Council Bluffs Savings Bank	Petty Cash City National Bank	Total All Funds
Bank Balance July 1, 1956	\$ 34,900.25	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 35,900.25
Additions:			
Deposits	695,157.54	2,341.33	697,498.87
Deposits in Transit	5,959.37		5,959.37
Total Additions	701,116.91	2,341.33	703,458.24
TOTAL BALANCE AND ADDITIONS	736,017.16	3,341.33	739,358.49
Deductions:			
Checks paid by Bank	579,364.25	2,341.33	581,705.58
Outstanding Checks	104,022.91		104,022.91
Total Deductions	683,387.16	2,341.33	685,728.49
BALANCES JUNE 30, 1957	\$ 52,630.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 53,630.00



## REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

## IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF—1957-58—FINANCIAL REPORT

BALANCE SHEET  
June 30, 1958

## ASSETS

S. S. & M. FUNDS	
Cash on Hand	\$ 56,603.65
Accounts receivable - pupils	1,275.50
Due from State Comptroller	1,250.89
Inventories - supplies	42,248.83
Inventories - equipment	327,441.27
<b>TOTAL S. S. &amp; M. FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 428,820.14</b>
R. R. & A. FUNDS	
Cash on Hand	6,392.39
<b>TOTAL R. R. &amp; A. FUNDS</b>	<b>6,392.39</b>
CAPITAL FUNDS	
Cash on Hand	23,751.74
Due from Treasurer	124,688.50
Investment - land	32,854.75
Investment - buildings	1,082,512.33
Investment other than buildings	58,984.77
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDS</b>	<b>1,322,772.09</b>
TRUST FUNDS	
Cash on Hand	3,714.48
Investment in bonds	2,237.50
<b>TOTAL TRUST FUNDS</b>	<b>5,951.98</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL ALL FUNDS - ASSETS</b>	<b>\$1,763,936.60</b>

BALANCE SHEET  
June 30, 1958

## LIABILITIES

S. S. & M. FUNDS	
Funds available	\$ 57,854.54
Reserves for pupils accounts	1,275.50
Investment in inventories	369,690.10
<b>TOTAL S. S. &amp; M. FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 428,820.14</b>
R. R. & A. FUNDS	
Funds available	-0-
Reserve for encumbrances	6,392.39
<b>TOTAL R. R. &amp; A. FUNDS</b>	<b>6,392.39</b>
CAPITAL FUNDS	
Funds available	148,440.24
Investment in fixed assets	1,174,331.85
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDS</b>	<b>1,322,772.09</b>
TRUST FUNDS	
Funds available	3,714.48
Investment in securities	2,237.50
<b>TOTAL TRUST FUNDS</b>	<b>5,951.98</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL ALL FUNDS - LIABILITIES</b>	<b>\$1,763,936.60</b>

Report of the Secretary regarding Receipts and Disbursements  
All Funds from July 1, 1957 to June 30, 1958  
C. E. Geasland, Secretary and Treasurer

## SUPPORT FUND

BALANCES	
Amount on hand July 1, 1957	\$ 34,072.51
Petty Cash Fund	1,000.00
<b>Total Balances</b>	<b>\$ 35,072.51</b>
RECEIPTS	
Appropriations (S.S.&M.)	677,260.00
Sales and Collections	5,966.32
Out of State Tuition	1,800.00
Pupils Accounts Receivable	7,303.97
General Accounts Receivable	825.00
Refund of Expense	2,439.36
<b>Total Receipts</b>	<b>695,594.65</b>
<b>Total Receipts and Balances</b>	<b>\$730,667.16</b>

## ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES

Administrations	29,203.25
Academic	210,527.89
Vocational	45,954.82
Medical Service	20,210.92
Dietary	111,894.55
Housekeeping and Laundry	108,238.22
Building and Grounds	102,668.44
Total budget expense (\$628,698.09)	
Pupils Accounts Receivable	7,028.55
Refund of expense	2,439.36
Encumbered balance from previous year	11,436.04
Reversion to State Treasurer	24,461.47
<b>Total Itemized Expenditures</b>	<b>674,063.51</b>

SUPPORT FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1958 \$ 56,603.65

## REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS &amp; ALTERATIONS

Balance on hand July 1, 1957	-0-
RECEIPTS	
Appropriation 1957-58	\$ 16,000.00
<b>Total Receipts 1957-58</b>	<b>\$ 16,000.00</b>
<b>Total Receipts and Balances</b>	<b>\$ 16,000.00</b>

## EXPENDITURES

1957-58	\$ 9,607.61
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>9,607.61</b>
<b>R. R. &amp; A. BALANCE ON HAND JUNE 30, 1958</b>	<b>\$ 6,392.39</b>

## TRUST FUNDS

BALANCE	
Amount on hand July 1, 1957	\$ 2,923.76

## RECEIPTS

Eastern Trip Fund	\$ 4,474.01
Beatty Fund	736.75
Canteen Fund	1,093.76
Key Fund	20.25
Scout Fund	46.07
Class Fund	1,205.95
Donations	93.27
Retirement Fund	50,260.94
Picture Fund	494.45
Year Book Fund	1,085.62
Y Teen Fund	50.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>59,561.07</b>

Total Balance and Receipts 62,484.83

## EXPENDITURES

Canteen Fund	908.20
Key Fund	25.00
Scout Fund	43.75
Picture Fund	494.45
Retirement Fund	50,255.30
Class Fund	1,460.35
Eastern Trip Fund	4,474.01
Year Book Fund	1,038.04
Y Teen Fund	71.25

Total Expenditures 58,770.35

BALANCE ON HAND JUNE 30, 1958 \$ 3,714.48

CAPITAL FUNDS  
Year 1957-58

BALANCE	
Amount on Hand July 1, 1957	\$ 15,633.73

## RECEIPTS

Primary School	\$260,000.00
----------------	--------------



## RECEIPTS (Cont'd.)

Campus Equipment	\$ 300.50
Supt. Res. - Termite Damage	17,084.43
Total Receipts	277,384.93
Total Balance and Receipts	293,018.66

## EXPENDITURES

Sales Tax Refund	123.10
Employees Apartment Building	395.22
Primary School Building	233,878.55
Main Building - Floor System	23,283.36
Supt. Res. - Termite Damage	11,271.49
Campus Equipment	300.50
Main Building - Gutters and Cornices	14.70
Total Expenditures	269,266.92
CASH ON HAND JUNE 30, 1958	\$ 23,751.74

SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN UNEXPENDED PLANT  
FUND BALANCES  
For the Year ended June 30, 1958

Balance July 1, 1957	\$ 15,633.73
Additions:	
State Appropriations	\$277,384.93
Total Additions	277,384.93
Total Balance and Additions	\$293,018.66
Deductions:	
Expended for new buildings	234,273.77
Expended for equipment	300.50
Expended for repair to buildings	34,692.65
Total Deductions	269,266.92
BALANCE JUNE 30, 1958	\$ 23,751.74

INVENTORY  
June 30, 1958

Inventory of Shop Tools	\$ 7,491.28
Inventory of Stores and Supplies	34,757.55
Land (approximately 187 acres)	32,834.75
Improvement other than Buildings	58,984.77
Buildings	1,082,512.33
Departmental Equipment	327,441.27
Total Inventory	\$1,544,021.95

TRANSACTIONS OF IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF TREASURER  
WITH DEPOSITORIES  
For the Year ended June 30, 1958

	General Fund Council Bluffs Savings Bank	Petty Cash City National Bank	Total All Funds
Bank Balance July 1, 1957	\$ 52,630.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 53,630.00
Additions:			
Deposits	1,040,585.99	1,923.56	1,042,509.55
Deposits in transit	6,262.69	-0-	6,262.69
Total Additions	1,046,848.68	1,923.56	1,048,772.24
Total Balance and Additions	1,099,478.68	2,923.56	1,102,402.24
Deductions:			
Checks paid by bank	876,033.96	1,923.56	877,957.52
Outstanding checks	133,982.46	-0-	133,982.46
Total Deductions	1,010,016.42	1,923.56	1,011,939.98
BALANCE JUNE 30, 1958	\$ 89,462.26	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 90,462.26

## NUMBER AND CLASSIFICATION OF EMPLOYEES

	Average Number Full Time Employees	Average Number Part Time Substitute and Extra Employees	Average Total Full And Part Time
	1956-57	1957-58	1956-57 1957-58
Administrative	5	5	0 0 5 5
Academic	44	52	4 4 48 56
Vocational	9	9	0 0 9 9
Deaf Blind	13	--	6 -- 19 0
Medical Service	7	8	1 1 8 9
Dietary	22	26	4 4 26 30
Housekeeping and Laundry	51	48	3 2 54 50
Building and Grounds	15	18	2 1 17 19

The following table shows the enrollment of students in the Iowa School for the Deaf for the years indicated:

## ENROLLMENT

1926-27	309
1927-28	321
1928-29	321
1929-30	343
1930-31	348
1931-32	373
1932-33	391
1933-34	393
1934-35	390
1935-36	392
1936-37	396
1937-38	385
1938-39	350
1939-40	349
1940-41	358
1941-42	345
1942-43	326
1943-44	324
1944-45	301
1945-46	312
1946-47	306
1947-48	308
1948-49	308
1949-50	337
1950-51	362
1951-52	355
1952-53	329
1953-54	336
1954-55	335
1955-56	340
1956-57	325
1957-58	307

## ATTENDANCE

November 1, 1922	237
November 1, 1924	294
November 1, 1926	295
November 1, 1928	310
November 1, 1930	335
November 1, 1932	370
November 1, 1934	374
November 1, 1936	380
November 1, 1938	375
November 1, 1940	348
November 1, 1942	318
November 1, 1944	286
November 1, 1946	295
November 1, 1947	306
November 1, 1948	315
November 1, 1949	338
November 1, 1950	365
November 1, 1951	344
November 1, 1952	325
November 1, 1953	316
November 1, 1954	317
November 1, 1955	326
November 1, 1956	340
November 1, 1957	325



---

# **State Sanatorium**

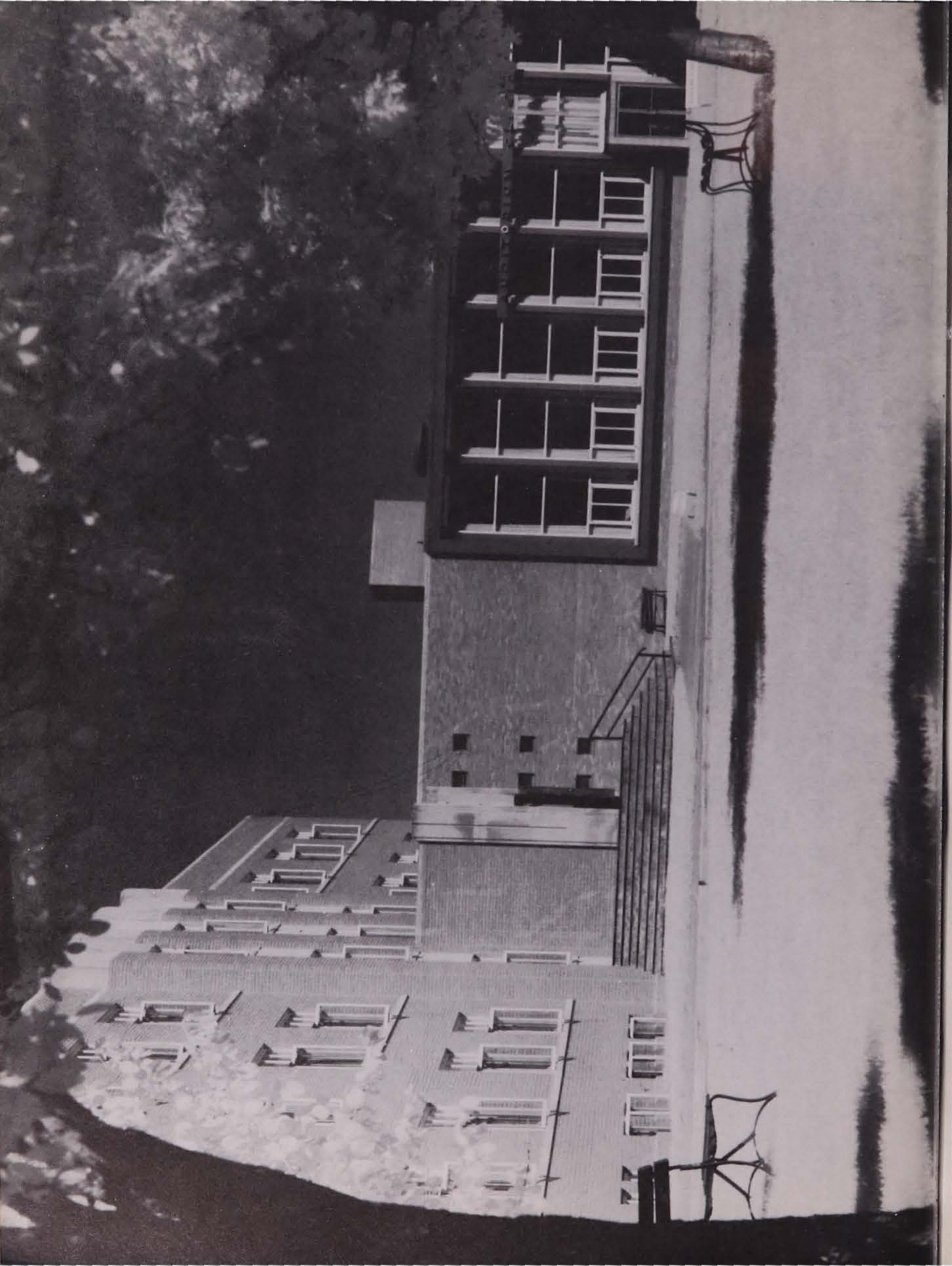
**Oakdale**

## **BIENNIAL REPORT**

**Period Ending June 30, 1958**

---







# State Sanatorium

Oakdale

REPORT OF WILLIAM M. SPEAR, M. D., SUPERINTENDENT



W. M. Spear

The State Sanatorium is located at Oakdale, six miles west of Iowa City just off the newly located highway 218, on 575 acres of rolling farm land. In 1908 the sanatorium came into being and was supervised until 1947 by the State Board of Control. The 52nd General Assembly enacted a law which changed its supervision to the State Board of Education, now known as the State Board of Regents. The sanatorium is this year celebrating its fiftieth anniversary.

## BUILDINGS

Since the distribution of the 1956 biennial report, the last cottage has been taken down. Patients housed there were moved to the hospital proper and for the first time in Oakdale's history all patients are under one roof.

The new kitchen was occupied in August 1957. This was one of the greatest satisfactions since I was named superintendent. A properly equipped and well-lighted kitchen with a cafeteria for employes has been a marvellous improvement. Over the years there were two or more kitchens in use in different buildings. Statistics show a marked saving in food costs. All patients eat meals in their rooms. Central food service is used, with heated carts coming directly from the kitchen. Formerly trays were set up in diet kitchens on each floor.

The rehabilitation center, on the second floor above the kitchen, was opened in December 1957. This is the only comprehensive rehabilitation center in any Iowa hospital and is unique among tuberculosis sanatoria. Above this center is a floor for 16 patients with two detention rooms. Until these were available, we had no place for a mentally disturbed patient or an alcoholic. If a patient returns from a leave under the influence of liquor, he is confined in one of these rooms until the medical staff feels he should be returned to his regular room. The laboratory has been expanded during the biennium and is adequate for our needs for the first time during my tenure of office.

Work continued on the power plant with the first step of phase 1 completed.

## PERSONNEL

Personnel turnover continued the familiar pattern of previous years with the biggest proportion in the nursing and dietary services. Older employes have left to draw social security benefits and in most cases were a distinct loss.

Effective July 1, 1957, that portion of our staff on a 48-hour or 44-hour

6-day week was put on a 40-hour 5-day week, putting the whole sanatorium personnel on the same basis.

In these years of change and growth we do our utmost to ensure that what is done is right in direction and first-rate in quality.

## CARE OF PATIENTS

It is necessary once again to remind - that tuberculosis is not licked! Death rates continue to improve, but the number of new cases is not decreasing correspondingly and remains formidable. Strange as it may sound, we have much to learn about tuberculosis. To relinquish our efforts in this field at this time would be like a fireman rolling up his hose and going home before the fire is out. Tuberculosis is still number one among communicable diseases causing incapacity in the world as a whole. Chemotherapy is the "backbone" of tuberculosis treatment; it continues to be used extensively at Oakdale, nearly all patients receiving drugs in one combination or another during their hospital stay and after discharge. The perfect drug has not been found. Research continues in an effort to find newer drugs more effective in combatting tuberculosis.

Resection of one or more lung segments or lobes was the most frequently used chest surgery during the past two years. Results of thoracic surgery have been excellent.

Chemotherapy and thoracic surgery accelerate our treatment program. With a more rapid turnover of patients, the workload of several departments has materially increased.

Our hospital census is up, due to the closing of the sanatoria in Dubuque and Scott counties in 1957 and the recent closing of the tuberculosis section at Broadlawns hospital in Des Moines. More and more older patients, homeless men, recalcitrants and alcoholics are being admitted. Transients who ask for public welfare assistance in the larger cities and towns are frequently found to be tuberculous.

Medical social service, patient education, occupational therapy, rehabilitation, patients' library, all constitute essential parts of the teamwork treatment of this disease.

## REHABILITATION

Tuberculosis by itself presents two major problems of adjustment - adjustment to illness and to recovery. Multiple handicaps, characteristic of a large percentage of the current patient population, increase the complexity and difficulty of adjustment in both areas.

Under a working agreement with the Iowa State Division of Vocational Rehabilitation, potentially employable in-sanatorium patients are processed by the sanatorium counsellors as cases for the Division. They are provided with counseling, psychological testing and vocational training here in our center. Classes are conducted in shop skills, radio and television repair, commercial subjects, homemaking, ceramics.

The ultimate aim of rehabilitation is to restore the patient to the fullest physical, mental, social, vocational and economic usefulness of which he is capable. From the time the diagnosis of tuberculosis is made until the patient reaches "inactive" status, tuberculosis is a dynamic disease. Thus, too, the adjustment is dynamic.

## SANATORIUM TEACHING FUNCTION

Teaching is one of the functions of the sanatorium staff and dissemination of information concerning tuberculosis is vital to our case finding program. Sanatoria throughout the country are still admitting by far the greater percentage of advanced cases and in many instances lack of knowledge of the disease is responsible for people going to the doctor late. With this thought in mind more and more groups of people belonging to rural women's and church organizations ask for a tour of the sanatorium and short talks on the various phases of tuberculosis control and treatment. Formal and informal programs are provided for county tuberculosis associations. Every effort has been made to improve the two to three months' course for affiliation from schools of occupational therapy from surrounding states. The two weeks' clinical clerkship for senior medical students from the College of Medicine in Iowa City and a field trip, including lectures and a tour of institutional facilities for groups of nurses in training from Burlington, Dubuque, Marshalltown, Cedar Rapids, and Iowa City are part of the educational functions of the sanatorium. The rotation of residents from various departments of the medical school through this hospital has continued and has provided teaching facilities in diseases of the chest. During the fall of 1957 our population dropped to around 280 but during the current year our population has averaged above 325, and there has been a marked increase since the beginning of the year in the number of cases of tuberculosis reported to the State Department of Health.



BALANCE SHEET  
June 30, 1957

## ASSETS

## Appropriation Assets:

General Support of Institution -		
Cash on Hand	\$ 225.00	
Cash in Bank	-225.00	
Due from State of Iowa	None	\$ None
Special Purposes -		
Cash in Bank	\$ 11,230.02	
Due from State of Iowa	215,585.05	226,815.07
Total Appropriation Assets		\$ 226,815.07

## Trust Fund Assets:

Cash on Hand	\$ 225.00	
Cash in Bank	33,979.50	
Accounts Receivable	977.62	
Savings Account	586.61	
Merchandise, Materials & Supplies	7,994.63	
Feed, Materials & Supplies	9,836.29	
Livestock	21,588.80	
Total Trust Fund Assets		75,188.45

## Institutional Assets:

Accounts Receivable	\$ 1,077.67	
Inventories - Materials & Supplies	82,878.90	
Land 575.57 Acres	65,658.45	
Buildings	2,991,087.51	
Improvements Other than Buildings	95,221.04	
Departmental Equipment	504,167.21	
Total Institutional Assets		3,740,090.78
Total Assets		<u>\$4,042,094.30</u>

BALANCE SHEET  
June 30, 1957

## LIABILITIES AND NET INVESTMENT

## Appropriation Reserves:

General Support of Institution -	\$ None
Special Purposes -	226,815.07
Total Appropriation Reserves	\$ 226,815.07

## Reserve for Investment in Trust Funds:

Farm and Dairy	\$ 46,767.12
Sanatorium Activities	17,747.11
Occupational Therapy	7,599.70
Christmas Seal Fund	1,555.79
Gifts and Donations	1,518.73
Total Trust Fund Reserves	75,188.45

## Institutional Liabilities &amp; Net Investment:

Liabilities	\$ None
Net Investment in Institution	3,740,090.78
Total Institutional Net Investment	3,740,090.78
Total Liabilities & Net Investment	<u>\$4,042,094.30</u>

Report of the Secretary regarding Receipts and Disbursements  
Of All Funds from July 1, 1956 to June 30, 1957  
Milo D. Wynn, Secretary

## SUPPORT FUND

## BALANCES

Petty Cash	\$ 225.00	
Amount on hand July 1, 1956	12,823.92	
	<u>\$ 13,048.92</u>	
RECEIPTS		
Appropriation, SSMM&E	\$822,330.00	
Sales and Miscellaneous		
Income	122,318.83	
Refund of Expense	21,315.30	
Other Items	4,155.45	970,119.58
Total Balances and Receipts		\$983,168.50

## ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES

## Administrative:

Salaries	\$ 40,665.27	
IPERS	1,066.99	
FOAB	702.65	
Office Supplies and Stationery	2,852.59	
Postage	460.00	
Telephone and Telegraph	2,397.57	
Travel Expense	553.24	
Repairs	1,163.78	
Miscellaneous	270.95	
Equipment	2,015.03	\$ 52,148.07

## Medical Service:

Salaries	\$196,816.24	
IPERS	5,921.65	
FOAB	4,525.77	
Drugs & Pharmaceuticals	31,222.57	
Medical & Surgical Supplies	9,547.23	
X-Ray Supplies	6,961.08	
Dental Supplies	969.98	
Laboratory Supplies	2,914.59	
Repairs	1,369.67	
Travel Expense	752.73	
Library, Amusement & Education	886.80	
Membership Dues & Subscription	350.25	
Miscellaneous	344.40	
Anesthesia Service	6,088.98	
Equipment	2,072.66	270,744.60

## ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES (Continued)

## Dietary:

Salaries	\$ 99,850.59	
IPERS	3,340.17	
FOAB	2,614.99	
Foodstuffs	203,307.79	
Kitchen & Dining Room Supplies	12,379.51	
Butcher Shop Supplies	120.66	
Pasteurizing Plant Supplies	2,331.26	
Garden Supplies	90.50	
Farm Labor & Equipment Rental	280.54	
Repairs	1,045.85	
Miscellaneous	11.29	
Equipment	19,060.34	\$344,433.49

## Housekeeping and Laundry:

Salaries	\$ 82,963.58	
IPERS	2,798.39	
FOAB	2,119.35	
Janitor Supplies	7,239.43	
Housekeeping Supplies	978.97	
Textiles	6,729.81	
Laundry Supplies	4,371.86	
Repairs	507.74	
Miscellaneous	430.31	
Equipment	12,662.67	120,802.11

## Buildings and Grounds:

Salaries	\$ 74,337.59	
IPERS	2,464.43	
FOAB	1,831.44	
Fuel	36,146.56	
Utilities	23,394.83	
Repair to Building & Improvements	26,294.21	
Repair to Equipment	5,898.59	
Repair to Autos & Trucks	1,233.63	
Maintenance Materials & Supplies	1,331.97	
Shop Tools & Supplies	1,487.60	
Gasoline and Oil	1,864.18	
Farm Labor and Equipment Rental	2,922.46	
Greenhouse & Lawn Supplies	1,779.75	
Miscellaneous	127.67	
Equipment	9,022.03	190,136.94
Other Items		4,194.27
Reversion		709.02
Total SSMM&E Expenditures		\$983,168.50

SUPPORT FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1957

None



## REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

<b>BALANCES</b>		
Amount on hand July 1, 1956	\$ 21,705.33	
<b>RECEIPTS</b>		
Appropriation 57 G. A.	57,000.00	
Total Balance and Receipts		\$ 78,705.33
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>		
Repairs-Building & Improvements	36,161.76	
Repairs-Machinery & Equipment	1,809.48	
Repairs-Laboratory	28,460.25	
Roads	10,244.28	
Reversion	2,029.56	
Total Expenditures		78,705.33
RR&A BALANCE June 30, 1957		None

## BUILDING AND SPECIAL FUNDS

<b>BALANCES July 1, 1956</b>		
Receipts-Treasurer of State	\$ 33,150.76	
Total Balance and Receipts	621,654.29	
		\$ 654,805.05
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>		
7-2-4-2A-55 Completion of Addition to Building 52 (Reverted to State Treasurer)	\$ 3,437.80	
7-2-4-3A-55 Replacement of Automobiles and Trucks	1,588.00	
7-2-4-4A-55 Repairs to Plumbing, Heating and Electric Lines	1,165.66	
B&FCC Order 20-55 Sewerage Disposal Plant	8,284.14	
5-2-6-1A-56 Kitchen and Rehabilitation Building	381,002.83	
5-2-6-2A-55 Addition to Power Plant and Equipment	248,096.60	
Total Expenditures		643,575.03
BUILDING AND SPECIAL FUNDS BALANCE		\$ 11,230.02
TOTAL BALANCE IN BANK JUNE 30, 1957		\$ 11,230.02

## BALANCES WITH STATE TREASURER

<b>SUPPORT FUND</b>		
Balance July 1, 1956	\$1,022,330.00	
State Warrants	\$822,330.00	
Reversion	200,000.00	
Balance June 30, 1957		None
<b>REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS</b>		
Balance July 1, 1956	\$ 57,000.00	
State Warrants	57,000.00	
Balance June 30, 1957		None
<b>BUILDING AND SPECIAL FUNDS</b>		
Balance July 1, 1957	\$683,013.14	
5-2-6-1-56 Kitchen and Rehabilitation Building	3,437.80	
5-2-6-2-56 Addition to Power Plant and Equipment	41,500.00	
State Warrants		\$ 727,950.94
Balance June 30, 1957		621,654.29
		\$106,296.65

## BALANCES WITH SANATORIUM TREASURER

Support Fund Balance June 30, 1957	None
RR&A Balance June 30, 1957	None
Building and Special Fund Balance June 30, 1957	11,230.02
BALANCE ALL FUNDS IN BANK AND WITH STATE	
TREASURER JUNE 30, 1957	\$117,526.67

SEMI-RESTRICTED FUNDS  
FARM AND DAIRY

<b>BALANCES</b>		
Amount on hand July 1, 1956	\$ 9,313.92	
<b>RECEIPTS</b>		
Sales and Collections	65,848.60	
Total Balances and Receipts		\$ 75,162.52
<b>ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES</b>		
Salaries	\$ 23,327.80	
IPERS	723.53	
FOAB	583.62	
Employees Room and Board	4,148.01	
Feed and Straw	17,080.25	

## ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES (Continued)

Fertilizer and Spray Materials	\$ 254.45	
Gasoline and Oil	886.00	
Livestock Purchases	739.00	
Materials and Supplies	649.96	
Registration Fees & Testing	759.10	
Repairs-Machinery & Equipment	1,343.38	
Trees, Seeds, Bulbs & Plants	707.34	
Veterinary Fees & Medicine	1,378.59	
Miscellaneous	331.29	
Land Rental (General Institution)	5,100.00	
Labor from Institution	1,234.73	
Farm Machinery & Implements	581.44	
Total Expenditures		\$ 59,828.49
FARM AND DAIRY BALANCE JUNE 30, 1957		\$ 15,334.03

## SANATORIUM ACTIVITIES FUND

<b>BALANCES</b>		
Amount on hand July 1, 1956	\$ 8,757.27	
<b>RECEIPTS</b>		
Sales-Canteen	\$ 37,447.71	
Sales-Newspapers & Magazines	6,468.99	
Sales-Stethoscope Ads & Subs	1,181.40	
Total Balances and Receipts		45,098.10
		\$ 53,855.37
<b>ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES</b>		
Salaries	\$ 1,513.00	
Stationery & Office Supplies	17.44	
Postage	36.63	
Printing	962.00	
Purchases-Canteen	30,848.39	
Purchases-News Agency	5,169.74	
Luxury Tax on Sales	184.94	
Cigarette Bond & License	53.00	
Telephone & Telegraph	19.57	
Repair of Equipment	86.93	
Welfare of Patients, Miscellaneous	3,224.86	
Total Expenditures		42,116.50
ACTIVITIES FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1957		\$ 11,738.87

## CHRISTMAS SEAL FUND

<b>BALANCES</b>		
Amount on hand July 1, 1956	\$ 290.28	
<b>RECEIPTS</b>		
Collections for TV Services	\$ 424.00	
Donations	649.90	
Christmas Seal Sales	416.05	
Stipend for Lectures	500.00	
Sale of Bonds	700.00	
Miscellaneous	.75	
Total Balances and Receipts		2,690.70
		\$ 2,980.98
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>		
Johnson Co. Public Health	\$ 416.05	
Stipend for Lectures	250.00	
Radio Supplies & Repairs	178.43	
TV Supplies & Repairs	550.71	
Equipment	30.00	
Total Expenditures		1,425.19
CHRISTMAS SEAL FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1957		\$ 1,555.79

## OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY FUND

<b>BALANCES</b>		
Amount on hand July 1, 1956	\$ 3,721.80	
<b>RECEIPTS</b>		
Sales	3,793.63	
Total Balances and Receipts		\$ 7,515.43
<b>ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES</b>		
Stationery & Office Supplies	\$ 26.34	
Postage	4.90	
Materials & Supplies	3,587.27	
Miscellaneous	16.01	
Equipment	48.83	
Total Expenditures		3,683.35
O. T. FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1957		\$ 3,832.08

## GIFTS AND DONATIONS FUNDS

<b>BALANCES</b>		
Amount on hand July 1, 1956	\$ 1,664.33	
<b>RECEIPTS</b>		
Gifts	\$ 913.00	
Reimbursements for Rehabilitation Advances	1,403.08	
Total Balances and Receipts		2,316.08
		\$ 3,980.41



## REPORT OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

## ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES

Rehabilitation Advances	\$ 1,498.17
Equipment	963.51
Total Expenditures	\$ 2,461.68
GIFTS AND DONATIONS FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1957	\$ 1,518.73

## RECAPITULATION SEMI-RESTRICTED FUNDS BALANCES

Farm and Dairy	\$ 15,334.03
Sanatorium Activities	11,738.87
Christmas Seal Fund	1,555.79
Occupational Therapy Fund	3,832.08
Gifts and Donations	1,518.73
Total Semi-Restricted Fund Balance	\$ 33,979.50

## TRUST FUNDS AND INVESTMENTS

June 30, 1957

Name of Fund	Invested In	Amount
Farm and Dairy	Accounts Receivable	\$ 8.00
Sanatorium Activities	Petty Cash	200.00
	Accounts Receivable	949.62
	Savings Account	586.61
Occupational Therapy	Petty Cash	25.00
	Accounts Receivable	20.00
Total Trusts and Investments		\$1,789.23

## SUMMARY OF INVENTORY

June 30, 1957

General Institution:	
Land 575.57 acres	\$ 65,658.45
Buildings	2,991,087.51
Improvements Other than Buildings	95,221.04
Departmental Equipment	504,167.21
Supplies and Materials	82,878.90
Total	\$3,739,013.11
Farm and Dairy:	
Feed, Materials and Supplies	\$ 9,836.29
Livestock	21,588.80
Total	31,425.09
Sanatorium Activities:	
Merchandise	4,272.01
Occupational Therapy Shop	
Merchandise	3,722.62
Total Inventory	\$3,778,432.83

## REPORT OF TREASURER

STATE SANATORIUM  
RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS OF SUPPORT,  
R. R. & A., BUILDINGS & SPECIAL FUNDS  
FROM JULY 1, 1956 to JUNE 30, 1957  
WAYNE R. LACINA, TREASURER

	Balance July 1, 1956	Receipts	Expenditures	Balance June 30, 1957
Petty Cash	\$ 225.00			\$ 225.00
Support Fund	12,823.92	\$ 970,119.58	\$ 983,168.50	- 225.00
Repairs, Replacements, and Alterations	21,705.33	57,000.00	78,705.33	None
Building and Special Funds	33,150.76	621,654.29	643,575.03	11,230.02
Totals	\$67,905.01	\$1,648,773.87	\$1,705,448.86	\$11,230.02

STATE SANATORIUM  
RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS OF SEMI-RESTRICTED FUNDS  
FROM JULY 1, 1956 to JUNE 30, 1957

	Balance July 1, 1956	Receipts	Expenditures	Balance June 30, 1957
Farm and Dairy	\$ 9,313.92	\$ 65,848.60	\$ 59,828.49	\$15,334.03
Sanatorium				
Activities	8,757.27	45,098.10	42,116.50	11,738.87
Christmas Seal				
Fund	290.28	2,690.70	1,425.19	1,555.79
Occupational				
Therapy	3,721.80	3,793.63	3,683.35	3,832.08
Gifts and Donations	1,664.33	2,316.08	2,461.68	1,518.73
Totals	\$23,747.60	\$ 119,747.11	\$ 109,515.21	\$33,979.50

## STATE SANATORIUM-1957-58-FINANCIAL REPORT

BALANCE SHEET  
June 30, 1958

## ASSETS

Appropriation Assets:	
General Support of Institution -	
Cash on Hand	\$ 225.00
Cash in Bank	33,753.04
Due from State of Iowa	None
	\$ 33,978.04
Special Purposes -	
Cash in Bank	\$ 33,650.40
Due from State of Iowa	16,044.00
	49,694.40
Total Appropriation Assets	\$ 83,672.44
Trust Fund Assets:	
Cash on Hand	\$ 225.00
Cash in Bank	43,137.15
Accounts Receivable	1,082.03
Savings Account	598.39
Merchandise, Materials & Supplies	7,420.59
Feed, Materials & Supplies	9,108.43
Livestock	19,431.42
Total Trust Fund Assets	81,003.01
Institutional Assets:	
Accounts Receivable	\$ 1,339.40
Inventories - Materials & Supplies	81,465.08
Land 575.57 Acres	65,658.45
Buildings	3,158,194.42
Improvements Other than Buildings	109,102.79
Departmental Equipment	543,837.96
Total Institutional Assets	3,959,598.10
Total Assets	\$4,124,273.55

BALANCE SHEET  
June 30, 1958

## LIABILITIES AND NET INVESTMENT

Appropriation Reserves:	
General Support of Institution -	\$ 33,978.04
Special Purposes -	49,694.40
Total Appropriation Reserves	\$ 83,672.44
Reserve for Investment in Trust Funds:	
Farm and Dairy	\$ 48,602.95
Sanatorium Activities	20,681.19
Occupational Therapy	7,773.95
Christmas Seal Fund	1,998.05
Gifts and Donations	1,946.87
Total Trust Fund Reserves	81,003.01
Institutional Liabilities & Net Investment:	
Liabilities	\$ None
Net Investment in Institution	3,959,598.10
Total Institutional Net Investment	3,959,598.10
Total Liabilities & Net Investment	\$4,124,273.55



Report of the Secretary regarding Receipts and Disbursements  
Of All Funds from July 1, 1957 to June 30, 1958  
Milo D. Wynn, Secretary

## SUPPORT FUND

## RECEIPTS

Appropriation, SSMM&E	\$914,340.00	
Sales and Miscellaneous		
Income	147,936.34	
Refund of Expense	22,296.09	
Other Items	4,389.50	
Total Balances and Receipts		\$1,088,961.93

## ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES

<b>Administrative:</b>		
Salaries	\$ 45,589.97	
IPERS	1,116.91	
FICA	794.25	
Office Supplies and Stationery	3,443.65	
Postage	725.00	
Telephone and Telegraph	2,409.91	
Travel Expense	354.04	
Maintenance	1,200.90	
Miscellaneous	454.50	
Equipment	878.63	\$ 56,967.76
<b>Medical Service:</b>		
Salaries	\$231,438.23	
IPERS	7,080.30	
FICA	5,501.63	
Drugs & Pharmaceuticals	26,232.59	
Medical & Surgical Supplies	10,443.11	
X-Ray Supplies	7,159.16	
Dental Supplies	689.46	
Laboratory Supplies	3,445.29	
Maintenance	1,083.54	
Travel Expense	321.03	
Library, Amusement & Education	725.29	
Membership Dues & Subscription	383.65	
Miscellaneous	587.48	
Professional Services	7,310.88	
Equipment	1,614.75	304,016.39
<b>Dietary:</b>		
Salaries	\$123,175.87	
IPERS	4,039.36	
FICA	3,384.23	
Foodstuffs	198,474.56	
Kitchen & Dining Room Supplies	18,021.73	
Butcher Shop Supplies	172.50	
Pasteurizing Plant Supplies	3,486.34	
Farm Labor & Equipment Rental	383.98	
Maintenance	1,080.64	
Miscellaneous	30.33	
Equipment	12,314.49	364,564.03
<b>Housekeeping and Laundry:</b>		
Salaries	\$ 98,659.93	
IPERS	3,328.06	
FICA	2,607.42	
Janitor Supplies	6,692.66	
Housekeeping Supplies	1,669.20	
Textiles	6,030.54	
Laundry Supplies	4,283.89	
Maintenance	594.24	
Miscellaneous	469.75	
Equipment	7,745.58	132,081.27
<b>Building and Grounds:</b>		
Salaries	\$ 78,680.33	
IPERS	2,599.48	
FICA	2,022.99	
Fuel	44,812.58	
Utilities	26,508.62	
Maintenance of Buildings	18,736.95	
Maintenance of Equipment	8,323.05	
Maintenance of Autos & Trucks	1,310.80	
Maintenance Materials & Supplies	1,666.45	
Shop Tools & Supplies	1,224.51	
Gasoline & Oil	1,696.68	
Farm Labor and Equipment Rental	1,995.46	
Greenhouse & Lawn Supplies	1,286.94	
Miscellaneous	635.06	
Equipment	1,431.14	192,931.04
Other Items		4,423.40
Total SSMM&E Expenditures		1,054,983.89
SUPPORT FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1958		\$ 33,978.04

## REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS

RECEIPTS	
Appropriation 57 G. A.	\$ 57,000.00

## EXPENDITURES

Repairs-Buildings & Improvements	\$ 22,535.90	
Repairs-Machinery & Equipment	5,290.84	
Roads	13,881.75	
Total Expenditures		\$ 41,708.49
RR&A BALANCE JUNE 30, 1958		\$ 15,291.51

## BUILDING AND SPECIAL FUNDS

Balances July 1, 1957	\$ 11,230.02	
Receipts-Treasurer of State	203,333.03	
Total Balance and Receipts		\$214,563.05

## EXPENDITURES

5-2-6-1A-56 Kitchen and Rehabilitation Building	\$151,523.71	
5-2-6-2A-56 Addition to Power Plant and Equipment	44,680.45	
Total Expenditures		196,204.16
BUILDING AND SPECIAL FUNDS BALANCE		18,358.89
TOTAL BALANCE IN BANK AND PETTY CASH JUNE 30, 1958		\$ 67,628.44

## BALANCES WITH STATE TREASURER

<b>SUPPORT FUND</b>		
Balance July 1, 1957	\$914,340.00	
State Warrants	914,340.00	
Balance June 30, 1958		None
<b>REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND ALTERATIONS</b>		
Balance July 1, 1957	\$ 57,000.00	
State Warrants	57,000.00	
Balance June 30, 1958		None
<b>BUILDING AND SPECIAL FUNDS</b>		
Balance July 1, 1957	\$106,296.65	
Kitchen & Rehabilitation Building-Federal Appropriation	91,700.00	
Sales Tax Refunds	5,425.38	\$203,422.03
State Warrants		203,333.03
		\$ 89.00

## BALANCES WITH SANATORIUM TREASURER

Support Fund Balance June 30, 1958	\$ 33,978.04
RR&A Balance June 30, 1958	15,291.51
Building and Special Fund Balance June 30, 1958	18,358.89
BALANCE ALL FUNDS IN BANK AND WITH STATE TREASURER JUNE 30, 1958	\$ 67,717.44

SEMI-RESTRICTED FUNDS  
FARM AND DAIRY

<b>BALANCES</b>		
Amount on hand July 1, 1957	\$ 15,334.03	
<b>RECEIPTS</b>		
Sales and Collections	65,118.82	
Total Balances and Receipts		\$ 80,452.85
<b>ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES</b>		
Salaries	\$ 24,235.78	
IPERS	741.68	
FICA	638.00	
Employees Room and Board	4,123.04	
Feed and Straw	13,950.21	
Fertilizer and Spray Materials	334.80	
Gasoline and Oil	810.87	
Livestock Purchases	60.00	
Materials and Supplies	607.40	
Registration Fees & Testing	731.55	
Repairs-Machinery & Equipment	1,313.70	
Trees, Seeds, Bulbs & Plants	217.55	
Veterinary Fees & Medicine	626.16	
Miscellaneous	68.57	
Land Rental (General Institution)	5,100.00	
Labor from Institution	1,206.77	
Farm Machinery & Implements	5,631.67	
Total Expenditures		60,397.75
FARM AND DAIRY BALANCE JUNE 30, 1958		\$ 20,055.10

## SANATORIUM ACTIVITIES FUND

<b>BALANCES</b>	
Amount on hand July 1, 1957	\$ 11,738.87



## RECEIPTS

Sales-Canteen	\$ 40,381.05	
Sales-Newspapers & Magazines	6,913.26	
Sales-Stethoscope Ads & Subs	1,257.00	\$ 48,551.31
Total Balances and Receipts		\$ 60,290.18

## ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES

Salaries	\$ 1,491.00	
Stationery & Office Supplies	166.99	
Postage	33.72	
Printing	987.56	
Purchases-Canteen	33,787.88	
Purchases-News Agency	5,412.81	
Luxury Tax on Sales	206.41	
Cigarette Bond & License	53.00	
Telephone & Telegraph	6.65	
Repair of Equipment	75.02	
Welfare of Patients, Miscellaneous	2,698.11	
Donations-Equipment	122.69	
Equipment	347.40	
Total Expenditures		45,389.24

## ACTIVITIES FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1958

\$ 14,900.94

## CHRISTMAS SEAL FUND

## BALANCES

Amount on hand July 1, 1957	\$ 1,555.79
-----------------------------	-------------

## RECEIPTS

Master TV Antenna Rentals	\$ 469.00	
Donations	335.00	
Christmas Seal Sales	518.40	
Stipend for Lectures	1,200.00	
Miscellaneous	.75	2,523.15
Total Balances and Receipts		\$ 4,078.94

## EXPENDITURES

Johnson Co. Public Health	\$ 518.40	
Stipend for Lectures	500.00	
Radio & TV Supplies & Rentals	1,060.41	
Miscellaneous	2.08	
Total Expenditures		2,080.89

## CHRISTMAS SEAL FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1958

\$ 1,998.05

## OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY FUND

## BALANCES

Amount on hand July 1, 1957	\$ 3,832.08
-----------------------------	-------------

## RECEIPTS

Sales	4,667.94	
Total Balances and Receipts		\$ 8,500.02

## ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES

Stationery & Office Supplies	\$ 78.66	
Postage	8.56	
Materials & Supplies	3,974.53	
Miscellaneous	32.08	
Equipment	170.00	
Total Expenditures		4,263.83

## O. T. FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1958

\$ 4,236.19

## GIFTS AND DONATIONS FUNDS

## BALANCES

Amount on hand July 1, 1957	\$ 1,518.73
-----------------------------	-------------

## RECEIPTS

Gifts	\$ 597.00	
Reimbursements for Rehabilitation Advances	748.62	1,345.62
Total Balances and Receipts		\$ 2,864.35

## ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES

Rehabilitation Advances	\$ 894.28	
Library Books & Miscellaneous	23.20	
Total Expenditures		917.48

## GIFTS AND DONATIONS FUND BALANCE JUNE 30, 1958

\$ 1,946.87

## RECAPITULATION SEMI-RESTRICTED FUNDS BALANCE

Farm and Dairy	\$ 20,055.10
Sanatorium Activities	14,900.94
Christmas Seal Fund	1,998.05
Occupational Therapy Fund	4,236.19
Gifts and Donations	1,946.87
Total Semi-Restricted Fund Balance	\$ 43,137.15

TRUST FUNDS AND INVESTMENTS  
June 30, 1958

Name of Fund	Invested In	Amount
Farm and Dairy	Accounts Receivable	\$ 8.00
Sanatorium Activities	Petty Cash	200.00
	Accounts Receivable	1,034.98
	Savings Account	598.39
Occupational Therapy	Petty Cash	25.00
	Accounts Receivable	39.05
Total Trusts and Investments		\$1,905.42

SUMMARY OF INVENTORY  
June 30, 1958

General Institution:		
Land 575.57 acres	\$ 65,658.45	
Buildings	3,158,194.42	
Improvements Other than Buildings	109,102.79	
Departmental Equipment	543,837.96	
Supplies and Materials	81,465.08	
Total		\$3,958,258.70
Farm and Dairy:		
Feed, Materials and Supplies	\$ 9,108.43	
Livestock	19,431.42	
Total		28,539.85
Sanatorium Activities:		
Merchandise		3,946.88
Occupational Therapy Shop:		
Merchandise		3,473.71
Total Inventory		\$3,994,219.14

## REPORT OF TREASURER

STATE SANATORIUM  
RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS OF SUPPORT,  
R. R. & A., BUILDINGS & SPECIAL FUNDS  
FROM JULY 1, 1957 to JUNE 30, 1958  
WAYNE R. LACINA, TREASURER

	Balance July 1, 1957	Receipts	Expenditures	Balance June 30, 1958
Petty Cash	\$ 225.00			\$ 225.00
Support Fund	- 225.00	\$1,088,961.93	\$1,054,983.89	33,753.04
Repairs, Replace- ments and Alterations	None	57,000.00	41,708.49	15,291.51
Building and Special Funds	11,230.02	203,333.03	196,204.16	18,358.89
Totals	\$ 11,230.02	\$1,349,294.96	\$1,292,896.54	\$67,628.44

STATE SANATORIUM  
RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS OF SEMI-RESTRICTED FUNDS  
FROM JULY 1, 1957 to JUNE 30, 1958

	Balance July 1, 1957	Receipts	Expenditures	Balance June 30, 1958
Farm and Dairy	\$ 15,334.03	\$ 65,118.82	\$ 60,397.75	\$20,055.10
Sanatorium				
Activities	11,738.87	48,551.31	45,389.24	14,900.94
Christmas Seal				
Fund	1,555.79	2,523.15	2,080.89	1,998.05
Occupational Therapy	3,832.08	4,667.94	4,263.83	4,236.19
Gifts and Donations	1,518.73	1,345.62	917.48	1,946.87
Totals	\$ 33,979.50	\$ 122,206.84	\$ 113,049.19	\$43,137.15



TRANSACTIONS OF STATE SANATORIUM  
TREASURER WITH DEPOSITORYREPORT OF PATIENTS  
July 1, 1956 to June 30, 1958

For Year Ended June 30, 1957		First National Bank Iowa City, Iowa
Bank Balance July 1, 1956	\$	200,291.33
Add:		
Deposit in Transit July 1, 1956		4,258.09
Deposits 1956-57		1,763,600.50
Total Credits 1956-57		<u>\$1,968,149.92</u>
Deduct:		
Checks Paid by Bank 1956-57		<u>1,768,148.28</u>
Bank Balance June 30, 1957	\$	200,001.64
Add:		
Deposit in Transit June 30, 1957		5,362.85
Total		<u>\$ 205,364.49</u>
Deduct:		
Checks Outstanding June 30, 1957		<u>137,227.17</u>
Treasurer's Balance June 30, 1957	\$	<u>68,137.32</u>
For Year Ended June 30, 1958		
Bank Balance July 1, 1957	\$	200,001.64
Add:		
Deposit in Transit July 1, 1957		5,362.85
Deposits 1957-58		1,467,134.17
Total Credits 1957-58		<u>\$1,672,498.66</u>
Deduct:		
Checks Paid by Bank 1957-58		<u>1,468,372.22</u>
Bank Balance June 30, 1958	\$	204,126.44
Add:		
Deposit in Transit June 30, 1958		4,367.63
Total		<u>\$ 208,494.07</u>
Deduct:		
Checks Outstanding June 30, 1958		<u>97,953.48</u>
Treasurer's Balance June 30, 1958	\$	<u>110,540.59</u>

Patient population July 1, 1956	301	
Admissions during fiscal year	<u>340</u>	
Total under care during year		641
Discharges during year	303	
Deaths during year	<u>49</u>	
Total discharges and deaths		<u>352</u>
Patient population June 30, 1957		<u>289</u>
Patient population July 1, 1957	289	
Admissions during fiscal year	<u>392</u>	
Total under care during year		681
Discharges during year	302	
Deaths during year	<u>46</u>	
Total discharges and deaths		<u>348</u>
Patient population June 30, 1958		<u>333</u>
Average patient population for Biennium		<u>291</u>

## NUMBER AND CLASSIFICATION OF EMPLOYEES

Monthly average for Biennium, July 1, 1956 to June 30, 1958

	7/1/56 - 6/30/57		7/1/57 - 6/30/58	
	Part Time	Full Time	Part Time	Full Time
Administrative #110	3	11	4	11
Medical Service #120	5	82	5	88
Dietary #130	2	50	3	59
Household and Laundry #140	1	42	1	45
Buildings and Grounds #150	0	34	1	33
Total General	11	219	14	236
Farm and Dairy #470	2	9	2	9
Total Monthly Average	<u>13</u>	<u>228</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>245</u>



# INDEX

## A

Agency Funds (see Investments)	
Appropriations requirements submitted by Board	
Salaries, Support and Maintenance 1959-61 Annually	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School . . . . .	20
Iowa School for the Deaf . . . . .	21
Iowa State College . . . . .	18, 19
Iowa State Teachers College . . . . .	20
State University of Iowa . . . . .	15-17
State Sanatorium . . . . .	21
Regents, Central Office . . . . .	14
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations and Equipment	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School . . . . .	20
Iowa School for the Deaf . . . . .	21
Iowa State College . . . . .	18, 19
Iowa State Teachers College . . . . .	20
State University of Iowa . . . . .	15-17
State Sanatorium . . . . .	21
Capital Improvements	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School . . . . .	20
Iowa School for the Deaf . . . . .	21
Iowa State College . . . . .	18, 19
Iowa State Teachers College . . . . .	20
State University of Iowa . . . . .	15-17
State Sanatorium . . . . .	21
Summaries of . . . . .	14-22
Summaries and comparisons of appropriations and requests . . . . .	55-57
Appropriations submitted to Board by Executives	
Salaries, Support and Maintenance 1959-61 Annually	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School . . . . .	38, 39
Iowa School for the Deaf . . . . .	42, 43
Iowa State College . . . . .	30-32
Iowa State Teachers College . . . . .	34, 35
State University of Iowa . . . . .	26, 27
State Sanatorium . . . . .	46
Repairs, Replacements, Alterations and Equipment	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School . . . . .	38, 39
Iowa School for the Deaf . . . . .	42, 43
Iowa State College . . . . .	30-32
Iowa State Teachers College . . . . .	34, 35
State University of Iowa . . . . .	26, 27
State Sanatorium . . . . .	46
Capital Improvements	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School . . . . .	39
Iowa School for the Deaf . . . . .	43
Iowa State College . . . . .	32
Iowa State Teachers College . . . . .	35, 36
State University of Iowa . . . . .	27, 28
State Sanatorium . . . . .	46-48
Askings (see Appropriations)	

## B

Banks:	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School . . . . .	128
Iowa School for the Deaf . . . . .	135, 137
Iowa State College . . . . .	103, 108
Iowa State Teachers College . . . . .	117, 120
State University of Iowa . . . . .	78, 90
State Sanatorium . . . . .	147

## B (continued)

Bonds (see Investments)	
Buildings and Plant (Summaries of Value):	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School . . . . .	128
Iowa School for the Deaf . . . . .	135, 137
Iowa State College . . . . .	101, 106
Iowa State Teachers College . . . . .	115, 116, 118, 119
State University of Iowa . . . . .	69, 74, 82
State Sanatorium . . . . .	144, 146

## D

Degrees Awarded:	
State University of Iowa . . . . .	92, 93
Iowa State College . . . . .	110
Iowa State Teachers College . . . . .	121
Dormitories: (More complete details may be found in the Annual Financial Reports of the institutions)	
Iowa State College (Auxiliary Enterprises) . . . . .	102, 107
Iowa State Teachers College (Auxiliary Enterprises) . . . . .	115, 118, 119
State University of Iowa . . . . .	67, 68, 72, 76, 77, 80, 85, 88, 89

## E

Employees:	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School . . . . .	128
Iowa School for the Deaf . . . . .	137
Iowa State College . . . . .	103, 108
Iowa State Teachers College . . . . .	120
State University of Iowa . . . . .	79, 91
State Sanatorium . . . . .	147
Regents, Central Office . . . . .	50
Endowment Funds (see Investments)	
Enrollment:	
State University of Iowa (See Registrar's Report)	
Iowa State College (See Registrar's Report)	
Iowa State Teachers College (See Registrar's Report)	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School . . . . .	125, 129
Iowa School for the Deaf . . . . .	137
Executives Report (Presidents and Superintendents)	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School . . . . .	125
Iowa School for the Deaf . . . . .	133, 134
Iowa State College . . . . .	97, 98
Iowa State Teachers College . . . . .	113, 114
State University of Iowa . . . . .	61-66
State Sanatorium . . . . .	141

## F

Fees, student (see Tuition and Fees)	
Financial Reports: (More complete details may be found in the Annual Financial Reports of the Institutions)	
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School . . . . .	125-128



F  
(continued)

Iowa School for the Deaf . . . . .	134, 135
Iowa State College . . . . .	99-108
Iowa State Teachers College . . . . .	114-120
State University of Iowa . . . . .	66-90
State Sanatorium . . . . .	142-147
Regents, Central Office . . . . .	50-54

I

Inventory, summaries of:

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School . . . . .	128
Iowa School for the Deaf . . . . .	135, 137
Iowa State College . . . . .	101, 106
Iowa State Teachers College . . . . .	115, 116, 118, 119
State University of Iowa . . . . .	69, 74, 82
State Sanatorium . . . . .	144, 146

Investments:

State University of Iowa:

Endowment Funds . . . . .	53, 66, 68, 74, 76, 82, 87
Trust Funds . . . . .	52, 68, 82
Agency Funds . . . . .	69, 75, 82, 87

Iowa State College:

Endowment Funds . . . . .	99, 101, 104, 106
Agency Funds . . . . .	99, 101, 104, 106

Iowa State Teachers College:

Endowment Funds . . . . .	114, 115, 117, 118
Agency Funds . . . . .	114, 115, 117, 118

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School:

Trust Funds . . . . .	51, 52, 128
-----------------------	-------------

Iowa School for the Deaf:

Trust Funds . . . . .	52, 134-136
-----------------------	-------------

L

Land:

Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School . . . . .	128
Iowa School for the Deaf . . . . .	135, 137

L  
(continued)

Iowa State College . . . . .	101, 106
Iowa State Teachers College . . . . .	115, 118
State University of Iowa . . . . .	69, 74, 82
State Sanatorium . . . . .	144, 146

P

Patients, report of, State Sanatorium . . . . .	147
---	-----

R

Regents, State Board of:

Members . . . . .	2, 50
Officers . . . . .	2
Report of . . . . .	2

Registrar's Report:

Iowa State College . . . . .	109, 110
Iowa State Teachers College . . . . .	120
State University of Iowa . . . . .	92, 93

Residence Halls (see Dormitories)

Reversion of Funds . . . . .	54
------------------------------	----

Roads, maintenance of institutional . . . . .	51
---	----

S

Staff (see Employees)

T

Trust Funds (see Investments)

Tuition and Fees, income from:

Iowa State College . . . . .	102, 107
Iowa State Teachers College (Other Income) . . . . .	116, 119
State University of Iowa . . . . .	66, 76



STATE LIBRARY OF IOWA



3 1723 02051 2505